# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO  64063

# PERMIT DOCUMENTS

13 JAN. 2023

COLLINS WEBB #:  22030

## GENERAL

| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET NAME |
|---|---|
| CS | COVER SHEET |
| G001 | GENERAL INFORMATION |
| G002 | ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES |
| G003 | LIFE SAFETY PLAN & WALL TYPES |
| G500 | GENERAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS |
| G501 | GENERAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS |

## CIVIL

| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET NAME |
|---|---|
| C100 | CIVIL INFORMATION SHEET |
| C101 | EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN |
| C102 | DEMOLITION PLAN |
| C103 | UTILITY PLAN |
| C104 | PAVING PLAN |
| C105 | CONCRETE JOINTING PLAN |
| C106 | GRADING PLAN |
| C107 | EROSION CONTROL PLAN |
| C200 | DETAILS 1 |
| C201 | DETAILS 2 |

## STRUCTURAL

| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET NAME |
|---|---|
| S001 | GENERAL NOTES |
| S002 | SPECIFICATIONS |
| S003 | SPECIFICATIONS |
| S004 | SPECIFICATIONS |
| S101 | FOUNDATION PLAN |
| S102 | ROOF FRAMING PLAN |
| S201 | FRAMING ELEVATIONS |
| S301 | TYPICAL DETAILS |
| S302 | FOUNDATION SECTIONS |
| S303 | ROOF SECTIONS |

## ARCHITECTURAL

| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET NAME |
|---|---|
| A101 | FLOOR PLAN - OVERALL |
| A102 | ROOF PLAN - OVERALL |
| A201 | EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS |
| A202 | EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS, SECTION DETAILS, AND DOOR SCHEDULE |
| A301 | SECTION DETAILS |
| A401 | ENLARGED PLAN |
| A402 | ENLARGED PLAN - RCP |

## MEP

| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET NAME |
|---|---|
| E101 | ELECTRICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS |
| E102 | ELECTRICAL DETAILS |
| E201 | ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN |
| E301 | ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN |
| E401 | ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM & SCHEDULES |
| E501 | ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS |
| E502 | ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS |
| M101 | MECHANICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS |
| M201 | MECHANICAL PLAN |
| M301 | MECHANICAL SCHEDULES AND DETAILS |
| M401 | MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS |
| M501 | KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS |
| M502 | KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS |
| M503 | KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS |
| M504 | KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS |
| P101 | PLUMBING NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS |
| P102 | PLUMBING DETAILS AND SCHEDULES |
| P201 | PLUMBING WASTE AND VENT PLAN |
| P202 | PLUMBING WATER AND GAS PLAN |
| P301 | PLUMBING RISERS |
| P401 | PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS |


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE

307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


### OWNER

MC PROPERTIES OF MISSOURI, LLC
620 NE LAKE POINTE DR.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64064
P: 816.600.5185
pat@mainslice.com

### ARCHITECT

COLLINS | WEBB ARCHITECTURE
307B SW MARKET ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64063
P: 816.249.2270
www.collinsandwebb.com

### CIVIL

MKEC ENGINEERING, INC.
11827 W 112 ST #200
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66210
P: 913.317.9390
www.mkec.com

### STRUCTURAL

LEIGH & O'KANE
250 NE MULBERRY ST. #200
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64086
P: 816.444.3144
www.leok.com

### MEP

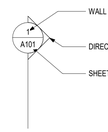
ENGINEERED BUILDING SOLUTIONS, LLC
11320 W 79TH ST.
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66214
P: 913.735.5654
www.ebsolutionskc.com

# ARCHITECTURAL ABBREVIATIONS

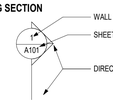
| | |
|---|---|
| & | AND |
| < | ANGLE |
| AB | ANCHOR BOLT |
| ACOUS/ACST | ACOUSTIC(AL) |
| ACT | ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE |
| ACP | ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL |
| ACS PNL | ACCESS PANEL |
| AD | AREA DRAIN |
| ADDL | ADDITIONAL |
| ADH | ADHESIVE |
| ADJ | ADJUSTABLE |
| ADJ | ADJACENT |
| AFF | ABOVE FINISH FLOOR |
| AFG | ABOVE FINISH GRADE |
| AFS | ABOVE FINISH SLAB |
| AGGR | AGGREGATE |
| ALUM, AL | ALUMINUM |
| ALT | ALTERNATE |
| ANOD | ANODIZED |
| APPROX | APPROXIMATE(LY) |
| ARCH | ARCHITECT(URAL) |
| ASPH | ASPHALT |
| ASPH | AT |
| AVG | AVERAGE |
| | |
| BB | BULLETIN BOARD |
| BD | BOARD |
| BTWN | BETWEEN |
| BITUM | BITUMINOUS |
| BLK / BLKG | BLOCK / BLOCKING |
| BLDG | BUILDING |
| BM | BENCHMARK |
| BMD | BOTTOM OF METAL DECK |
| BO | BOTTOM OF / BY OTHERS |
| BOT | BOTTOM |
| BOS | BOTTOM OF STEEL |
| BRG | BEARING |
| BSMT | BASEMENT |
| BUR | BUILT UP ROOFING SYSTEM |
| | |
| [ | CHANNEL |
| CAB | CABINET |
| CPT | CARPET |
| CI | CAST IRON |
| CB | CATCH BASIN |
| CCR | CARD CONTROL READER |
| CSWK | CASEWORK |
| CCT | CUBICLE CURTAIN TRACK |
| CCTV | CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION |
| CSP | COMBINATION STAND PIPE |
| CG | CORNER GUARD |
| CEM | CEMENT, CEMENTITIOUS |
| CER | CERAMIC |
| CT | CERAMIC TILE |
| CH BD | CHALKBOARD |
| CL | CENTER LINE |
| CLG | CEILING |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CLO | CLOSET |
| CMU | CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT |
| CRSC | COLD ROLLED STEEL CHANNEL |
| CW | COLD WATER |
| COL | COLUMN |
| CNTR | COUNTER |
| CSK | COUNTERSUNK |
| CONC | CONCRETE |
| CONF | CONFERENCE |
| CONN | CONNECTION |
| CONSTR | CONSTRUCTION |
| CONT | CONTINUOUS |
| CONTR | CONTRACTOR |
| CJ | CONTROL JOINT |
| CG | CORNER GUARD |
| CORR | CORRUGATED, CORRIDOR |
| CU | CUBIC |
| | |
| D | DEPTH |
| DBL | DOUBLE |
| DBL ACT | DOUBLE ACTING |
| DEG | DEGREE |
| DEMO | DEMOLISH |
| DEPT | DEPARTMENT |
| DET | DETAIL |
| DF | DRINKING FOUNTAIN |
| DIA | DIAMETER |
| DIAG | DIAGONAL |
| DIFF | DIFFUSER |
| DIM | DIMENSION |
| DIM PT | DIMENSION POINT |
| DISP | DISPENSER |
| DIST | DISTANCE |
| DK | DECK |
| DN | DOWN |
| DR | DRAIN, DOOR |
| DS | DOWNSPOUT |
| DSP | DRY STANDPIPE |
| DT | DRAPERY TRACK |
| DTL | DETAIL |
| DW | DISHWASHER |
| DWG / DWGS | DRAWING / DRAWINGS |
| | |
| E | EAST |
| EA | EACH |
| EDR | EQUIPMENT DRAWING |
| EG | EDGE GUARD |
| EIFS | EXTERIOR INSULATION FINISH SYSTEM |
| EJ | EXPANSION JOINT |
| EL | ELEVATION |
| ELAST | ELASTOMERIC |
| ELEC | ELECTRICAL |
| ELEV | ELEVATOR |
| EMER | EMERGENCY |
| ENCL | ENCLOSURE |
| ENGR | ENGINEER |
| EOS | EDGE OF SLAB |
| EP | ELECTRICAL PANEL |
| EPB | ELECTRICAL PANEL BOARD |
| EPDM | ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE MONOMER |
| EQ | EQUAL |
| EQL SP | EQUALLY SPACED |
| EQUIP | EQUIPMENT |
| EQUIV | EQUIVALENT |
| ESCAL | ESCALATOR |
| EST | ESTIMATED(D) |
| EWC | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER |
| EXC | EXCAVATED |
| EXH | EXHAUST |
| EXIST, (E) | EXISTING |
| EXP | EXPANSION |
| EXP JT | EXPANSION JOINT |
| EXT | EXTERIOR |
| EX-BR | EXISTING BRICK |
| | |
| F/F | FACE TO FACE |
| FA | FIRE ALARM |
| FAS | FIRE ALARM STATION |
| FB | FLAT BAR |
| FCU | FAN COIL UNIT |
| FD | FLOOR DRAIN |
| FDC | FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION |
| FDN | FOUNDATION |
| FEC | FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET |
| FE | FIRE EXTINGUISHER |
| FF | FINISH FACE |
| FG | FINISH GRADE |
| FHC | FIRE HOSE CABINET |
| FH/FEC | FIRE HOSE / EXTINGUISHER CABINET |
| FHMS | FLAT HEAD MACHINE SCREW |
| FHWS | FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREW |
| FHY | FIRE HYDRANT |
| FIN | FINISH, FINISHED |
| FLAM | FLAMMABLE |
| FLASH | FLASHING |
| FLEX | FLEXIBLE |
| FLR | FLOOR |
| FLUOR | FLUORESCENT |
| FO | FACE OF |
| FRT | FIRE RETARDANT TREATMENT |
| FRZ | FREEZER |
| FSB | FOLDING SHOWER BENCH |
| FSTNR | FASTENER |
| FT | FOOT, FEET |
| FTG | FOOTING |
| FURN | FURNITURE |
| FXTR | FIXTURE |
| | |
| G | GAS |
| GA | GAUGE, GAGE |
| GAL | GALLON |
| GALV | GALVANIZED |
| GB | GRAB BAR |
| GC | GENERAL CONTRACTOR |
| GFCI | GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER |
| GFRC | GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE |
| GFRG | GLASS FIBER REINFORCED GYPSUM |
| GL | GLASS |
| GLU LAM | GLUE LAMINATED |
| GLZ | GLAZING |
| GR | GRADE OR GRADING |
| GVL | GRAVEL |
| GYP | GYPSUM |
| GYP BD | GYPSUM BOARD |
| GYP PLAS | GYPSUM PLASTER |
| | |
| H | HIGH |
| HB | HOSE BIBB |
| HC | HOLLOW CORE |
| HD | HEAD |
| HDBD | HARDBOARD |
| HDW, HDWR | HARDWARE |
| HDWD | HARDWOOD |
| HGT, HT | HEIGHT |
| HM | HOLLOW METAL |
| HNDRL | HANDRAIL |
| HORIZ | HORIZONTAL |
| HPT | HIGH POINT |
| HR | HOUR |
| HVAC | HEATING-VENTILATION-AIR CONDITIONING |
| HW | HOT WATER |
| | |
| ID | INSIDE DIAMETER |
| IN | INCH |
| INCAND | INCANDESCENT |
| INCL | INCLUDE, INCLUDING |
| INFO | INFORMATION |
| INSUL | INSULATION |
| INTR | INTERIOR |
| INV | INVERT |
| IVT | INTRAVENOUS TRACK |
| | |
| JAN | JANITOR |
| JST | JOIST |
| JT | JOINT |
| | |
| KG | KILOGRAM |
| KIT | KITCHEN |
| KPL | KICK PLATE |
| KS | KNEE SPACE |
| | |
| L | LENGHT, LONG |
| LAB | LABORATORY |
| LAM | LAMINATE, LAMINATION |
| LAV | LAVATORY |
| LB | POUND |
| LED | LIGHT EMITTING DIODE |
| LF | LINEAR FOOT |
| LG | LENGTH |
| LIN | LINEAR |
| LL | LEAD LINED |
| LOPT | LOW POINT |
| LT | LIGHT |
| LT WT | LIGHT WEIGHT |
| LTG | LIGHTING |
| LVR | LOUVER |
| | |
| M | METERS |
| MACH | MACHINE |
| MATL | MATERIAL |
| MATV | MASTER ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM |
| MAX | MAXIMUM |
| MB | MACHINE BOLT |
| MC | MEDICINE CABINET |
| MDO | MEDIUM DENSITY OVERLAY |
| MECH | MECHANICAL |
| MED | MEDIUM |
| MET, MTL | METAL |
| MEMB | MEMBRANE |
| MFR | MANUFACTURER |
| MH | MANHOLE |
| MIN | MINIMUM |
| MISC | MISCELLANEOUS |
| MLDG | MOLDING |
| MM | MILLIMETERS |
| MO | MASONRY OPENING |
| MOD | MODULE, MODULAR |
| MTD | MOUNTED |
| MTG | MOUNTING |
| MVBL | MOVABLE |
| MULL | MULLION |
| | |
| (N) | NEW |
| N | NORTH |
| NA | NOT APPLICABLE |
| NAT | NATURAL |
| NE | NORTHEAST |
| NIC | NOT IN CONTRACT |
| NO | NUMBER |
| NOM | NOMINAL |
| NRC | NOICE REDUCTION COEFFICIENT |
| NTS | NOT TO SCALE |
| NW | NORTHWEST |
| | |
| OC | ON CENTER |
| OA | OVERALL |
| OD | OUTSIDE DIAMETER |
| OFCI | OWNER FURNISHED-CONTRACTOR INSALLED |
| OFOI | OWNER FURNISHED-OWNER INSTALLED |
| OPNG | OPENING |
| OPP | OPPOSITE |
| ORD | OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN |
| OVHD | OVERHEAD |
| OZ | OUNCE |
| | |
| PA | PUBLIC ADDRESS |
| PART | PARTIAL |
| PBD | PARTICLEBOARD |
| PBX | PRIVATE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE |
| PCF | POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT |
| PCI | POUNDS PER CUBIC INCH |
| PERF | PERFORATED |
| PERIM | PERIMETER |
| PERM | PERMANENT |
| PERP | PERPENDICULAR |
| PI | POINT OF INTERSECTION |
| PL | PLATE |
| PLAM | PLASTIC LAMINATE |
| PLAS | PLASTER, PLASTIC |
| PLBG | PLUMBING |
| PLF | POUNDERS PER LINEAR FOOT |
| PLYWD | PLYWOOD |
| PNEU | PNEUMATIC |
| PNL | PANEL |
| PNL BD | PANEL BOARD |
| PNT_P | PAINT |
| PORT | PORTABLE |
| PP | PUSH PLATE |
| PPM | PARTS PER MILLION |
| PR | PAIR |
| PRCST | PRECAST |
| PREP | PREPARATION |
| PREFAB | PREFABRICATION |
| PRKG | PARKING |
| PROJ | PROJECT |
| PROP | PROPERTY |
| PSF | POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT |
| PSI | POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH |
| PT / PTD | POINT, PAINT / PAINTED |
| PTN | PARTITION |
| PTS | PNEUMATIC TUBE STATION |
| PVC | POLYVINYL CHLORIDE |
| PVG | PAVING |
| PVMT | PAVEMENT |
| PWR | POWER |
| | |
| QT | QUARRY TILE |
| QTR | QUARTER |
| QTY | QUANTITY |
| | |
| R | RISER |
| RA | RETURN AIR |
| RAD | RADIUS |
| RB | RESILIENT BASE |
| RCP | REFLECTED CEILING PLAN |
| RCPT | RECEPTACLE |
| RD | ROOF DRAIN |
| RECT | RECTANGULAR |
| REF | REFERENCE |
| REFR | REFRIGERATOR |
| REG | REGISTER |
| REINF | REINFORCE (D) (ING) (MENT) |
| REQD | REQUIRED |
| REQT | REQUIREMENT |
| RESIL | RESILIENT |
| RET | RETURN |
| REV | REVISION |
| RF | RESILIENT FLOORING |
| RH | RIGHT HAND |
| RHMS | ROUND HEAD MACHINE SCREW |
| RHWS | ROUND HEAD WOOD SCREW |
| RM | ROOM |
| RND | ROUND |
| RO | ROUGH OPENING |
| ROW | RIGHT OF WAY |
| RWL | RAIN WATER LEADER |
| | |
| S | SOUTH |
| SA | SUPPLY AIR |
| SB | SPLASH BLOCK |
| SC | SOLID CORE |
| SCHED | SCHEDULE |
| SCRN | SCREEN |
| SD | STORM DRAIN |
| SE | SOUTHEAST |
| SECT | SECTION |
| SEG | SEGMENT |
| SEP | SEPARATION OR SEPARATE |
| SEP JT | SEPARATION JOINT |
| SHT | SHEET, SHEETING |
| SHWR | SHOWER |
| SHV | SHELVES, SHELVING |
| SIM | SIMILAR |
| SK | SINK |
| SMS | SHEET METAL SCEW |
| SP | SPACE, SPACED, SPACING |
| SPEC | SPECIFICATION |
| SPKLR | SPRINKLER |
| SPKR | SPEAKER |
| SQ | SQUARE |
| SS | SANITARY SEWER |
| SSK | SERVICE SINK |
| SST | STAINLESS STEEL |
| ST | STREET |
| STA | STATION |
| STAG | STAGGERED |
| STC | SOUND TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT |
| STD | STANDARD |
| STL | STEEL |
| STOR | STORAGE |
| STRUCT | STRUCTURAL |
| STS | SELF-TAPPING STEEL |
| SUSP | SUSPENDED |
| SUSP CLG | SUSPENDED CEILING |
| SVCE | SERVICE |
| SW | SOUTHWEST |
| SYMM | SYMMETRICAL |
| SYST | SYSTEM |
| | |
| T | TREAD |
| T&B | TOP AND BOTTOM |
| T&G | TONGUE AND GROOVE |
| TC | TOP OF CONCRETE, TOP OF CURB |
| TD | TRENCH DRAIN |
| TEL | TELEPHONE |
| TEMP | TEMPORARY |
| THERM | THERMAL |
| THK | THICK, THICKNESS |
| THRES | THRESHOLD |
| THRU | THROUGH |
| TMPD GL | TEMPERED GLASS |
| TO | TOP OF |
| TOR | TOP OF RAILING |
| TOS | TOP OF STEEL |
| TOT | TOTAL |
| TOW | TOP OF WALL |
| TP | TOP OF PAVEMENT |
| TPH | TOILET PAPER HOLDER |
| TRANS | TRANSPARENT |
| TTB | TELEPHONE TERMINAL BOARD |
| TV | TELEVISION |
| TYP | TYPICAL |
| TW | TOP OF WALL |
| | |
| UC | UNDER COUNTER |
| UL | UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES |
| UNF | UNFINISHED |
| UON | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED |
| UPS | UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY |
| UR | URINAL |
| UTIL | UTILITY |
| | |
| VAC | VACUUM |
| VB | VALVE BOX |
| VCT | VINYL COMPOSITION TILE |
| VERT | VERTICAL |
| VEST | VESTIBULE |
| VIT | VIREOUS |
| VP | VENT PIPE |
| VOL | VOLUME |
| VWC | VINYL WALL COVERING |
| | |
| W | WEST |
| W/ | WITH |
| W/O | WITHOUT |
| WW | WALL TO WALL |
| WAINS | WAINSCOT |
| WC | WATER CLOSET, WALL COVERING |
| WD | WOOD |
| WDW | WINDOW |
| WGL | WIRE GLASS |
| WCHR | WHEELCHAIR |
| WM | WIRE MESH |
| WO | WHERE OCCURS |
| WP | WATERPROOF |
| WPT | WORKING POINT |
| WR | WATER RESISTANT |
| WSCT | WAINSCOT |
| WSP | WET STANDPIPE |
| WT | WEIGHT |
| WTHPRF | WEATHERPROOF |
| WTRPRF | WATERPROOF |
| WWF | WELDED WIRE FRABRIC |
| WWM | WELDED WIRE MESH |
| | |
| XFMR | TRANSFORMER |
| | |
| YD | YARD |

# TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL REFERENCE SYMBOLS

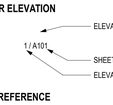
**WALL SECTION**



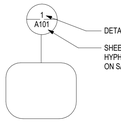

**BUILDING SECTION**



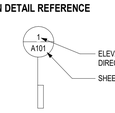

**EXTERIOR ELEVATION**



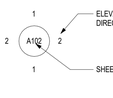

**DETAIL REFERENCE**




**SECTION DETAIL REFERENCE**




**INTERIOR ELEVATION REFERENCE**




**PARTITION TYPE IDENTIFICATION MARK**

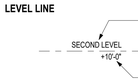
**EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORY IDENTIFICATION MARK**




**DOOR IDENTIFICATION MARK**

**WINDOW AND LOUVER TYPE MARK**

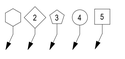
**LEVEL LINE**



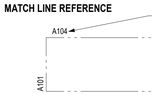

**ROOM NAME AND NUMBER**

**REVISION EXTENT**

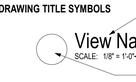
**KEYED NOTE MARK**



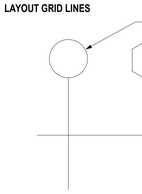

**MATCH LINE REFERENCE**




**DRAWING TITLE SYMBOLS**




**LAYOUT GRID LINES**




**NORTH ARROW REFERENCE**

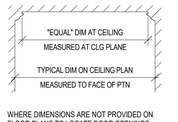



# ARCHITECTURAL DIMENSIONING CONVENTIONS

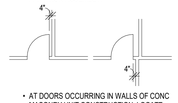
1. EXCEPT WHERE DIRECTED TO PLACE ITEMS OF THE WORK AT THE "APPROXIMATE LOCATION SHOWN," DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
2. ALL ELEMENTS OF THE DRAWINGS MAY NOT BE DRAWN TO EXACT SCALE. ALL DIMENSIONS REQUIRED ARE SHOWN (OR MAY BE DERIVED FROM THOSE SHOWN OR NOTED) ON THE FLOOR PLANS, DETAIL PLANS, ELEVATIONS, SECTIONS, SCHEDULES, CONFIGURATION DETAILS, AND SPECIFICATIONS. SEE THE NOTES BELOW FOR DIMENSIONING CONVENTIONS USED ON THIS PROJECT.
3. EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED TO THE CONTRARY, ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING CONVENTIONS:
   A. DIMENSIONS UTILIZING THE "CENTERLINE" SYMBOL ARE MEASURED TO:
      - STRUCTURAL OR DIMENSIONAL GRID LINES.
      - CENTERLINE OF CONCRETE OR CONC MASONRY UNIT WALLS (EXCLUSIVE OF FURRING OR APPLIED FINISHES HAVING THICKNESS). REFER TO THE ARCH PLANS AND SECTIONS, THE STRUCT DRAWINGS, OR PARTITION SCHEDULE TO DETERMINE THE THICKNESS OF CONCRETE OR CONC MASONRY UNIT WALLS.
      - CENTERLINE OF PARTITION ASSEMBLY (EXCLUSIVE OF ANY APPLIED FINISHES HAVING THICKNESS WHICH MAY BE ADDED TO SUCH WALLS) AT PARTITIONS FRAMED WITH METAL STUDS. REFER TO "PARTITION SCHEDULE" TO DETERMINE THICKNESS OF EACH PARTITION TYPE.
      - CENTERLINE OF DOOR, WINDOW, OR LOUVER OPENING.
      - CENTERLINE OF EQUIPMENT OR FURNISHING.
      - CENTERLINE OF OTHER FEATURES AS INDICATED.
   B. REFER TO ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND FOR SYMBOL USED TO INDICATE CENTERLINE DIMENSION.
   C. DIMENSIONS UTILIZING THE "FACE OF" SYMBOL ARE MEASURED TO:
      - FACE OF CONCRETE OR CONC MASONRY UNIT WALL (EXCLUSIVE OF APPLIED FINISHES HAVING THICKNESS OR FURRING WHICH MAY BE ADDED TO THE FACE OF SUCH WALLS).
      - FACE OF PARTITION ASSEMBLY (EXCLUSIVE OF ANY APPLIED FINISHES HAVING THICKNESS WHICH MAY BE ADDED TO SUCH WALL) AS DEFINED BY THE PARTITION SCHEDULE UNLESS NOTED AS A "FACE OF FINISH" OR "CLEAR" DIMENSION (SEE NOTE 'E' BELOW). DIMENSIONS ARE NOT MEASURED TO THE FACE OF APPLIED FINISH. REFER TO THE "PARTITION SCHEDULE" TO DETERMINE THE THICKNESS OF EACH PARTITION TYPE.
      - INSIDE EDGE OF FINISHED DOOR OPENING. REFER TO THE DOOR SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
      - DIMENSION OR WORK POINT AS INDICATED ON RELATED ARCH DETAIL PLAN, SECTION, ELEVATION, LAYOUT OR CONFIGURATION DETAIL, OR CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
   D. REFER TO ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND FOR SYMBOL USED TO INDICATE "FACE OF" DIMENSION.
   E. WHERE "FACE OF FINISH" OR "CLEAR" DIMENSIONS ARE SPECIFICALLY NOTED, THE DIM IS MEASURED TO:
      - FINISH FACES AT THE MOST NARROW OR CONSTRICTED POINTS OF SECTION WHERE DIMENSION IS SHOWN. WHEN THE DIMENSION OCCURS ACROSS AN OPEN SPACE. THIS CASE, A "FACE OF FINISH" DIMENSION IS EQUIVALENT TO A "CLEAR" DIMENSION.
      - FINISH FACES AT THE WIDEST OR MOST EXPANSIVE POINTS OF THE SECTION THE DIMENSION IS SHOWN WHEN THE DIMENSION OCCURS ACROSS AN OBJECT OR GROUP OF OBJECTS.
   F. WHERE "EQUAL" DIMENSIONS ARE USED ON REFLECTED CEILING PLANS TO LOCATE CEILING GRID WORK POINTS, MEASURE DIMENSIONS TO;
      - EDGE OF THE INDICATED CEILING AT THE FACE OF THE ADJACENT APPLIED FINISH MEASURED AT THE PLANE OF THE CEILING.

*NOTE NO 3 CONTINUED:*

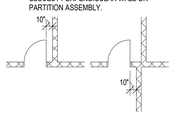
- CAUTION: DUE TO THE POSSIBLE APPLICATION OF APPLIED FINISHES - THICKNESS OF WHICH MAY VARY BETWEEN FLOOR AND CEILING AND IS NOT ACCOUNTED FOR (EXCEPT AS INDICATED BY "FOR" OR "CLEAR") BY THE DIMENSION SHOWN ON THE FLOOR PLANS - THE CONTRACTOR MUST ADJUST, AS NECESSARY, THE FLOOR PLAN DIMENSIONS TO REFLECT THE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS FOUND AT PLANE OF THE CEILING.




4. WHERE DIMENSIONS ARE NOT PROVIDED ON FLOOR PLANS TO LOCATE DOOR OPENINGS, APPLY THE FOLLOWING RULES, **IN ORDER**, TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF DOOR OPENINGS:
   A. DOOR OPENINGS MAY BE DIMENSIONED ON DRAWINGS OTHER THAN THE FLOOR PLANS. REFER TO THE SECTIONS, ELEVATIONS, DETAILS, AND DOOR SCHEDULE NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
   B. WHERE THE HINGE-SIDE OF A DOOR IS SHOWN ADJACENT TO A WALL - OR WALLS - PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL IN WHICH THE DOOR OPENING OCCURS:
      - AT DOORS OCCURRING IN METAL FRAMED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITIONS, LOCATE THE HINGE-SIDE OF THE DOOR FINISHED OPENING 4 INCHES FROM THE FACE (EXCLUSIVE OF APPLIED FINISHES) OF THE CLOSEST PERPENDICULAR WALL OR PARTITION ASSEMBLY.

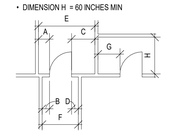



      - AT DOORS OCCURRING IN WALLS OF CONC MASONRY UNIT CONSTRUCTION, LOCATE THE HINGE-SIDE OF THE DOOR FINISHED OPENING 10 INCHES FROM THE FACE (EXCLUSIVE OF APPLIED FINISHES) OF THE CLOSEST PERPENDICULAR WALL OR PARTITION ASSEMBLY.

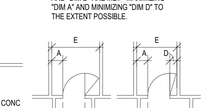



*NOTE NO 4 CONTINUED:*

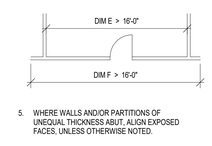
   C. WHERE DOOR OCCURS NOT ADJACENT TO A PERPENDICULAR WALL AND EITHER "DIM E" OR "DIM F" IN DIAGRAM BELOW IS 16'-0" OR LESS, LOCATE DOOR UTILIZING THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS:
      - DIMENSION A = 18 INCHES MIN
      - DIMENSION B = 12 INCHES MIN
      - DIMENSION C = DOOR WIDTH + 2 INCHES MINIMUM
      - DIMENSION D = 4 INCHES MIN AT METAL FRAMED GYP BD PARTITIONS OR - EVEN MULTIPLE OF 1/2 CMU MODULE PLUS 2 INCHES AT CONC MASONRY UNIT WALLS
      - DIMENSIONS E AND F = AS SHOWN ON PLANS
      - DIMENSION G = 36 INCHES MIN
      - DIMENSION H = 60 INCHES MIN



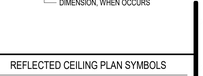

      - IF SPACE ALLOWS, CENTER DOOR IN WALL SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SO THAT EITHER "DIM A" EQUALS "DIM C" OR "DIM B" EQUALS "DIM D".
   D. IF "DIM E" IN DIAGRAMS BELOW IS LESS THAN THE SUM OF 2 TIMES THE DOOR WIDTH PLUS 20 INCHES, LOCATE DOOR SO THAT MINIMUMS STATED BY NOTE NO 4C ABOVE FOR "DIM A", "DIM B," AND "DIM D" ARE MET - MAXIMIZING "DIM A" AND MINIMIZING "DIM D" TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE.




   E. WHERE DOOR IS SHOWN LOCATED IN A LARGE EXPANSE OF OPEN WALL ("DIM E" AND "DIM F" IN DIAGRAM BELOW BOTH EXCEED 16'-0"), PLACE DOOR AT APPROXIMATE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS. WHERE DOOR OCCURS IN CMU WALL, PLACE DOOR AT APPROXIMATE LOCATION SHOWN WHILE MINIMIZING "CUT" OR PARTIAL CMU MODULES ADJACENT TO THE JAMBS.

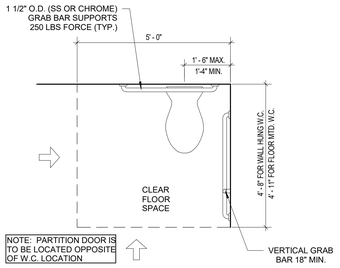



5. WHERE WALLS AND/OR PARTITIONS OF UNEQUAL THICKNESS ABUT, ALIGN EXPOSED FACES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

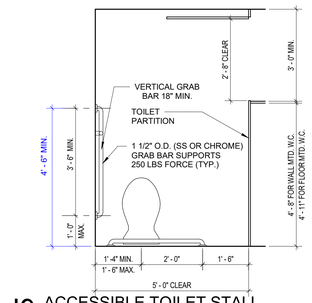



# GENERAL INFORMATION NOTES:

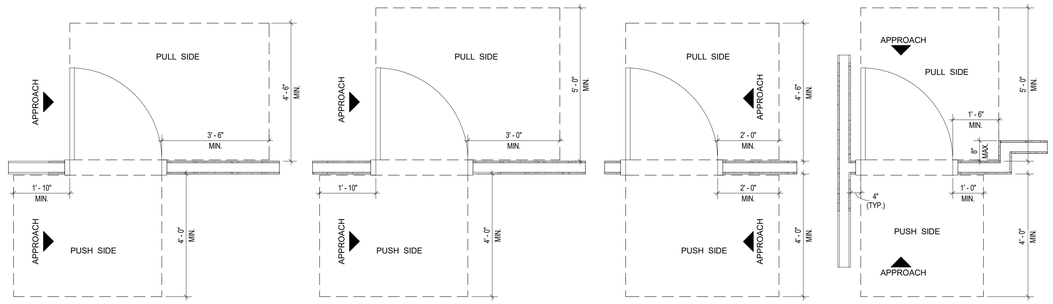
1. ALL CONTRACTORS AND THEIR SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL SHALL REVIEW THE GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO THE CONTRACT.
2. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES.
3. CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNER SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED BUILDING AND OCCUPANCY PERMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH CONDITIONS RELATED TO THE WORK.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS, AND SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION AND THE SAFETY OF ALL CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND VISITORS.
6. DRAWINGS CONTAINED IN THIS SET SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR SHOP DRAWINGS. COPIES OF THESE DRAWINGS SUBMITTED AS SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE REJECTED AND RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR.
7. EACH INSTALLER MUST EXAMINE SUBSTRATE AND/OR CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE WORK WILL BE INSTALLED AND REPORT TO THE CONTRACTOR IN WRITING ANY CONDITIONS DETRIMENTAL TO THE PROPER AND TIMELY EXECUTION OF THAT INSTALLERS WORK. DO NOT PROCEED UNTIL UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED. COMMENCING WITH INSTALLATION SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF THE SUBSTRATE AND/OR CONDITIONS.
8. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. FOLLOW WRITTEN DIMENSIONS AND NOTES. CONTACT ARCHITECT FOR CLARIFICATIONS, IF REQUIRED.
9. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE FLOOR PLAN ARE TO THE FACE OF GYP. BOARD/ WALL (FOG), FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR INDICATED.
10. NOTE: WALL THICKNESSES ARE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS. REFER TO WALL TYPES SHEET FOR THICKNESSES.
11. ALL MASONRY WALL THICKNESSES ACTUAL DIMENSIONS REFER TO WALL TYPES SHEET.
12. "TYPICAL" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS, SHALL MEAN THAT THE CONDITION OR DIMENSION IS REPRESENTATIVE OF, OR THE SAME, FOR SIMILAR CONDITIONS THROUGHOUT.
13. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN SMALL SCALE AND LARGE SCALE DRAWINGS, (PLAN, SECTION, & DETAIL DRAWINGS, ETC.) - CONTACT ARCHITECT FOR CLARIFICATION. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES: THE MOST EXPENSIVE AND/OR STRICTEST REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN. FOR CLARIFICATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION: THE MOST EXPENSIVE AND/OR STRICTEST REQUIREMENTS, AS INDICATED BY THE ARCHITECT, SHALL GOVERN.
14. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS - CONTACT ARCHITECT FOR CLARIFICATION. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES: THE MOST EXPENSIVE AND/OR STRICTEST REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN. FOR CLARIFICATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION: THE MOST EXPENSIVE AND/OR STRICTEST REQUIREMENTS, AS INDICATED BY THE ARCHITECT, SHALL GOVERN.
15. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IN WRITING FOR RESOLUTION, PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
16. ANY AND ALL DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IN WRITING FOR RESOLUTION, PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. IN THESE INSTANCES: NO CHANGE ORDERS OR EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE ALLOWED OR ACCEPTED FOR PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN DIRECTION AND APPROVAL. ALSO - CONTRACTOR MUST REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE ANY UNAUTHORIZED WORK, AS INDICATED BY THE ARCHITECT, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
17. ALL DISSIMILAR METAL MATERIALS SHALL BE ISOLATED WITH AN APPROVED NONMETAL ISOLATION MATERIAL.
18. OPEN EXTERIOR JOINTS AROUND WINDOW AND DOOR FRAMES, BETWEEN WALLS AND FOUNDATIONS, BETWEEN WALL PANELS, AND AT PENETRATIONS OF UTILITIES THROUGH THE BUILDING ENVELOPE, ETC. - SHALL BE SEALED, CAULKED, FLASHED OR WEATHER-STRIPPED AS REQUIRED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH ADJACENT MATERIALS & TO ELIMINATE AIR LEAKAGE AND WATER ENTRY.
19. PROVIDE SEALANT AND/OR CAULKING BETWEEN DISSIMILAR ADJOINING INTERIOR MATERIALS. (I.E. WINDOW SILLS TO GYP. BD., ACT CEILINGS TO MASONRY WALLS, ETC.).
20. DOOR OPENINGS NOT LOCATED BY DIMENSION SHALL BE CENTERED IN WALL SHO



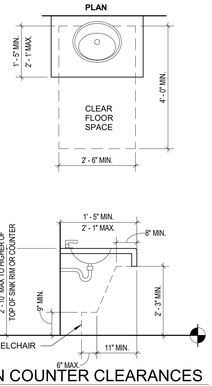

J11 ACCESSIBLE CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
1/2" = 1'-0"



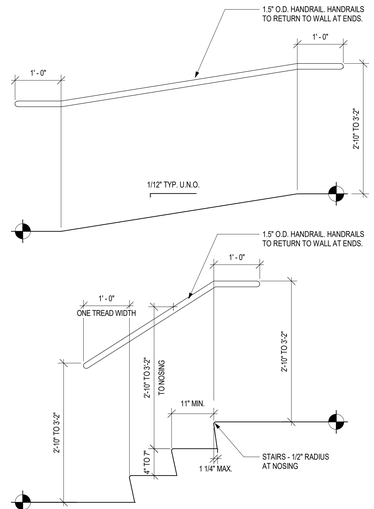

J9 ACCESSIBLE TOILET STALL
1/2" = 1'-0"



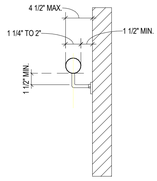

J7 TYP. DOOR APPROACH CLEARANCES
1/2" = 1'-0"



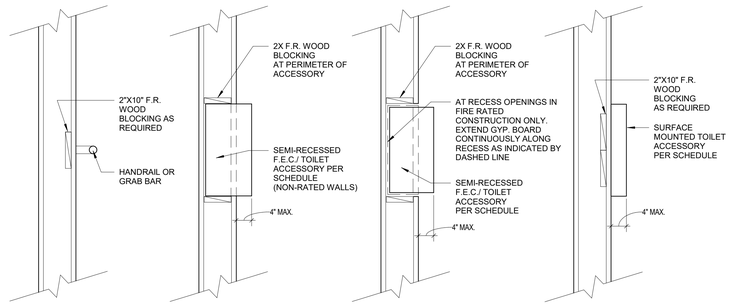

F11 SINK IN COUNTER CLEARANCES
1/2" = 1'-0"




F9 HANDRAIL @ STAIRS AND RAMPS
3/4" = 1'-0"



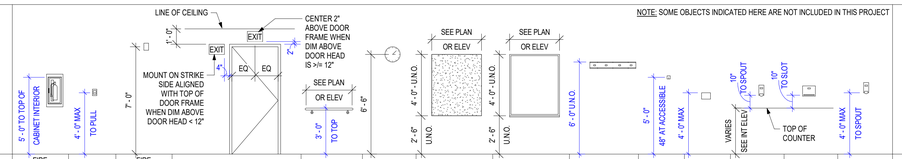

F7 HANDRAIL CLEARANCES
1 1/2" = 1'-0"




F5 TYPICAL BLOCKING DETAILS
3/4" = 1'-0"

## MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORY TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS

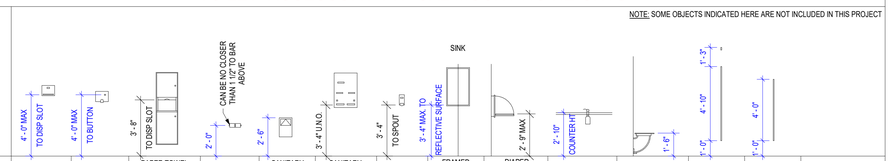
NOTE: SOME OBJECTS INDICATED HERE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT




| FINISH FLOOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCESSORY TYPE | FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET | MANUAL FIRE PULL | FIRE STROBE/LIGHT/ AUDIBLE ALARM | WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN | WALL MOUNTED HANDRAIL | WALL CLOCK | FABRIC COVERED TACK BOARD | MARKER BOARD | MOP & BROOM HOLDER | ROBE HOOK | ELAPSED TIME CLOCK | SOAP DISPENSER | PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER | ALCOHOL DISPENSER |
| COMMENTS | SEMI RECESSED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED |

## TOILET ACCESSORY TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS

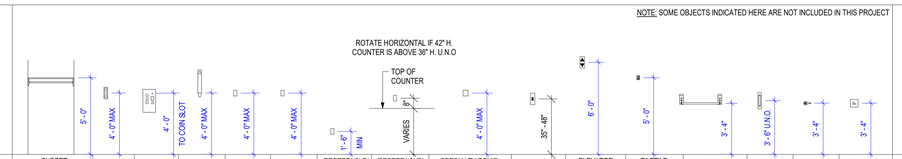
NOTE: SOME OBJECTS INDICATED HERE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT




| FINISH FLOOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCESSORY TYPE | PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER | POWER HAND DRYER | PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & TRASH RECEPTACLE | TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER | SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL | SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER | VANITY SOAP DISPENSER | FRAMED VANITY MIRROR | DIAPER CHANGING STATION | SOAP DISPENSER | FOLDING SHOWER SEAT | TOILET PARTITION | URINAL SCREEN | | | |
| COMMENTS | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SEMI RECESSED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | RECESSED & SURFACE | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | COUNTERTOP MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | | | |

## MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORY TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS

NOTE: SOME OBJECTS INDICATED HERE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT




| FINISH FLOOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCESSORY TYPE | CLOSET HANGAR ROD & SHELF | WALL PHONE | TELEPHONE HOUSING | CUP DISPENSER | WALL SWITCH | TELEPHONE OUTLET | RECEPTACLE/ TELEPHONE/ DATA | RECEPTACLE/ TELEPHONE/ DATA | SPECIALTY EQUIP (IE. THERMOSTAT,CARD READER,INTERCOM) | ELEVATOR CALL BUTTON | ELEVATOR VISIBLE SIGNAL INDICATOR | TACTILE CHARACTER INDICATOR | PANIC BAR | DOOR PULL | DOOR LATCH | ADA DOOR OPERATOR |
| COMMENTS | WALL MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | VARIES |

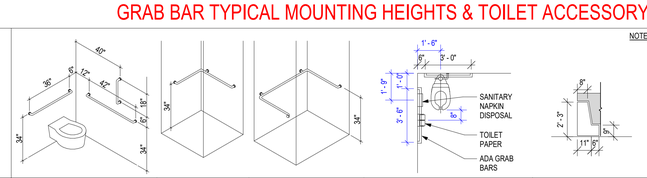
## PLUMBING FIXTURE TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS

NOTE: SOME OBJECTS INDICATED HERE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT

| FINISH FLOOR | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCESSORY TYPE | SHOWER MIXING VALVE | SHOWER HEAD | HAND HELD SHOWER | LAVATORY | LAVATORY | CHILDREN'S DRINKING FOUNTAIN | SINGLE DRINKING FOUNTAIN | DOUBLE DRINKING FOUNTAIN | TOILET | URINAL |
| COMMENTS | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | COUNTER MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED | WALL/FLOOR MOUNTED | WALL MOUNTED |

## GRAB BAR TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS & TOILET ACCESSORY PLANS

NOTE: SOME OBJECTS INDICATED HERE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT




| FINISH FLOOR | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCESSORY TYPE | ADA TOILET GRAB BAR | SHOWER STALL GRAB BAR | ROLL-IN SHOWER STALL GRAB BAR | TYPICAL ACCESSORIES AT ACCESSIBLE TOILET | TYPICAL ADA SINK ENCLOSURE PANEL CLEARANCE |
| COMMENTS | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | NOTE: SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL AT WOMEN'S & UNISEX ONLY | |

A12 TYP. MOUNTING HEIGHTS
1/4" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES: ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

1. NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM FLOOR, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
2. ADA UNOBSTRUCTED REACH RANGES: ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN.
3. ELEVATORS: STANDARD CALL BUTTONS: 35" TO 48" TO C.L. & PROTRUDE 1" MAX. ADA CALL BUTTONS: 42" TO C.L. (TYP.) & 48" MAX. (3/4" SMALLEST DIM.). ADA VISIBLE SIGNALS: 72" MIN. TO C.L. (2 1/2" SMALLEST DIM.). TACTILE SIGNAL ON HOISTWAY: 60" TO BASE OF CHARACTERS W/ TACTILE STAR & 2" HIGH CHARACTERS.
4. DOOR HARDWARE (TO CENTER OF HARDWARE): STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHTS: PUSH PLATES = 42", PULL HANDLES = 42", KNOBS/ LEVERS = 40", PANIC EXIT = 42" CENTERLINE OF BAR, KICKPLATES: WIDTH = DOOR WIDTH MINUS 2", CENTER: HEIGHT = 16" FROM B.O. DOOR. THRESHOLDS: STANDARD = 1/2" MAX. AT EXT. SLIDING DOORS = 3/4" MAX., ADA HARDWARE = 34" MIN. TO 48" MAX.
5. DRINKING FOUNTAINS & EWC'S (TO SPOUT): STANDARD = 40" TYP., 42" MAX. ADA =36" MAX. (27" MIN. CLEAR KNEE SPACE)
6. COUNTERTOPS (TO SINK RIM/ COUNTERTOP): ADA = 28" MIN. TO 34" MAX.
7. WATER CLOSETS (TO TOP OF SEAT): STANDARD = 14" TO 15", ADA (TO TOP OF SEAT) = 17" TO 19". ADA FLUSH CONTROLS = 44" MAX.
8. URINALS (TO RIM): STANDARD = 24" MAX. ADA =17" MAX. ADA FLUSH CONTROLS = 44" MAX.
9. LAVATORIES (TO SINK RIM/ COUNTERTOP): STANDARD = 36" MAX. ADA = 34" MAX. (29" MIN. CLEAR KNEE SPACE)
10. MIRRORS (TO B.O. REFLECTIVE SURFACE): STANDARD = VARIES. ADA = 40" MAX.
11. GRAB BARS - ADA (TO TOP OF BAR): WATER CLOSETS = 33" MIN. TO 36" MAX. SHOWERS = 33" MIN. TO 36" MAX. (FROM B.O.SHOWER). BATHTUBS: TOP BAR = 33" MIN. TO 36" MAX. BOT. BAR = 9" ABOVE T. O. TUB
12. SHOWER HEADS (FROM FLOOR TO HEAD): STANDARD = 72" TO 84". ADA = SPRAY UNIT W/ HOSE 60" LONG MIN. ADA = FIXED SHOWER HEAD = 48" AFF.
13. SHOWER CONTROLS (TO CONTROL AREA): STANDARD = 48" MAX. (TO TOP). ADA = 38" MIN. TO 48" MAX.
14. SHOWER ROD (FROM FLOOR TO C.L.): STANDARD = 78" MAX.
15. TOILET ROOM PARTITIONS: TOILETS = 12" TO BOT. & 70" TO TOP. URINALS = 18" TO BOT. & 60" TO TOP
16. TOILET PAPER DISPENSERS (TO C.L. OF OUTLET): STANDARD = 24". ADA = 19" MIN. TO 24" MAX.
17. WALL MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSERS (TO C. L. OF PUSH BUTTON): STANDARD = 40". ADA = VARIES. RE: OBSTRUCTED AND UNOBSTRUCTED REACH RANGES. ADA SIDE REACH = 46" MAX. ABOVE SINK IN COUNTER.
18. PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/ WASTE RECEPTACLE (TO TOWEL SLOT): STANDARD = 40" MAX. ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN.
19. WARM AIR HAND DRYER (TO PUSH SWITCH): STANDARD = 44" MAX. ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN.
20. SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER (TO C.L. OF COIN SLOT): STANDARD = 40" MAX. ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN.
21. SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL (TO TOP OF UNIT): STANDARD = 28" MAX. ADA = 19" MIN. TO 24" MAX. (TO OPNG.)
22. TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSERS (TO OPNG.): STANDARD = 40" MAX. ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX. & 15" MIN.
23. SHELVES: ADA = 48" MAX.
24. COAT HOOKS: STANDARD = 66". ADA = 48" MAX.
25. CHALKBOARDS, TACKBOARDS,& MARKERBOARDS: STANDARD = 32" TO 39" (TO B.O. BOARD OR CHALKTRAY). STANDARD = 80" (RECOMMENDED, TO T.O. BOARD)
26. THERMOSTATS & CONTROL DEVICES (TO TOP): ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX.
27. LIGHT SWITCHES & CARD READERS (TO C.L.): LOCATE 6" FROM DOOR JAMB. ADA = 48" MAX.
28. CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLES – ELECTRICAL/ TELEPHONE/ DATA (TO C.L.): STANDARD = 18". ADA = 15" MIN.
29. EXIT LIGHTS - WALL MOUNTED: 2" MIN. BELOW CEILING. 2" MIN. ABOVE DOOR FRAME. EQUAL SPACE FROM CEILING TO TOP OF FRAME.
30. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (TO TOP, U.N.O.): GROSS WT. 40 LBS. OR LESS = 60" MAX. GROSS WT. MORE THAN 40 LBS. = 42" MAX. ADA = 40" MAX. (B.O. CABINET)
31. FIRE ALARM PULL STATIONS (TO LEVER): STANDARD = 48" MAX. ADA FORWARD REACH = 48" MAX. ADA SIDE REACH = 48" MAX.
32. SMOKE AND/OR HEAT DETECTORS: STANDARD = CEILING HEIGHT
33. HORN/ SPEAKER/ VISUAL SIGNALS: STANDARD = 80" AFF. OR 6" BELOW CEILING - WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
34. ROOM SIGNAGE (TO C.L.): STANDARD = 60" HIGH AFF. & WITHIN 18" OFLATCH SIDE OF DOOR


CWA collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

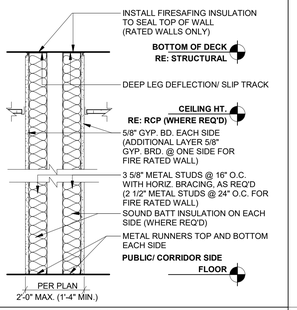
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

G002

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

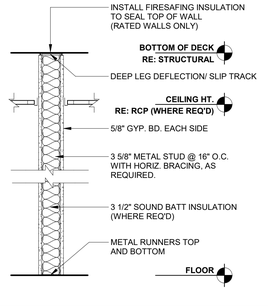
ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

2/16/2023 11:46:18 AM



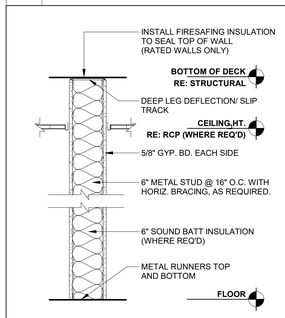

## WALL TYPE J

| TYPE | WALL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| J1 | • 2 ROWS OF 3-5/8" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. TO DECK ABOVE<br>• 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP. BD. EACH EXPOSED SIDE TO DECK ABOVE<br>• NO SOUND BATT INSUL.<br>• FIRE-RATED SEALANT AT FLOOR, DECK, & ALL PENETRATIONS<br>• 1-HR RATED RE: UL # U466 |




## WALL TYPE A

| TYPE | WALL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| A | • 3-5/8" METAL STUD @ 16" O.C. TO DECK ABOVE<br>• 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP. BD. EACH SIDE TO DECK ABOVE<br>• NO SOUND BATT INSUL.<br>• NON RATED |
| A1 | • 3-5/8" METAL STUD @ 16" O.C. TO DECK ABOVE<br>• 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP. BD. EXTERIOR SIDE<br>• NO SOUND BATT INSUL.<br>• NON RATED |




## WALL TYPE B

| TYPE | WALL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| B | • 6" METAL STUD @ 16" O.C. TO DECK ABOVE<br>• 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP. BD. EACH SIDE TO DECK ABOVE<br>• SOUND BATT INSUL.<br>• NON RATED |
| B1 | • 6" METAL STUD @ 16" O.C. TO DECK ABOVE<br>• 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP. BD. EACH SIDE TO DECK ABOVE<br>• BASIS OF DESIGN: STOPOWERWALL - CI, EXTERIOR SIDE<br>• SOUND BATT INSUL.<br>• NON RATED |

## WALL PRIORITY LEGEND

NOTE: *THIS LEGEND IS FOR GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION ONLY.*

FOUR HOUR FIRE WALL (**4FW**)
THREE HOUR FIRE WALL (**3FW**)
TWO HOUR FIRE WALL (**2FW**)
FOUR HOUR FIRE BARRIER (**4FB**)
THREE HOUR FIRE BARRIER (**3FB**)

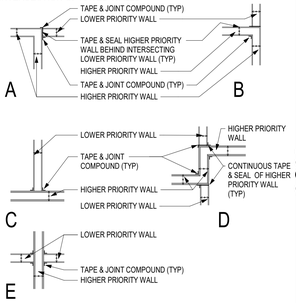
TWO HOUR FIRE BARRIER (**2FB**) *(INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING)*
- TWO HOUR SHAFT ENCLOSURE (**2SE**)

ONE HOUR FIRE BARRIER (**1FB**) *(INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING)*
- ONE HOUR SHAFT ENCLOSURE (**1SE**)

SMOKE TIGHT PARTITION (**X**) *(INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING)*
- SMOKE TIGHT PARTITION TO SMOKE TIGHT CEILING (**XC**)
- SMOKE TIGHT PARTITION WITHIN PLENUM ABOVE CEILING (**XP**)
- SMOKE TIGHT PARTITION SEPARATION OF INTERSTITIAL SPACES (**XI**)

DETAIL ABUTMENT OF DISSIMILAR WALL

INTERSECTION OF RATED WALLS




NOTES:
1. REFER TO WALL TYPES ON SHEET G121-TI FOR WALL COMPONENTS, NUMBER OF GYPSUM BOARD LAYERS, TYPE OF GYPSUM BOARD, AND OTHER SIMILAR INFO.
2. THE HIGHER PRIORITY WALL SHALL PASS THROUGH THE LOWER PRIORITY WALL.
3. TAPING AND SEALING OF HIGHER PRIORITY WALLS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS.
4. ALTERNATE LAYERS OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL OVERLAP AT CORNER INTERSECTIONS OF MULTI-LAYERED RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITIONS.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

**PROJECT NAME: ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE**
**PROJECT LOCATION: 316 DOUGLAS, LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063**
**COUNTY: JACKSON**
**COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE**
**307B SW MARKET STREET**
**LEES SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64063**

**APPLICABLE CODES:**
**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE - 2018 ED.**
**INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE - 2018 ED.**
**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE - 2018 ED.**
**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE - 2018 ED.**
**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE - 2018 ED.**
**NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE - 2017 ED.**
**ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009, ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

## CODE INFORMATION - NEW EXPANSION

| | | TABLE/SECTION/REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|
| **BUILDING/PROJECT USE:** | **ASSEMBLY** | **IBC SECTION 302** |
| **CONSTRUCTION TYPE:** | **TYPE IIB (FULLY SPRINKLED)** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION:** | **GROUP "A-2"** | **IBC SECTION 303** |
| **BUILDING FRAME:** | **CANOPY (METAL FRAME)** | |
| **BASE ALLOWABLE AREA: (A-2)** | **38,000 SQ.FT.** | **IBC SECTION 506.2** |
| **TOTAL AREA (EXISTING BUILDING):** | **7,084 SQ.FT.** | |
| **TOTAL AREA (NEW ADDITION):** | **1,978 SQ.FT.** | |
| **TOTAL AREA:** | **9,062 SQ.FT.** | |
| **ALLOWABLE STORIES:** | **3 STORIES "A-2"** | **IBC SECTION 504.4** |
| **ACTUAL NUMBER OF STORIES:** | **1 STORIES (EXISTING)** | |
| **ALLOWABLE HEIGHT:** | **75'-0"** | **IBC TABLE 504.3** |
| **ACTUAL HEIGHT IN FEET:** | **24'-0" +/- (EXISTING)** | |

## FIRE RESISTIVE REQUIREMENTS

| | | TABLE/SECTION/REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|
| **PRIMARY FRAME** | **0 HRS** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **NON-BEARING WALLS** | **0 HRS** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **BEARING WALLS INT./ EXT.** | **0 INT. / 0 EXT. HRS** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **FLOOR CONSTRUCTION** | **0 HRS** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **ROOFING/ROOF** | **0 HRS** | **IBC TABLE 601** |
| **CORRIDORS** | **0 HRS** | **IBC TABLE 1018.1** |

## FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

1. **PROVIDE PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS IN OCCUPANCIES AND LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE 2018 IFC. SEE PLANS FOR SUGGESTED LOCATIONS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY PROPOSED RELOCATION OR IF A CONFLICT IS ENCOUNTERED.**
2. **PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE INSTALLED, INSPECTED, AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 10, STANDARD FOR PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.**

## CEILING HEIGHT NOTES: (IBC 1003 & 1208)

1. **ALL MEANS OF EGRESS TO HAVE A MINIMUM CEILING HEIGHT OF 7'-6" A.F.F., NOR SHALL HAVE ANY PROJECTION FROM THE CEILING BE LESS THAN 6'-8" A.F.F.**
2. **OCCUPIED SPACES, HABITABLE SPACES AND CORRIDORS SHALL HAVE A CEILING HEIGHT OF NOT LESS THAN 7'-6" A.F.F.**
3. **BATHROOMS, TOILET ROOMS, KITCHENS, STORAGE ROOMS AND LAUNDRY ROOMS SHALL HAVE A CEILING HEIGHT OF NOT LESS THAN 7'-0" A.F.F.**

## INTERIOR FINISHES

| GROUP A-2 | MAX. FLAME SPREAD | |
|---|---|---|
| EXIT ENCLOSURES | CLASS B | 803.13 IBC |
| LOBBIES & CORRIDORS | CLASS B | 803.13 IBC |
| ALL OTHER SPACES | CLASS C | 803.13 IBC |

## GENERAL EXITING REQUIREMENTS

| | | TABLE/SECTION/REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|
| **EXIT TRAVEL DISTANCE** | **250 FEET** | **IBC SECTION 1017.2** |
| **DEAD END CORRIDOR** | **50 FEET** | **IBC SECTION 1020.4** |
| **COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL** | **30 FEET, OR 75' IF OCC. < 50** | **IBC SECTION 1020.8** |
| **MIN. CORRIDOR WIDTH** | **44", OR 36" IF OCC. < 50** | **IBC SECTION 1020.2** |

## POSTING OF OCCUPANT LOAD

**EVERY ROOM OR SPACE THAT IS AN ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCY SHALL HAVE THE OCCUPANT LOAD OF THE ROOM OR SPACE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE, NEAR THE MAIN EXIT OR EXIT ACCESS DOORWAY FROM THE ROOM OR SPACE. POSTED SIGNS SHALL BE OF AN APPROVED LEGIBLE PERMANENT DESIGN AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE OWNER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT.**

## EXIT REQUIREMENTS

| | TABLE/SECTION/REFERENCE |
|---|---|
| **A. REQUIRED CAPACITY** | |
| **1. STAIRS - 0.3" / PERSON** | **IBC SECTION 1005** |
| **2. OTHER COMPONENTS - 0.2" / PERSON** | |
| **B. MINIMUM NUMBER** | |
| **1. OCCUPANT LOAD OF 1-500 PERSONS - 2 EXITS PER STORY** | **IBC TABLE 1006.3.2** |
| **2. OCCUPANT LOAD OF 501-1000 PERSONS - 3 EXITS PER STORY** | |
| **3. OCCUPANT LOAD OF MORE THAN 1000 PERSONS - 4 EXITS PER STORY** | |

## SIGNAGE

1. **STAIR TACTILE AND BRAILE SIGNAGE ON EACH FLOOR FOR EXIT STAIRWELL, FLOOR DISCHARGE, AND ROOF TOP ACCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICC A117.1.**
2. **PROVIDE SIGNAGE "IN FIRE EMERGENCY DO NOT USE ELEVATOR, USE EXIT STAIRS" IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC. (3002.3)**
3. **EVACUATION DIAGRAM PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC 1023.9.**

## TOTAL OCCUPANT LOAD - NEW EXPANSION

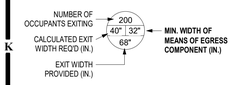
| | | | TABLE/SECTION/REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSEMBLY** | **209 OCC** | **15 SF/OCC** | |
| **STORAGE** | **1 OCC** | **300 SF/OCC** | |
| **KITCHEN** | **1 OCC** | **200 SF/OCC** | |
| **TOTAL** | **211 OCC** | | |
| **EXITS REQUIRED THIS LEVEL** | **2 EXITS** | | |
| **EXITS PROVIDED THIS LEVEL** | **2 EXITS** | | |

## PLUMBING FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS - NEW EXPANSION

**IBC TABLE 2902.1**

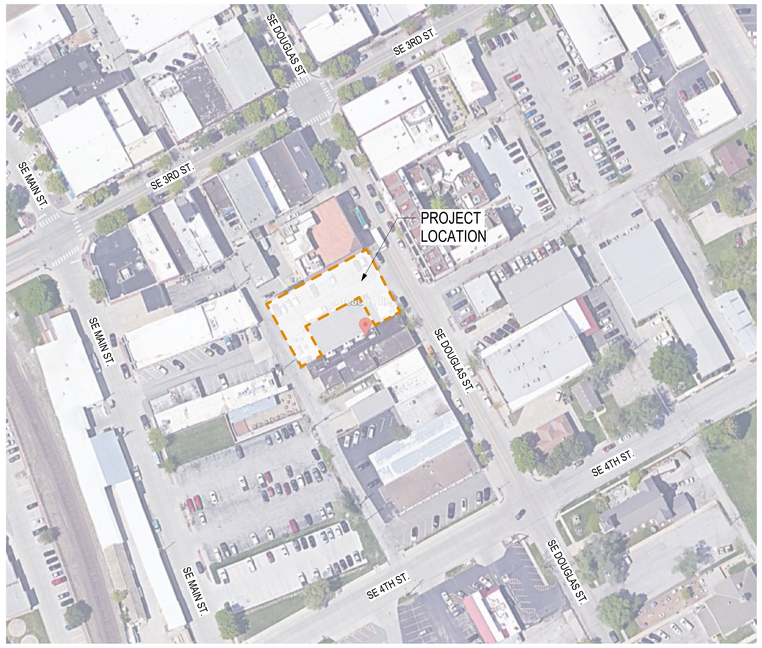
| | |
|---|---|
| **A OCC WATER CLOSETS** | **= 1/40 BOTH MALE AND FEMALE** |
| **A OCC LAVATORIES** | **= 1/75** |
| **A OCC DRINKING FOUNTAIN** | **= 1/500** |
| **A OCC SERVICE SINK** | **= 1** |
| **PLUMBING FIXTURES REQUIRED** | |
| **WATER CLOSETS:** | **= 106/40 = 3 (MALE), 106/40 = 3 (FEMALE)** |
| **LAVATORIES:** | **= 3 REQUIRED** |
| **DRINKING FOUNTAINS:** | **= 1 REQUIRED** |
| **SERVICE SINKS:** | **= 1 REQUIRED** |
| **PLUMBING FIXTURES PROVIDED** | |
| **WATER CLOSETS:** | **= 6 PROVIDED** |
| **LAVATORIES:** | **= 4 PROVIDED** |
| **DRINKING FOUNTAINS:** | **= WATER PROVIDED** |
| **SERVICE SINKS:** | **= EXISTING** |

## FIRE RESISTIVE LEGEND



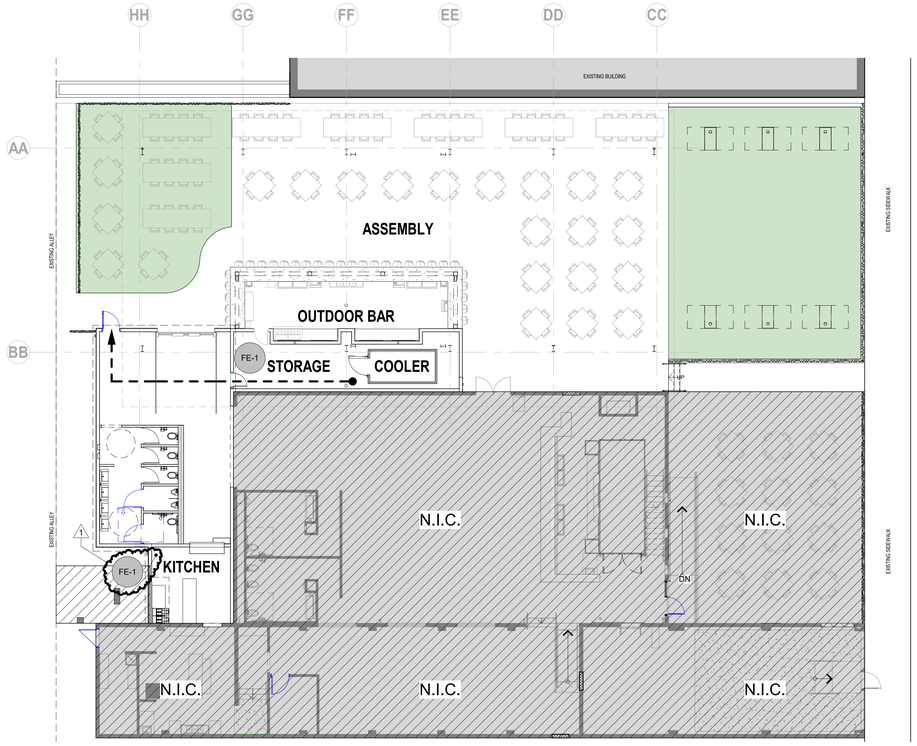

EGRESS (MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE)

| TYPE | DISTANCE |
|---|---|
| Egress Path A | 51' - 0" |




VICINITY MAP

TRUE NORTH




B6 LIFE SAFETY
3/32" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

CWA collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

G003

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

LIFE SAFETY PLAN & WALL TYPES

2/16/2023 11:46:41 AM

## SPECIFICATIONS - PRODUCT & INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL MATERIALS FOR THE PROJECT:**

1.NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF MATERIALS WITHOUT COMPLETION OF A SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM & APPROVAL OF SUBSTITUTION BY BOTH ARCHITECT & OWNER PROJECT MANAGER. FORM CAN BE REQUESTED FROM ARCHITECT.
2. A CONDENSED SET OF SPECIFICATIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR THE PROJECT. STRICT ADHEARANCE TO MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS AND INSTALLATION ARE REQUIRED TO BE FOLLOWED WITH SECTIONS PROVIDED WITHIN. IF REQUIRED THE ARCHITECT WILL ISSUE ADDITIONAL SECTIONS TO PROVIDE CLARITY TO PRODUCTS OR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

**DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

1. SEE ADMINISTRATIVE SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO ADMINISTATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

**A. CONTRACTOR LICENSES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL NECESSARY LICENSES AS REQUIRED BY ANY LAW OR AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ) OVER THE PROJECT.

**B. BUILDING PERMITS:**
1. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL PAY FOR ALL PERMITS REQUIRED BY ANY AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ) OVER THE PROJECT FOR ALL WORK TO BE PREFORMED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

**C. UTILITY FEES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY THE NECESSARY FEES TO CONNECT TO EXISTING UTILITIES AT THE PROPERTY LINE OR IN ADJACENT STREETS AND RIGHT OF WAY AS SPECIFIED, NECESSARY, AND/OR INCLUDED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY ALL UTILITY COSTS (BILLS) DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL OWNER TAKES POSSESSION OF THE FACILITY OR THE FACILITY IS CERTIFIED AS SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE.

**D. PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK:**
1. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT FINISHED SURFACES. PROTECTION FOR FINISHES SUCH AS DOORS, WALLS AND FLOORS SHOULD BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED. ANY DAMAGES TO THESE AREAS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO REPAIR OR REPLACE.

**E. GENERAL CONDITIONS:**
1. ANY DISCREPANCY OR CONFLICT WITHIN OR BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND ANY DISCREPANCY OR CONFLICT BETWEEN ANY DRAWING AND ANY SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT. NOTWITHSTANDING, DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS NOT BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECT'S AND/ OWNERS ATTENTION AND CLARIFIED DURING THE BIDDING OF THE PROJECT WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN BID OR PROPOSED IN THE MORE COSTLY OR DIFFICULT MANNER, AND THE BETTER QUALITY OR GREATER QUANTITY OF THE WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARCHITECTS INTERPRETATION.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A COMPLETE SET OF DOCUMENTS ON THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES FOR REFERENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK, USING THE CONTRACTOR'S BEST SKILLS AND ATTENTION. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND HAVE CONTROL OVER CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES AND FOR COORDINATING ALL PORTIONS OF THE WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT.
4. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND HAVE CONTROL OVER ALL JOB SITE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND POLICIES. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A SAFETY COORDINATOR AND BE RESPONSIBLE TO HOLD REGULARLY SCHEDULED SAFETY TRAINING WITH ALL JOB SITE PERSONNEL, INCLUDING ALL SUB CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.
5. NEITHER THE ARCHITECT'S OR THE OWNERS INSPECTION NOR FAILURE TO INSPECT SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF ANY OBLIGATION HEREUNDER. IF ANY WORK FAILS TO CONFORM TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY REMEDY AND/OR REPLACE THE SAME AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. NO ACCEPTANCE OR PAYMENT BY THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF THE FOREGOING AND NOTHING HEREIN SHALL EXCLUDE OR LIMIT ANY WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY LAW.
6. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SO CONDUCT ITS OPERATIONS AS NOT TO UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH TRAFFIC ON PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES ADJACENT OR NEAR TO THE PROJECT SITE.
7. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

**F. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS:**
1. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS THAT IT POSSESSES THE SKILLS REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, ASSUMES THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF AN EMPLOYER FOR PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK, AND ACTS AS AN EMPLOYER OF ONE OR MORE EMPLOYEES BY PAYING WAGES, DIRECTING ACTIVITIES AND PERFORMING OTHER SIMILAR FUNCTIONS. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR, FREE TO DETERMINE THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WORK IS PERFORMED.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, AND MAINTAIN IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR USE BY THE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT DAILY DURING THE ENTIRE DURATION OF THE PROJECT:
   A. LAPTOP WITH INTERNET ACCESS.
   B. DIGITAL CAMERA WITH 'DATE STAMP' CAPABILITY AND WITH PROPER CABLES TO ATTACH TO LAPTOP.
   C. EMAIL ACCESS THROUGH THE LAPTOP.
   D. A PRINTER/SCANNER/FAX MACHINE WITH PROPER CABLES TO ATTACH TO LAPTOP.
   E. CELL PHONE.
   F. PROJECT INTERNET CLOUD BASED SITE FOR MANAGEMENT OF PROJECT INFORMATION. SITE WILL BE USED FOR SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, RFI'S & PHOTOS. SITE SHALL BE PROCORE OR EQUAL FUNCTIONALITY
3. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A CONSTRUCTION SUPERINTENDENT ASSIGNED TO THIS PROJECT, AND THIS SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE ON SITE EVERY DAY THERE IS ANY CONSTRUCTION ON THIS PROJECT. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE REACHABLE BY PHONE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS. ONCE ASSIGNED, THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL NOT BE REMOVED OR REPLACED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM OWNER & ARCHITECT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY REQUESTED TO BE REPLACED BY OWNER.
4. THE SUPERINTENDENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHS (VIA EMAIL USING A DIGITAL CAMERA) TO THE OWNER & ARCHITECT EACH FRIDAY BY NOON CST, SHOWING THE PROGRESS OF CONSTRUCTION. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS ENCOURAGED TO TAKE PHOTOS SEVERAL TIMES EACH WEEK TO HELP MAINTAIN PROOF OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS, RECORD UNCOVERED CONDITIONS, RECORD CONDITION AND AMOUNTS OF VENDOR GOODS UPON RECEIPT, AND RECORD CONSTRUCTION THAT VARIES FROM THE CD'S (AS PART OF THE AS-BUILTS). ALL PHOTOS WILL HAVE A 'DATE STAMP.'

**G. INSPECTIONS/OBSERVATIONS:**
1. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO OVERSEE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, CONTINUALLY INSPECTING THE WORK, MATERIALS, AND WORKMANSHIP PROVIDED BY ALL OF HIS TRADESMEN, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND SUPPLIERS. EXCELLENCE IN QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION CAN ONLY BE ACHIEVED IF THE CONTRACTOR ENFORCES HIGH STANDARDS OF ACCEPTABILITY. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR CANNOT DELEGATE HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO THE SUBCONTRACTORS, BUT MUST CONTINUALLY MONITOR THE WORK OF EACH TRADE ON THE PROJECT.
2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ARRANGE AND SCHEDULE ALL AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ) INSPECTIONS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE). PRIOR TO THE DATE OF THE AGENCY INSPECTION, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHOULD INSPECT THE PROJECT TO INSURE THAT CONSTRUCTION COMPLIES WITH THE AGENCY REQUIREMENTS. SCHEDULING FINAL INSPECTIONS WITH AGENCY REPRESENTATIVES WHEN THE PROJECT IS NOT COMPLETE MUST BE AVOIDED. COPIES OF FINAL INSPECTIONS MUST BE PROVIDED TO OWNER & ARCHITECT AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE.
3. PRIOR TO REQUESTING THE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONDUCT HIS OWN PRE-SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION FOR QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
4. THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE SHOULD BE IN ATTENDANCE FOR THE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION:
   A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR
   B. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SUPERINTENDENT
   C. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
   D. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
   E. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
   F. PAINTING CONTRACTOR
   H. FLOORING CONTRACTOR
5. ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED AS A PREREQUISITE TO THE REQUEST FOR THE CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND OWNER / ARCHITECT OBSERVATION OF ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED AND CORRECTED.
   A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S PUNCH LISTS
   B. HVAC TEST AND BALANCE REPORT
   C. SPRINKLER SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION REPORT
   D. COPY OF VIDEO OF COMPLETED SEWER SYSTEM
6. THE REVIEW TEAM SHOULD PROCEED IN AN ORGANIZED MANNER THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING INSPECTING EACH SPACE OR ROOM. THE PUNCH LIST GENERATED BY THE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION TOUR IS TO BE PREPARED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALONG WITH THE PUNCH LIST, THE ARCHITECT SHALL PREPARE THE "CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION."
7. IMMEDIATELY AFTER RECEIPT OF THE PUNCH LIST, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE EXPECTED TO BEGIN CORRECTION OF THE OUTSTANDING ITEMS. AFTER COMPLETION OF PUNCHLIST, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY OWNER & ARCHITECT IN WRITTING THAT FULL LIST OF ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED AND OR CORRECT IS FINALIZED.

**H. RECORD (CLOSE-OUT) DOCUMENTS:**
1. THE OWNER REQUIRES THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO MAINTAIN AN ACCURATE, CURRENT SET OF RECORD DOCUMENTS (AS-BUILTS) AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES. ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PROJECT MUST BE TIMELY MAINTAINED ON THE AS-BUILTS. THE AS-BUILTS MUST BE MAINTAINED ON-SITE IN THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S OFFICE AND WILL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. SINCE THE OWNER WILL OWN AND OPERATE THE FACILITY, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT ALL PARTIES MAINTAIN ACCURATE INFORMATION REGARDING THE ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.
   ALL DEVIATIONS FROM THE CONTRACT SET OF DRAWINGS MUST BE NOTED ON THE AS-BUILTS IN RED WITH CLOUDS FOR CLEAR IDENTIFICATION. THE OWNER WILL REVIEW THE AS-BUILTS FOR ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS MONTHLY, DURING THE PAYMENT APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS. FAILURE TO POST CHANGES TO THE PROJECT ON THE AS-BUILTS AS IDENTIFIED DURING THE ON-SITE MONTHLY REVIEW WILL BE CAUSE TO SUSPEND PAYMENT UNTIL RECTIFIED. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENFORCE THE TIMELY POSTING OF AS-BUILT CHANGES WITH THE SUBCONTRACTORS.

**I. FINAL CLOSE-OUT OF THE PROJECT:**
1. WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE FINAL PROJECT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPILE ALL CLOSE-OUT DOCUMENTS AND SUBMIT THEM TO THE OWNER FOR REVIEW. IF THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO COMPLETE ITS REQUIREMENTS WITHIN THIS TIMELINE NOTED ABOVE THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITONAL ADMINISTATION FEES.

**J. CLOSE-OUT DOCUMENTS:**
1. THE CATEGORIES LISTED BELOW SHOULD BE SUBMITTED AT THE SAME TIME.
   A. A DISK WITH ALL PHOTOS TAKEN DURING CONSTRUCTION.
   B. CHANGE ORDERS AND ALL ADENDA ATTACHED AND POSTED TO THE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.
   C. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: ONE HARD COPY TO REMAIN ON SITE AND IN PLAN TUBE; ONE ELECTRONIC COPY TO BE SENT WITH CLOSE-OUT PAPERWORK.
   D. MATERIALS SELECTION DATA - PROVIDE ALL APPROVED SUBMITTALS.
   E. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS (O&M) - PROVIDE O&M MANUALS BOXED AND BOUND. THIS ITEM IS OF SIGNIFICANT IMPORTANCE TO MSI FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES.
   F. ALL HVAC TEST AND BALANCE REPORTS.
   H. RELEASE OF LIEN (AIA FORM 706A) PAYMENT OF DEBT (AIA FORM 706),
   I. WARRANTIES, CERTIFICATES, AFFIDAVITS:
      1. ALL INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS CATEGORY WILL BE FURNISHED IN ONE (1) COPY AND BOUND IN A STURDY THREE-RING BINDER WITH A LABEL ON THE OUTSIDE READING "GENERAL CLOSE-OUT DOCUMENTS" TO INCLUDE AN INDEX OF THE CONTENTS. ALL AIA DOCUMENTS WILL BE ORIGINAL (WITH RED LETTERING ON THE BOTTOM OF THE FORM) AND NOTARIZED. IF THE ELECTRONIC VERSION IS USED A COPY WITH ORIGINAL SIGNATURES WILL BE SUBMITTED. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND EACH SUBCONTRACTOR WILL HAVE SEPARATE TABS IDENTIFYING EACH BY NAME. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL LIST EACH SUBCONTRACTOR ALPHABETICALLY AND WILL CHECK TO INSURE THAT A "RELEASE OF LIEN" - AIA FORM G706A AND A "PAYMENT OF DEBT-AIA FORM G706 IS INCLUDED FOR HIMSELF AND EACH SUBCONTRACTOR. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL INCLUDE A "CONSENT OF SURETY" - AIA FORM G707. IN ADDITION, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL INCLUDE BEHIND HIS TAB THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
         A. A LIST OF NAMES, BUSINESS ADDRESSES, PHONE NUMBERS AND EMAIL ADRESSES FOR THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND EACH SUBCONTRACTOR.
         B. AN ANNOTATED COPY OF THE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PUNCH LIST INDICATING ACTION TAKEN ON EACH ITEM.
         C. WARRANTIES, CERTIFICATES AND AFFIDAVITS SHALL BE INCLUDED FOR ANY EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS OR SYSTEMS, COMBINED WITH ALL OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION AND PLACED BEHIND THE TAB OF THE CONTRACTOR THAT ISSUED IT.

**DIVISION 5 - METALS**

**05 5000 - METAL RAILINGS**

**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA AND SHOP DRAWINGS WITH PLANS ELEVATIONS AND SEECTIONS INDICATING MEMBER SIZES AND LAYOUT, VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS, EDGE CONDITIONS, AND CONNECTION DETAILS. INCLUDE DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES. INDICATE DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, LOADS, REQUIRED CLEARANCES, METHOD OF FIELD ASSEMBLY, COMPONENTS, AND LOCATION AND SIZE OF EACH FIELD CONNECTION. SAMPLES FOR INITIAL SELECTION: FOR EACH TYPE OF EXPOSED FINISH.
1. DELEGATED-DESIGN SUBMITTAL: FOR HANDRAIL AND GUARDRAIL SYSTEMS, INCLUDING ANALYSIS DATA SIGNED AND SEALED BY THE QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PREPARATION.

**B. DESIGN:**
METAL RAILINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY FABRICATOR TO SUPPORT CODE-REQUIRED LOADING AND TO MATCH THE CONFIGURATIONS INDICATED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. SEE DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED RAILING ELEVATIONS.

**C. WARRANTY:**
MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY: MANUFACTURER AGREES TO REPAIR OR REPLACE COMPONENTS OF HANDRAIL AND GUARD RAIL SYSTEM THAT FAIL IN MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP WITHIN SPECIFIED WARRANTY PERIOD. WARRANTY PERIOD OF 30 YEAR.

**D. BASIS OF DESIGN:**
DIGGER SPECIALTIES, INC.; WESTBURY ALUMINUM RAILING, TUSCANY SERIES. STYLE C10, OR EQUAL. COORDINATE FINAL DESIGN WITH CLIENT.

**E. ACCESSORIES:**
1. GENERAL: PROVIDE MANUFACTURE'S STANDARD ACCESSORIES AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE RAILING SYSTEM AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.

**F. FASTENERS:**
1. GENERAL: TYPE 304 STAINLESS-STEEL FASTNERS. PROVIDE EXPOSED FASTENERS WITH FINISH MATCHING APPEARANCE, INCLUDING COLOR AND TEXTURE, OF RAILINGS.

**G. FABRICATION:**
1. GENERAL: FABRICATE RAILINGS TO COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS INDICATED FOR DESIGN, DIMENSIONS, MEMBER SIZES AND SPACING, DETAILS, FINISH, AND ANCHORAGE , BUT NOT LESS THAN THAT REQUIRED TO SUPPORT STRUCTURAL LOADS.
2. CUT, DRILL, AND PUNCH ALUMINUM CLEANLY AND ACCURATELY. REMOVE BURRS AND EASE EDGES TO A RADIUS OF APPROXIMATELY 1/32 INCH (1 MM) UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. REMOVE SHARP OR ROUGH AREAS ON EXPOSED SURFACES.
3. FABRICATE CONNECTIONS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO WEATHER IN A MANNER THAT EXCLUDES WATER. PROVIDE WEEP HOLES WHERE WATER MAY ACCUMULATE.

**H. FINISH:**
1.POWDER-COAT FINISH: AAMA 2605 EXCEPT WITH A MINIMUM DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 1.5 MILS (0.04 MM). COMPLY WITH COATING MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING, CONVERSION COATING, AND APPLYING AND BAKING FINISH.

**I. INSTALLATION:**
1. SUPPLY COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR ANCHORAGE FABRICATED FROM SAME MATERIAL AND FINISH AS FABRICATION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SHIM AND LEVEL FABRICATIONS AS NECESSARY. COAT CONCEALED SURFACES OF ALUMINUM FABRICATIONS IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE, GROUT, MASONRY, WOOD, OR DISSIMILAR METALS WITH BITUMINOUS PAINT.
2. FIT EXPOSED CONNECTIONS TOGETHER TO FORM TIGHT, HAIRLINE JOINTS.
3. PERFORM CUTTING, DRILLING, AND FITTING REQUIRED FOR INSTALLING RAILINGS. SET RAILINGS ACCURATELY IN LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, AND ELEVATION; MEASURED FROM ESTABLISHED LINES AND LEVELS AND FREE OF RACK.
   1.DO NOT WELD, CUT, OR ABRADE SURFACES OF RAILING COMPONENTS THAT ARE COATED OR FINISHED AFTER FABRICATION AND THAT ARE INTENDED FOR FIELD CONNECTION BY MECHANICAL OR OTHER MEANS WITHOUT FURTHER CUTTING OR FITTING.
   2.SET POSTS PLUMB WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 1/16 INCH IN 3 FEET.
4. CONTROL OF CORROSION: PREVENT GALVANIC ACTION AND OTHER FORMS OF CORROSION BY INSULATING METALS AND OTHER MATERIALS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS.
5. ADJUST RAILINGS BEFORE ANCHORING TO ENSURE MATCHING ALIGNMENT AT ABUTTING JOINTS.
6. FASTENING TO IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION: USE ANCHORAGE DEVICES AND FASTENERS WHERE NECESSARY FOR SECURING RAILINGS AND FOR PROPERLY TRANSFERRING LOADS TO IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION.
7.PROTECT FINISHES OF RAILINGS FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION PERIOD WITH TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE COVERINGS APPROVED BY RAILING MANUFACTURER. REMOVE PROTECTIVE COVERINGS AT TIME OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

**05 5213 - PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS**

**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA AND SHOP DRAWINGS WITH PLANS ELEVATIONS AND SEECTIONS INDICATING MEMBER SIZES AND LAYOUT, VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS, EDGE CONDITIONS, AND CONNECTION DETAILS. INCLUDE DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES. INDICATE DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, LOADS, REQUIRED CLEARANCES, METHOD OF FIELD ASSEMBLY, COMPONENTS, AND LOCATION AND SIZE OF EACH FIELD CONNECTION. SAMPLES FOR INITIAL SELECTION: FOR EACH TYPE OF EXPOSED FINISH.
1. DELEGATED-DESIGN SUBMITTAL: FOR HANDRAIL AND GUARDRAIL SYSTEMS, INCLUDING ANALYSIS DATA SIGNED AND SEALED BY THE QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PREPARATION.

**B. DESIGN:**
METAL TUBE RAILINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY FABRICATOR TO SUPPORT CODE-REQUIRED LOADING AND TO MATCH THE CONFIGURATIONS INDICATED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. SEE DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED RAILING ELEVATIONS.

**C. FIELD CONDITIONS:**
1. FIELD MEASUREMENTS: VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF WALLS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION CONTIGUOUS WITH METAL FABRICATIONS BY FIELD MEASUREMENTS BEFORE FABRICATION.

**D. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:**
1. A. DELEGATED DESIGN: ENGAGE A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER,TO DESIGN RAILINGS, INCLUDING ATTACHMENT TO BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.
   B. STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE: RAILINGS, INCLUDING ATTACHMENT TO BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, SHALL WITHSTAND THE EFFECTS OF GRAVITY LOADS AND THE FOLLOWING LOADS AND STRESSES WITHIN LIMITS AND UNDER CONDITIONS INDICATED:
2. HANDRAILS AND TOP RAILS OF GUARDS:
   A. UNIFORM LOAD OF 50 LBF/ FT. (0.73 KN/M) APPLIED IN ANY DIRECTION.
   B. CONCENTRATED LOAD OF 200 LBF (0.89 KN) APPLIED IN ANY DIRECTION.
   C. UNIFORM AND CONCENTRATED LOADS NEED NOT BE ASSUMED TO ACT CONCURRENTLY.

**E. FASTENERS:**
1. FASTENERS FOR ANCHORING RAILINGS TO OTHER CONSTRUCTION: SELECT FASTENERS OF TYPE, GRADE, AND CLASS REQUIRED TO PRODUCE CONNECTIONS SUITABLE FOR ANCHORING RAILINGS TO OTHER TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION INDICATED AND CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING DESIGN LOADS.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:**
1. METAL SURFACES, GENERAL: PROVIDE MATERIALS WITH SMOOTH SURFACES, WITHOUT SEAM MARKS, ROLLER MARKS, ROLLED TRADE NAMES, STAINS, DISCOLORATIONS, OR BLEMISHES.
2. BRACKETS, FLANGES, AND ANCHORS: CAST OR FORMED METAL OF SAME TYPE OF MATERIAL AND FINISH AS SUPPORTED RAILS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
3. PIPE: ASTM A 53/A 53M, TYPE F OR TYPE S, GRADE A, STANDARD WEIGHT (SCHEDULE 40), UNLESS ANOTHER GRADE AND WEIGHT ARE REQUIRED BY STRUCTURAL LOADS.

**G. FABRICATION:**
1. GENERAL: FABRICATE RAILINGS TO COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS INDICATED FOR DESIGN, DIMENSIONS, MEMBER SIZES AND SPACING, DETAILS, FINISH, AND ANCHORAGE , BUT NOT LESS THAN THAT REQUIRED TO SUPPORT STRUCTURAL LOADS.
2. CUT, DRILL AND PUNCH ALUMINUM CLEANLY AND ACCURATELY. REMOVE BURRS AND EASE EDGES TO A RADIUS OF APPROXIMATELY 1/32 INCH (1 MM) UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. REMOVE SHARP OR ROUGH AREAS ON EXPOSED SURFACES.
3. FABRICATE CONNECTIONS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO WEATHER IN A MANNER THAT EXCLUDES WATER. PROVIDE WEEP HOLES WHERE WATER MAY ACCUMULATE.
4. WELDED CONNECTIONS: USE FULLY WELDED JOINTS FOR PERMANENTLY CONNECTING RAILING COMPONENTS. COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS FOR WELDED CONNECTIONS IN "FABRICATION" ARTICLE WHETHER WELDING IS PERFORMED IN THE SHOP OR IN THE FIELD.

**H. FINISH:**
1. FOR NONGALVANIZED-STEEL RAILINGS, PROVIDE NONGALVANIZED FERROUS-METAL FITTINGS, BRACKETS, FASTENERS, AND SLEEVES; HOWEVER, GALVANIZE ANCHORS TO BE EMBEDDED IN EXTERIOR CONCRETE OR MASONRY.
2. PREPARATION FOR SHOP PRIMING: PREPARE UNCOATED FERROUS-METAL SURFACES TO COMPLY WITH SSPC-SP 3, "POWER TOOL CLEANING."
3. PRIMER APPLICATION: APPLY SHOP PRIMER TO PREPARED SURFACES OF RAILINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS IN SSPC-PA 1, "SHOP, FIELD, AND MAINTENANCE PAINTING OF STEEL," FOR SHOP PAINTING. PRIMER NEED NOT BE APPLIED TO SURFACES TO BE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE OR MASONRY.

**I. INSTALLATION:**
1. SUPPLY COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR ANCHORAGE FABRICATED FROM SAME MATERIAL AND FINISH AS FABRICATION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SHIM AND LEVEL FABRICATIONS AS NECESSARY. COAT CONCEALED SURFACES OF FABRICATIONS IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE, GROUT, MASONRY, WOOD, OR DISSIMILAR METALS WITH BITUMINOUS PAINT.
2. FIT EXPOSED CONNECTIONS TOGETHER TO FORM TIGHT, HAIRLINE JOINTS.
3. PERFORM CUTTING, DRILLING, AND FITTING REQUIRED FOR INSTALLING RAILINGS. SET RAILINGS ACCURATELY IN LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, AND ELEVATION; MEASURED FROM ESTABLISHED LINES AND LEVELS AND FREE OF RACK.
   1.DO NOT WELD, CUT, OR ABRADE SURFACES OF RAILING COMPONENTS THAT ARE COATED OR FINISHED AFTER FABRICATION AND THAT ARE INTENDED FOR FIELD CONNECTION BY MECHANICAL OR OTHER MEANS WITHOUT FURTHER CUTTING OR FITTING.
   2.SET POSTS PLUMB WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 1/16 INCH IN 3 FEET.
4. CONTROL OF CORROSION: PREVENT GALVANIC ACTION AND OTHER FORMS OF CORROSION BY INSULATING METALS AND OTHER MATERIALS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS.
5. ADJUST RAILINGS BEFORE ANCHORING TO ENSURE MATCHING ALIGNMENT AT ABUTTING JOINTS.
6. FASTENING TO IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION: USE ANCHORAGE DEVICES AND FASTENERS WHERE NECESSARY FOR SECURING RAILINGS AND FOR PROPERLY TRANSFERRING LOADS TO IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION.
7.PROTECT FINISHES OF RAILINGS FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION PERIOD WITH TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE COVERINGS APPROVED BY RAILING MANUFACTURER. REMOVE PROTECTIVE COVERINGS AT TIME OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

**05 6000 - STRUCTURAL METAL STUDS AND TRACK**
**THIS SECTION IS A DELEGATED DESIGN SUBMITTAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE A STRUCUTRAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE JURISDICTION WHRE THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED. ALL FEES SUBJECT OF THIS SERVICE WILL BE PART OF BASE CONTRACT.**

**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA: MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS ON EACH PRODUCT TO BE USED, INCLUDING:
1. SHOWING PLANS, SECTIONS, ELEVATIONS, LAYOUTS, PROFILES AND PRODUCT COMPONENT LOCATIONS, INCLUDING ANCHORAGE, BRACING, FASTENERS, ACCESSORIES AND FINISHES.
2. INDICATE COMPONENT DETAILS, FRAMED OPENINGS, BEARING, ANCHORAGE, LOADING, WELDS, TYPE AND LOCATION OF FASTENERS, AND ACCESSORIES.
3. INDICATE METHOD FOR SECURING STUDS AND OTHER COMPONENTS TO TRACKS AND FOR FRAMING CONNECTIONS.
4. SUBMIT CALCULATIONS FOR LOADINGS AND STRESSES UNDER PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S SEAL REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF THE PROJECT.

**B. QUALITY STANDARD:**
1. MANUFACTURER QUALIFICATIONS: COMPANY SPECIALIZING IN MANUFACTURING PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION WITH MINIMUM FIVE YEARS DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE.
2. INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS: COMPANY SPECIALIZING IN PERFORMING WORK OF THIS SECTION WITH MINIMUM 3 YEARS DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE.
3. DESIGN STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS UNDER DIRECT SUPERVISION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER EXPERIENCED IN DESIGN OF THIS WORK AND REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF THE PROJECT.

**C. INSTALLATION:**
1. FOLLOW MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION GUIDLINES. INSTALLATION SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES.

**DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS**

**06 1000- ROUGH CARPENTRY**
1. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD BLOCKING AT ALL STUDS FOR SECURING OF WALL & CEILING ITEMS, WHETHER FURNISHED BY OWNER OR CONTRACTOR.
2. CONCEALED WOOD IS TO BE FIRE RETARDANT TREATED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. PRESERVATIVE TREATED LUMBER IS REQUIRED FOR ALL ITEMS TO REMAIN IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE OR MASONRY TO CONFORM TO AWPA STANDARD 5.
4. PLYWOOD SHALL BE CD GRADE APA FIR OR YELLOW PINE. ALL PLY-WOOD TO BE FIRE RATED WHERE WALLS ARE INDICATED AS RATED CONSTRUCTION.
5. BLOCKING SHALL BE CLOSELY FITTED, ACCURATELY SET TO REQUIRED LINES & LEVELS, SECURELY CONNECTED & RIGIDLY FIXED IN PLACE, USING NAILS, SCREWS, &/OR BOLTS AS INDICATED OR REQUIRED BY GOOD PRACTICE AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

**06 2000 - FINISH CARPENTRY**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
SAMPLES OF FINISH MATERIALS, CATALOG CUTS OF HARDWARE, AND SHOP DRAWINGS INCLUDING DIMENSIONED PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND SECTIONS.

**B. QUALITY STANDARD:**
ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK INSTITUTE'S "ARCHITECT

## SPECIFICATIONS - PRODUCT & INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**07 9200 - JOINT SEALANTS**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA, AND SCHEDULE OF LOCATIONS FOR EACH TYPE OF SEALANT SUBMITTED.

**B. JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE:**
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
1. JOINT-SEALANT APPLICATION, JOINT LOCATION, AND DESIGNATION.
2. JOINT-SEALANT MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT NAME.
3. JOINT-SEALANT FORMULATION.
4. JOINT-SEALANT COLOR.

**C. ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITATIONS:**
DO NOT PROCEED WITH INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS WHEN AMBIENT AND SUBSTRATE TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS ARE OUTSIDE LIMITS PERMITTED BY JOINT SEALANT MANUFACTURER OR ARE BELOW 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

**D. COMPATIBILITY:**
PROVIDE JOINT SEALANTS, JOINT FILLERS, AND OTHER RELATED MATERIALS THAT ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ONE ANOTHER AND WITH JOINT SUBSTRATES UNDER SERVICE AND APPLICATION CONDITIONS.

**E. JOINT SEALANTS:**

1. COLORS OF EXPOSED JOINT SEALANTS: AS SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.
2. INTERIOR JOINTS IN CERAMIC TILE AND OTHER HARD SURFACES IN KITCHENS, TOILET ROOMS, AND AROUND PLUMBING FIXTURES: SINGLE COMPONENT, MILDEW-RESISTANT SILICONE SEALANT, ASTM C 920, TYPE S; GRADE NS, CLASS 25, USES NT, G, A, AND O; FORMULATED WITH FUNGICIDE.
3. INTERIOR JOINTS AROUND PERIMETERS OF DOORS AND FRAMES: LATEX SEALANT, SINGLE COMPONENT, NONSAG, MILDEW-RESISTANT, PAINTABLE: ACRYLIC EMULSION SEALANT COMPLYING WITH ASTM C 834.
4. ACOUSTICAL SEALANT FOR EXPOSED INTERIOR JOINTS: NONSAG, PAINTABLE, NONSTAINING, LATEX SEALANT COMPLYING WITH ASTM C 834.
5. ACOUSTICAL SEALANT FOR CONCEALED JOINTS: NONDRYING, NONHARDENING, NONSKINNING, NONSTAINING, GUNNABLE, SYNTHETIC-RUBBER SEALANT RECOMMENDED FOR SEALING INTERIOR CONCEALED JOINTS TO REDUCE TRANSMISSION OF AIRBORNE SOUND.
6. EXTERIOR CONCRETE PANELS, NATURAL STONES, MASONRY, ALUMINUM CURTAINWALLS, METAL PANELS AND WINDOW PERIMETERS.
   BASIS OF DESIGN PRODUCTS:
   A. TREMCO INCORPORATED; SPECTREM 1.
   B. DOW CORNING CORPORATION; 790.
   C. PECORA CORPORATION; 890NST
7. EXTERIOR JOINTS IN HORIZONTAL TRAFFIC SURFACES.
   ISOLATION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SLABS.
   URETHANE JOINT SEALANT: MULTICOMPONENT, NONSAG, TRAFFIC GRADE, CLASS 25.
8. FIRESTOP SEALANTS:INSTALL AT FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES AND AS DIRECTED WITHIN UL REFERENCES
   BASIS OF DESIGN PRODUCTS:
   A. HILTI
   B. 3M

**F. JOINT SEALANT BACKING:**
1. GENERAL: PROVIDE SEALANT BACKINGS OF MATERIAL THAT ARE NONSTAINING; ARE COMPATIBLE WITH JOINT SUBSTRATES, SEALANTS, PRIMERS, AND OTHER JOINT FILLERS; AND ARE APPROVED FOR APPLICATIONS INDICATED BY SEALANT MANUFACTURER BASED ON FIELD EXPERIENCE AND LABORATORY TESTING.
2. CYLINDRICAL SEALANT BACKINGS: ASTM C 1330, TYPE C (CLOSED-CELL MATERIAL WITH A SURFACE SKIN), AND OF SIZE AND DENSITY TO CONTROL SEALANT DEPTH AND OTHERWISE CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCING OPTIMUM SEALANT PERFORMANCE.
3. BOND-BREAKER TAPE: POLYETHYLENE TAPE OR OTHER PLASTIC TAPE RECOMMENDED BY SEALANT MANUFACTURER FOR PREVENTING SEALANT FROM ADHERING TO RIGID, INFLEXIBLE JOINT-FILLER MATERIALS OR JOINT SURFACES AT BACK OF JOINT. PROVIDE SELF-ADHESIVE TAPE WHERE APPLICABLE.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:**
1. PRIMER: MATERIAL RECOMMENDED BY JOINT-SEALANT MANUFACTURER WHERE REQUIRED FOR ADHESION OF SEALANT TO JOINT SUBSTRATES INDICATED, AS DETERMINED FROM PRECONSTRUCTION JOINT-SEALANT-SUBSTRATE TESTS AND FIELD TESTS.
2. CLEANERS FOR NONPOROUS SURFACES: CHEMICAL CLEANERS ACCEPTABLE TO MANUFACTURERS OF SEALANTS AND SEALANT BACKING MATERIALS, FREE OF OILY RESIDUES OR OTHER SUBSTANCES CAPABLE OF STAINING OR HARMING JOINT SUBSTRATES AND ADJACENT NONPOROUS SURFACES IN ANY WAY, AND FORMULATED TO PROMOTE OPTIMUM ADHESION OF SEALANTS TO JOINT SUBSTRATES.
3. BOND-BREAKER TAPE: POLYETHYLENE TAPE OR OTHER PLASTIC TAPE RECOMMENDED BY SEALANT MFR. FOR PREVENTING SEALANT FROM ADHERING TO RIGID, INFLEXIBLE JOINT-FILLER MATERIALS OR JOINT SURFACES AT BACK OF JOINT.
4. MASKING TAPE: NONSTAINING, NONABSORBENT MATERIAL COMPATIBLE WITH JOINT SEALANTS AND SURFACES ADJACENT TO JOINTS.

**G. INSTALLATION:**
COMPLY WITH ASTM C 1193; ASTM C 919 FOR ACOUSTICAL JOINTS; AND AS FOLLOWS:
1. REMOVE ALL LOOSE MATERIAL, CLEAN AND PRIME JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS, AND PROTECT ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. INSTALL BOND-BREAKER TAPE WHERE JOINT BACKINGS ARE NOT USED.
3. INSTALL SEALANT TOOLED CONCAVE, FREE OF AIR POCKETS, FOREIGN EMBEDDED MATTER, RIDGES, AND SAGS, AND PROTECT UNTIL FULLY CURED. SEALANT WITH DUST AND DEBRIS EMBEDDED IN SURFACE SHALL BE CAUSE FOR REJECTION.

**DIVISION 8 - OPENINGS**

**08 0671 - DOOR HARDWARE**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE INDICATING HARDWARE ITEM, FINISH, AND QUANTITY LOCATED ON EACH DOOR WITH DOOR AND HARDWARE SET NUMBERING CORRESPONDING TO THOSE USED IN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND HARDWARE SCHEDULES PROVIDED.
1. HARDWARE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT FOUR COPIES OF FINAL HARDWARE SCHEDULE AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE PARTICULARLY WHERE ACCEPTANCE OF HARDWARE SCHEDULE MUST PRECEDE FABRICATION OF OTHER WORK WHICH IS CRITICAL IN THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. INCLUDE WITH SCHEDULE SHOP DRAWINGS OF OTHER WORK AFFECTED BY BUILDERS HARDWARE, AND OTHER INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO THE COORDINATE REVIEW OF HARDWARE SCHEDULE.
2. KEYING SCHEDULE. SUBMIT SEPARATE DETAILED SCHEDULE INDICATING CLEARLY HOW THE OWNER'S FINAL INSTRUCTIONS ON KEYING OF LOCKS HAS BEEN FULFILLED. ALL KEYING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER.

**B. BASIS OF DESIGN:**
OWNER PROVIDED.

**C. PRODUCTS:**
COORDINATE WITH CLIENT ON EXACT REQUIREMENTS.
1. STRIKES: PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD WROUGHT BOX STRIKE FOR EACH LATCH OR LOCK BOLT, WITH CURVED LIP EXTENDED TO PROTECT FRAME. FINISH TO MATCH HARDWARE SET. PROVIDE STANDARD (OPEN) STRIKE PLATES FOR INTERIOR DOORS WHERE WOOD DOOR FRAMES ARE USED.
2. IN GENERAL, HARDWARE FINISH SHALL BE US15 (SATIN NICKEL) UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON HARDWARE SCHEDULE.
3. SUPPLY CAL ROYAL HDF53 FLEXIBLE DOOR STOPS IN THE APARTMENT DWELLING UNITS. USE 2 IVHP-23 HINGE STOPS WHERE FLEXIBLE STOPS CANNOT BE USED.
4. SUPPLY OUT SWINGING EXTERIOR DOORS WITH NON REMOVABLE PINS.

**D. INSTALLATION:**
1. MOUNT HARDWARE UNITS AT HEIGHTS INDICATED IN "RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS FOR BUILDERS HARDWARE FOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES" BY THE DOOR AND HARDWARE INSTITUTE, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OR REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH GOVERNING REGULATIONS, AND EXCEPT AS MAY BE OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. MOUNT HARDWARE IN UNITS DESIGNATED FOR USE BY THE HANDICAPPED AT HEIGHTS RECOMMENDED FOR USE BY THE HANDICAPPED.
2. INSTALL EACH HARDWARE ITEM IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. WHEREVER CUTTING AND FITTING IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL HARDWARE ONTO OR INTO SURFACES WHICH ARE LATER TO BE PAINTED OR FINISHED IN ANOTHER WAY, COORDINATE REMOVAL, STORAGE AND REINSTALLATION OR APPLICATION OF SURFACE PROTECTIONS WITH FINISHING WORK SPECIFIED IN THE DIVISION 9 SECTIONS. DO NOT INSTALL SURFACE MOUNTED ITEMS UNTIL FINISHES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED ON THE SUBSTRATE.
3. SET UNITS LEVEL, PLUMB AND TRUE TO LINE AND LOCATION. ADJUST AND REINFORCE THE ATTACHMENT SUBSTRATE AS NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION.
4. DRILL AND COUNTERSINK UNITS WHICH ARE NOT FACTORY PREPARED FOR ANCHORAGE FASTENERS. SPACE FASTENERS AND ANCHORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH INDUSTRY STANDARDS.
5. METAL THRESHOLDS SHALL BE SET IN A SOLID BED OF NON STAINING THIOKOL BASE CAULKING.
6. ADJUST AND CHECK EACH OPERATING ITEM OF HARDWARE AND EACH DOOR, TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION OR FUNCTION OF EVERY UNIT. REPLACE UNITS WHICH CANNOT BE ADJUSTED TO OPERATE FREELY AND SMOOTHLY AS INTENDED FOR THE APPLICATION MADE.
7. FINAL ADJUSTMENT: WHEREVER HARDWARE INSTALLATION IS MADE MORE THAN ONE MONTH PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OR OCCUPANCY OF A SPACE OR AREA, RETURN TO THE WORK DURING THE WEEK PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OR OCCUPANCY, AND MAKE FINAL CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT OF ALL HARDWARE ITEMS IN SUCH SPACE OR AREA. CLEAN OPERATING ITEMS AS NECESSARY TO RESTORE PROPER FUNCTION AND FINISH OF HARDWARE AND DOORS. ADJUST DOOR CONTROL DEVICES TO COMPENSATE FOR FINAL OPERATION OF HEATING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT.

**08 1113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA AND SHOP DRAWINGS WITH DETAILS OF EACH OPENING, SHOWING ELEVATIONS, GLAZING, FRAME PROFILES, AND ANY INDICATED FINISH REQUIREMENTS.

**B. HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND FRAME MANUFACTURERS:**
1. CECO DOOR, AN ASSA ABLOY GROUP COMPANY: WWW.ASSAABLOYDSS.COM.
2. DE LA FONTAINE INC: WWW.DELAFONTAINE.COM
3. REPUBLIC DOORS, AN ALLEGION BRAND: WWW.REPUBLICDOOR.COM
4. STEELCRAFT, AN ALLEGION BRAND: WWW.ALLEGION.COM

**C. SOUND-RATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES:**
1. OVERLY DOOR COMPANY: WWW.OVERLY.COM

**D. DESIGN CRITERIA:**
1. STEEL USED FOR FABRICATION OF DOORS AND FRAMES SHALL COMPLY WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS; GALVANNEALED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A653/A653M, COLD-ROLLED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A1008/A1008M, OR HOT-ROLLED PICKLED AND OILED (HRPO) STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A1011/A1011M, COMMERCIAL STEEL (CS), TYPE B FOR EACH.
2. TYPICAL DOOR FACE SHEETS: FLUSH.
3. GLAZED LIGHTS: NON-REMOVABLE STOPS ON NON-SECURE SIDE; SIZES AND CONFIGURATIONS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. STYLE: MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD.
4. HARDWARE PREPARATIONS, SELECTIONS AND LOCATIONS: COMPLY WITH NAAMM HMMA 830 AND NAAMM HMMA 831 OR BHMA A156.115 AND ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS.
5. ZINC COATING FOR TYPICAL INTERIOR AND/OR EXTERIOR LOCATIONS: PROVIDE METAL COMPONENTS ZINC-COATED (GALVANIZED) AND/OR ZINC-IRON ALLOY-COATED (GALVANNEALED) BY THE HOT-DIP PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A653/A653M, WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD COATING THICKNESS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE FOR SPECIFIC HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES.
6. HOLLOW METAL PANELS: SAME CONSTRUCTION, PERFORMANCE, AND FINISH AS DOORS.
7. COMBINED REQUIREMENTS: IF A PARTICULAR DOOR AND FRAME UNIT IS INDICATED TO COMPLY WITH MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF REQUIREMENT, COMPLY WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH TYPE; FOR INSTANCE, AN EXTERIOR DOOR THAT IS ALSO INDICATED AS BEING SOUND-RATED MUST COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED FOR EXTERIOR DOORS AND FOR SOUND-RATED DOORS; WHERE TWO REQUIREMENTS CONFLICT, COMPLY WITH THE MOST STRINGENT.

**E. HOLLOW METAL DOOR:**
1. EXTERIOR DOORS: THERMALLY INSULATED.
   A. ASED ON SDI STANDARDS: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
   B. LEVEL 1 - STANDARD-DUTY
   C. PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE LEVEL C, 250,000 CYCLES; IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SDI A250.4.
   D. MODEL 1 - FULL FLUSH.
   E. DOOR FACE METAL THICKNESS: 20 GAGE, 0.032 INCH, MINIMUM.
   F. DOOR CORE MATERIAL: MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CORE MATERIAL/CONSTRUCTION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS.
   G. DOOR THICKNESS: 1-3/4 INCH, NOMINAL.
   H. TOP CLOSURES FOR OUTSWINGING DOORS: FLUSH WITH TOP OF FACES AND EDGES.
   I. WEATHERSTRIPPING: REFER TO SECTION 08 7100.
   J. DOOR FINISH: FACTORY PRIMED AND FIELD FINISHED.

2. INTERIOR DOORS, NON-FIRE RATED:
   A. BASED ON SDI STANDARDS: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
   B. LEVEL 1 - STANDARD-DUTY.
   C. PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE LEVEL C, 250,000 CYCLES; IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SDI A250.4.
   D. MODEL 1 - FULL FLUSH.
   E. DOOR FACE METAL THICKNESS: 20 GAGE, 0.032 INCH, MINIMUM.
   F. DOOR THICKNESS: 1-3/4 INCH, NOMINAL.
   G. DOOR FINISH: FACTORY PRIMED AND FIELD FINISHED.

3. FIRE-RATED DOORS:
   A. BASED ON SDI STANDARDS: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
   B. LEVEL 1 - STANDARD-DUTY.
   C. PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE LEVEL C, 250,000 CYCLES; IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SDI A250.4.
   D. MODEL 1 - FULL FLUSH.
   E. DOOR FACE METAL THICKNESS: 20 GAGE, 0.032 INCH, MINIMUM.
   F. FIRE RATING: AS INDICATED ON DOOR SCHEDULE, TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 10C AND NFPA 252 (POSITIVE PRESSURE FIRE TEST) OR UL 263.
   G. TEMPERATURE-RISE RATING (TRR) ACROSS DOOR THICKNESS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL BUILDING CODE AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
   H. PROVIDE UNITS LISTED AND LABELED BY UL (DIR) OR ITS (DIR). ATTACH FIRE RATING LABEL TO EACH FIRE RATED UNIT.
   I. SMOKE AND DRAFT CONTROL DOORS (INDICATED WITH LETTER "S" ON DRAWINGS AND/OR DOOR SCHEDULE): SELF-CLOSING OR AUTOMATIC CLOSING DOORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 80 AND NFPA 105, WITH FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED WALL CONSTRUCTION RATED THE SAME OR GREATER THAN THE FIRE-RATED DOORS, AND THE FOLLOWING;
      1. MAXIMUM AIR LEAKAGE: 3.0 CFM/SQ FT OF DOOR OPENING AT 0.10 INCH W.G. PRESSURE, WHEN TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1784 AT BOTH AMBIENT AND ELEVATED TEMPERATURES.
      2. GASKETING: PROVIDE GASKETING OR EDGE SEALING AS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE LEAKAGE LIMIT.
      3. LABEL: INCLUDE THE "S" LABEL ON FIRE-RATING LABEL OF DOOR.
   J. DOOR CORE MATERIAL: MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CORE MATERIAL/CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS.
   K. DOOR THICKNESS: 1-3/4 INCH, NOMINAL.
   L. DOOR FINISH: FACTORY PRIMED AND FIELD FINISHED.

**F. HOLLOW METAL FRAMES:**
1. COMPLY WITH STANDARDS AND/OR CUSTOM GUIDELINES AS INDICATED FOR CORRESPONDING DOOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE DOOR FRAME REQUIREMENTS.
2. INTERIOR DOOR FRAMES, NON-FIRE RATED: FACE WELDED TYPE. FRAME FINISH: FACTORY FINISHED.
   A. FULL LENGTH STOPS.
   B. FRAME METAL THICKNESS: 18 GAGE, 0.042 INCH, MINIMUM.
3. DOOR FRAMES, FIRE-RATED: FACE WELDED TYPE. FIRE RATING: SAME AS DOOR, LABELED.
   A. FULL LENGTH STOPS.
   B. FRAME METAL THICKNESS: 18 GAGE, 0.042 INCH, MINIMUM.
4. SOUND-RATED DOOR FRAMES: FULL PROFILE/CONTINUOUSLY WELDED TYPE.
   A. FRAME METAL THICKNESS: 18 GAGE, 0.042 INCH, MINIMUM.
5. FRAMES FOR WOOD DOORS: COMPLY WITH FRAME REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CORRESPONDING DOOR.
6. BORROWED LITES GLAZING FRAMES: CONSTRUCTION AND FACE DIMENSIONS TO MATCH DOOR FRAMES, AND AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.
7. FRAMES IN MASONRY WALLS: SIZE TO SUIT MASONRY COURSING WITH HEAD MEMBER 4 INCH HIGH TO FILL OPENING WITHOUT CUTTING MASONRY UNITS.
8. FRAMES WIDER THAN 48 INCHES: REINFORCE WITH STEEL CHANNEL FITTED TIGHTLY INTO FRAME HEAD, FLUSH WITH TOP.

**G. FINISHES:**
1.PRIMER: RUST-INHIBITING, COMPLYING WITH ANSI/SDI A250.10, DOOR MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD.

**H. ACCESSORIES:**
1. GLAZING: AS INDICATED IN DRAWINGS OR AS SPECIFIED.
2. REMOVABLE STOPS: FORMED SHEET STEEL, SHAPE AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, MITERED OR BUTTED CORNERS; PREPARED FOR COUNTERSINK STYLE TAMPER PROOF SCREWS.
3. SILENCERS: RESILIENT RUBBER, FITTED INTO DRILLED HOLE; PROVIDE THREE ON STRIKE SIDE OF SINGLE DOOR, THREE ON CENTER MULLION OF PAIRS, AND TWO ON HEAD OF PAIRS WITHOUT CENTER MULLIONS.
4. TEMPORARY FRAME SPREADERS: PROVIDE FOR FACTORY- OR SHOP-ASSEMBLED FRAMES.

**E. INSTALLATION:**
1.INSTALL DOORS AND FRAMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFIED DOOR AND FRAME STANDARDS OR CUSTOM GUIDELINES INDICATED.
2. INSTALL PREFINISHED FRAMES AFTER PAINTING AND FINISHES ARE COMPLETE.
3. INSTALL FIRE RATED UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 80.
4. COORDINATE FRAME ANCHOR PLACEMENT WITH WALL CONSTRUCTION.

**08 1416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA, PREFINISHED DOOR SKIN SAMPLES, AND DOOR SCHEDULE INDICATING DOOR AND FRAME SIZES. TYPES, ELEVATIONS, DETAILS, AND HARDWARE WITH DOOR AND HARDWARE NUMBERING CORRESPONDING TO THOSE USED IN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

**B. BASIS OF DESIGN:**
OWNER PROVIDED

**C. DOORS:**
1-3/8" THICK PREHING. SIZES, SPECIES, AND DESIGNS AS INDICATED COMPLYING WITH WDMA I.S.1-A
1. GRADE: PREMIUM
2. VENEER MATCHING: BOOK AND RUNNING
3. PAIR MATCHING AND SET MATCHING
4. CONSTRUCTION:
   A. INTERIOR VENEER: FIVE OR SEVEN PLY, STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER CORES.
5. SIZES AS INDICATED IN DRAWINGS

**D. FABRICATION AND FINISHING:**
1. FACTORY FIT DOORS TO SUIT FRAME OPENINGS TO COMPLY WITH REFERENCED STANDARD. COMPLY WITH NFPA 80 FOR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATED DOORS.
2. FACTORY MACHINE DOORS FOR HARDWARE THAT IS NOT SURFACE APPLIED.
3. CUT AND TRIM OPENINGS TO COMPLY WITH REFERENCED STANDARDS.
4. LITE KITS: MATCHING WOOD STOPS.
5. FACTORY FINISH DOORS FOR TRANSPARENT FINISH WITH STAIN AND MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD FINISH COMPARABLE TO AWI, SYSTEM TR-4, CONVERSION VARNISH OR AWI SYSTEM TR-6, CATALYZED POLYURETHANE.

**E. INSTALLATION:**
1. COMPLY WITH WDMA'S "HOW TO STORE, HANDLE, FINISH, INSTALL, AND MAINTAIN WOOD DOORS" ALIGNED AND FITTED IN FRAMES WITH UNIFORM CLEARANCES.
2. SET IN TWO PIECE W.P. SPLIT JAMB FRAMES WITH 1X4 WOOD CASING.

**08 1613 - FIBERGLASS DOORS**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
PRODUCT DATA, PREFINISHED DOOR SKIN SAMPLES, AND DOOR SCHEDULE INDICATING DOOR AND FRAME SIZES. TYPES, ELEVATIONS, DETAILS, AND HARDWARE WITH DOOR AND HARDWARE NUMBERING CORRESPONDING TO THOSE USED IN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

**B. DOORS:**
BASIS OF DESIGN: OWNER PROVIDED.

**08 8100 - MIRRORS**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
FOR EACH TYPE OF PRODUCT INDICATED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE, AND SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL, COMPLETE SHOP DRAWINGS INCLUDE MIRROR ELEVATIONS, EDGE DETAILS, MIRROR HARDWARE, AND ATTACHMENTS TO OTHER WORK. WARRANTY: SAMPLE OF SPECIAL WARRANTY.

**B. QUALITY ASSURANCE:**
1. GLAZING PUBLICATIONS: COMPLY WITH GANA'S "GLAZING MANUAL" AND "MIRRORS, HANDLE WITH EXTREME CARE: TIPS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL ON THE CARE AND HANDLING OF MIRRORS."
2. SAFETY GLAZING PRODUCTS: FOR MIRRORS. PROVIDE PRODUCTS COMPLYING WITH TESTING REQUIREMENTS IN 16 CFR 1201 FOR CATEGORY II MATERIALS.
3. PRECONSTRUCTION MIRROR MASTIC COMPATIBILITY TEST: SUBMIT MIRROR MASTIC PRODUCTS TO MIRROR MANUFACTURER FOR TESTING TO DETERMINE COMPATIBILITY OF MASTIC WITH MIRROR BACKING AND SUBSTRATES ON WHICH MIRRORS ARE INSTALLED.

**C. WARRANTY:**
SPECIAL WARRANTY: MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD FORM IN WHICH MIRROR MANUFACTURER AGREES TO REPLACE MIRRORS THAT DETERIORATE WITHIN SPECIFIED WARRANTY PERIOD. DETERIORATION OF MIRRORS IS DEFINED AS DEFECTS DEVELOPED FROM NORMAL USE THAT ARE NOT ATTRIBUTED TO MIRROR BREAKAGE OR TO MAINTAINING AND CLEANING MIRRORS CONTRARY TO MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS. DEFECTS INCLUDE DISCOLORATION, BLACK SPOTS, AND CLOUDING OF THE SILVER FILM.
1. WARRANTY PERIOD: FIVE YEARS FROM DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

**D. BASIS OF DESIGN:**
REFER TO SHEET A202: *TOILET ACCESSORY SCHEDULE* FOR DETAIL.

**E. INSTALLATION:**
GENERAL: EXAMINE SUBSTRATES, OVER WHICH MIRRORS ARE TO BE MOUNTED, WITH INSTALLER PRESENT, FOR COMPLIANCE WITH INSTALLATION TOLERANCES, SUBSTRATE PREPARATION, AND OTHER CONDITIONS AFFECTING PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK.
A. VERIFY COMPATIBILITY WITH AND SUITABILITY OF SUBSTRATES, INCLUDING COMPATIBILITY OF MIRROR MASTIC WITH EXISTING FINISHES OR PRIMERS.
B. PROCEED WITH INSTALLATION ONLY AFTER UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED AND SURFACES ARE DRY.
1. INSTALL MIRRORS TO COMPLY WITH MIRROR MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AND WITH REFERENCED GANA PUBLICATIONS. MOUNT MIRRORS ACCURATELY IN PLACE IN A MANNER THAT AVOIDS DISTORTING REFLECTED IMAGES.
2. INSTALL WALL MOUNTED ANNEALED GLASS MIRRORS IN THE APARTMENT UNITS WITH MIRROR CLIPS. ATTACH MIRROR HARDWARE SECURELY TO MOUNTING SURFACES WITH MECHANICAL FASTENERS INSTALLED WITH
3. ANCHORS OR INSERTS AS APPLICABLE. INSTALL FASTENERS SO HEADS DO NOT IMPOSE POINT LOADS ON BACKS OF MIRRORS.
4. PROTECT MIRRORS FROM BREAKAGE AND CONTAMINATING SUBSTANCES RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
5. MAINTAIN ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS THAT WILL PREVENT MIRRORS FROM BEING EXPOSED TO MOISTURE FROM CONDENSATION OR OTHER SOURCES FOR CONTINUOUS PERIODS OF TIME.
6. WASH EXPOSED SURFACE OF MIRRORS NOT MORE THAN FOUR DAYS BEFORE DATE SCHEDULED FOR INSPECTIONS THAT ESTABLISH DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. WASH MIRRORS AS RECOMMENDED IN WRITING BY MIRROR MANUFACTURER.

**DIVISION 9 - FINISHES**

**09 2116 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES**
**A. STEEL FRAMING MEMBERS:**
COMPLY WITH ASTM C754 IN DEPTHS AND GAGES AS INDICATED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND AS FOLLOWS:
1. STEEL SHEET COMPONENTS: COMPLY WITH ASTM C645 WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD CORROSION-RESISTANT ZINC COATING.
2. TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641/A 641M, CLASS 1 ZINC COATING, SOFT TEMPER. .0625" DIAMETER OR DOUBLE STRAND OF .0475" DIAMETER WIRE.
3. WIRE HANGERS: ASTM A 641/A 641M, CLASS 1 ZINC COATING, SOFT TEMPER. .0162" DIAMETER.

**B. PANEL PRODUCTS:**
PROVIDE IN THICKNESS AND TYPE INDICATED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS IN MAXIMUM LENGTHS AVAILABLE TO MINIMIZE END-TO-END BUTT JOINTS AND AS FOLLOWS:
1. GYPSUM WALLBOARD: ASTM C 36, TYPE X WITH TAPERED EDGES, SAG-RESISTANT TYPE FOR CEILING SURFACES.
2. WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BACKING BOARD: ASTM C 630, TYPE 'X' ON ALL TOILET ROOM AND SHOWER ROOM WALLS, BEHIND ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES, AND AS INDICATED.

**C. ACCESSORIES:**
1. TRIM: ASTM 1047, FORMED FROM GALVANIZED OR ALUMINUM COATED STEEL SHEET, ROLLED ZINC, OR PLASTIC
   A. OUTSIDE CORNERS: PROVIDE CORNER BEAD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
   B. EXPOSED PANEL EDGES: PROVIDE LC-BEAD (J-BEAD) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE; USE TEAR-AWAY BEAD WHERE GYP. BD. MEETS WINDOW FRAMES OR CEILING GRID.
   C. CONTROL JOINTS: PROVIDE WHERE INDICATED OR APPROXIMATELY 30'-0" MAX. CONTACT ARCHITECT FOR LOCATIONS IF NOT INDICATED.
2. SOUND-ATTENUATION BLANKETS: ASTM C 665, TYPE I (UNFACED)
3. ACOUSTICAL SEALANT: COMPLY WITH ASTM C 834, NONSAG, PAINTABLE, NONSTAINING LATEX.

**D. INSTALLATION:**
1. FRAMING: COMPLY WITH ASTM C 754 AND ASTM C 840 AND WITH U.S. GYPSUM'S "GYPSUM CONSTRUCTION HANDBOOK" ISOLATE FRAMING FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE TO PREVENT TRANSFER OF LOADING IMPOSED BY STRUCTURAL MOVEMENT AND PROVIDE BRACING AS NECESSARY FOR PROPER SUPPORT WHETHER INDICATED OR NOT.
2. GYPSUM PANELS AND FINISH: COMPLY WITH ASTM C 840 AND GA-216. ISOLATE GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES FROM ABUTTING STRUCTURAL AND MASONRY WORK AND FINISH AS FOLLOWS:
   A. LEVEL 2 (EMBED TAPE AND APPLY SEPARATE FIRST COAT OF JOINT COMPOUND TO TAPE. FASTENERS, AND TRIM FLANGES AND SAND SMOOTH AFTER EACH COAT): AT SUBSTRATES BEHIND TILE .
   C. LEVEL 4 (EMBED TAPE AND APPLY SEPARATE FIRST, FILL, AND FINISH COATS OF JOINT COMPOUND TO TAPE, FASTENERS, AND TRIM FLANGES AND SAND SMOOTH AFTER EACH COAT): AT ALL WALLS RECEIVING FLAT, EGGSHELL, OR SATIN SHEEN PAINT OR WALLCOVERING)
   D. LEVEL 5 (EMBED TAPE, APPLY SEPARATE FIRST, FILL, AND FINISH COATS OF JOINT COMPOUND TO TAPE, FASTENERS, AND TRIM FLANGES, AND APPLY THIN SKIM COAT OF JOINT COMPOUND OVER ENTIRE SURFACE AND SAND SMOOTH AFTER EACH COAT): AT ALL WALLS RECEIVING SEMI-GLOSS OR GLOSS SHEEN PAINT, AND ALL GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS.)

**09 2216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING**
**A. SUBMITTALS:**
SHOP DRAWINGS: INDICATE PREFABRICATED WORK, COMPONENT DETAILS, STUD LAYOUT, FRAMED OPENINGS, ANCHORAGE TO STRUCTURE, ACOUSTIC DETAILS, TYPE AND LOCATION OF FASTENERS, ACCESSORIES, AND ITEMS OF OTHER RELATED WORK. DESCRIBE METHOD FOR SECURING STUDS TO TRACKS, SPLICING, AND FOR BLOCKING AND REINFORCEMENT OF FRAMING CONNECTIONS.
1. PRODUCT DATA: PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S DATA ON PARTITION HEAD TO STRUCTURE CONNECTORS, SHOWING COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS.
2. MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS: INDICATE SPECIAL PROCEDURES AND PERIMETER CONDITIONS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION.

**B. MANUFACTURERS:**
1. CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS: WWW.CLARKDIETRICH.COM.
2. CEMCO: WWW.CEMCOSTEEL.COM
3. JAMES INDUSTRIES: WWW.JAMESINDD.COM
4. STEEL CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS: WWW.STEELCONSYSTEMS.COM

**C. FRAMING MATERIALS:**
1. FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES: COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODE AND AS FOLLOWS:
   A. TOP OF FIRE RATED PARTITIONS: LISTED ASSEMBLY BY UL, NO. [ON DRAWINGS] [1 AND 2] HOUR RATING.
   B. FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL REQUIREMENTS: LISTED ASSEMBLY BY UL, NO. [ON DRAWINGS] [1] HOUR RATING.

2. NON-LOADBEARING FRAMING SYSTEM COMPONENTS: ASTM C645: GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL, OF SIZE AND P

## LEGEND

- X X – FENCE
- – EDGE OF TREES
- TR – TELEPHONE RISER
- UGT – UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE
- OHT – OVERHEAD TELEPHONE LINE
- TV – CABLE TV RISER
- FO – FIBER OPTICS INDICATOR SIGN
- TV – UNDERGROUND CABLE TV LINE
- FOC – UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- PP – POWER POLE AND DEADMAN
- UGE – UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
- OHE – OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- GM – GAS METER
- GV – GAS VALVE
- G – GAS LINE
- SS – SANITARY SEWER LINE
- – INLET
- – STORM SEWER PIPE
- FH – FIRE HYDRANT
- WV – WATER VALVE
- WM – WATER METER
- W – WATER LINE
- – IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
- 6IN – TREE AND DIAMETER
- 3IN – TREE AND DIAMETER
- 18" – TREE STUMP AND DIAMETER
- SN – SIGN
- – BUSH
- – MAIL BOX
- – POLE
- – GATE
- – POST / BOLLARD
- – FLAG POLE
- – LIGHT POLE
- – ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
- – SCHOOL ZONE SIGNAL LIGHT
- TR – TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
- – TRAFFIC SIGNAL LIGHT POLE
- – SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CO – CLEANOUT
- – STORM WATER MANHOLE
- – ROOF DRAIN
- – GRATE INLET
- MW – MONITORING WELL
- WMV – WATER METER VAULT
- – WATER SPIGOT

## GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR, **PRIOR TO** ANY EXCAVATION OR NEW CONSTRUCTION, SHALL HAVE UTILITIES FIELD LOCATED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AND/OR CITY/COUNTY DEPARTMENT.
2. EXISTING UTILITIES AND THEIR LOCATION, AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS, REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER. LOCATION INFORMATION HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES AND IS EITHER FROM COMPANY RECORD DRAWINGS OR COMPANY PROVIDED FIELD LOCATIONS. HOWEVER, ALL UTILITIES ACTUALLY EXISTING MAY NOT BE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD LOCATING ALL UTILITIES WHETHER THESE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, OR SHOWN INCORRECTLY. UTILITIES DAMAGED THROUGH THE FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN THE LOCATION OF THOSE UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION OR NEW CONSTRUCTION, HAVE ALL UTILITIES FIELD LOCATED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY, CITY OR COUNTY DEPARTMENT, OR ONE-CALL SERVICE.
3. THE SITE PLAN IS BASED ON A SURVEY OF THE SITE. CONDITIONS OF THE SITE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION MAY VARY FROM THE SURVEYED CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, UTILITY VALVES AND METER PITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED OR REBUILT TO GRADE AS REQUIRED.
5. NO CHANGES TO THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PRESERVING PROPERTY PINS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO RE-ESTABLISH ANY PROPERTY PINS WHICH ARE DAMAGED OR DESTROYED BY HIS CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. SUCH PINS SHALL BE RE-ESTABLISHED BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAWS.
7. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR RESET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT IF DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS, AND PLAN SCALES AND SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER/ENGINEER/ARCHITECT OF ANY SUCH DISCREPANCIES. ALL QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS, AND PLAN SCALES PROVIDED ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING ALL QUANTITIES NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK AS DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IRRESPECTIVE OF THE QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS, AND PLAN SCALES NOTED, NOT NOTED, OR NOTED INCORRECTLY.
9. ANY CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALKS, AND PAVING THAT IS DAMAGED IN EXCESS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN IN THIS PLAN SET SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
10. ALL REMOVALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF PER APPLICABLE STANDARDS (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING TRAFFIC CONTROL WHEN WORKING WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL SUCH TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL" AND/OR LOCAL JURISDICTION SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE CLEAN, PROPERLY VISIBLE, OPERATING CORRECTLY, AND LOCATED PROPERLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPLACE ANY DAMAGED, DEFACED, OR INOPERABLE, OR MISSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
12. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PERMANENT SEEDING, FERTILIZING, MULCHING OR SODDING OF ALL DISTURBED AREAS. THIS WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
13. ALL SITE WORK FOR THIS PROJECT IS CONSIDERED "UNCLASSIFIED." THE TERM "UNCLASSIFIED" EXCAVATION SHALL BE DEFINED AS MEANING THE SITE CONTRACTOR BEARS THE ENTIRE RISK OF THE SOIL QUANTITIES AND/OR TYPES (E.G. ROCK, CLAY, PEAT, SILT, SHALE, ETC.) ENCOUNTERED ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF REQUIRED EXCAVATIONS AND OVER-EXCAVATED / TREATED SOILS AREAS. ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF REQUIRED EXCAVATIONS, THE SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR THE ENTIRE COST OF SUCH ADDITIONAL WORK IN THE EVENT IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR UNSUITABLE SOILS TO BE HANDLED, REMOVED FROM THE SITE, OR FOR SUITABLE FILL MATERIAL TO BE IMPORTED TO THE SITE. THIS DEFINITION OF "UNCLASSIFIED" SUPERSEDES ANY CONTRARY DEFINITIONS OR STATEMENTS WHICH MAY BE CONTAINED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS, OR OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE UNCLASSIFIED SITE SHALL INCLUDE ALL WORK ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF REQUIRED EXCAVATIONS AND/OR REQUIRED SOIL REMEDIATION/REPLACEMENT.
14. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ALL BUILDING DIMENSIONS AND LAYOUT. BUILDING SHALL NOT BE STAKED FROM CIVIL DRAWINGS.
15. PROPOSED CONTOURS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FINAL SURFACE CONTOURS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS FOR PAVEMENT THICKNESS, SUBGRADE THICKNESS, TOPSOIL, REMOVALS, ETC.


MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
C.O.A. Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #2000171083

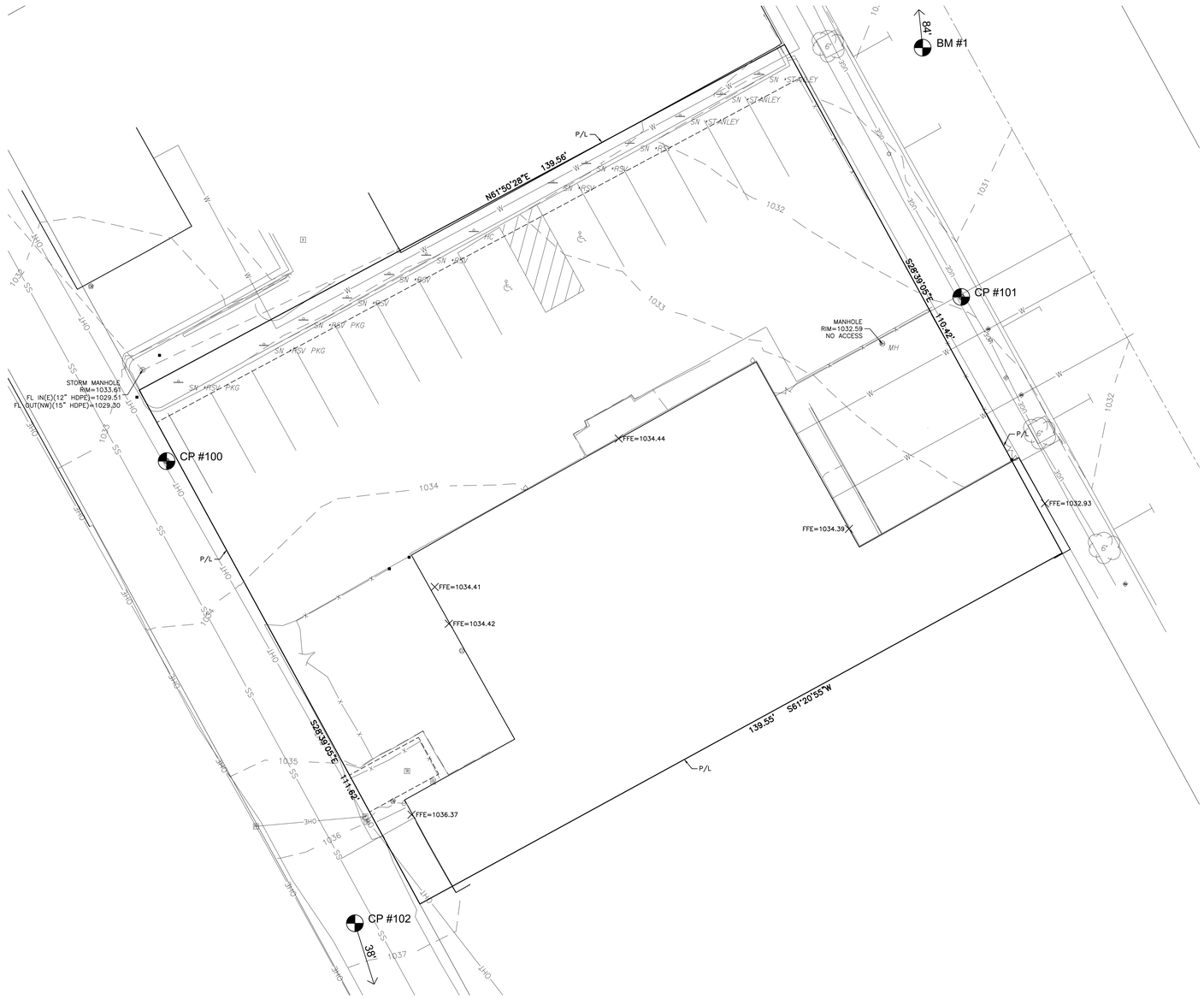
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C100

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

CIVIL INFORMATION SHEET


1/13/2023 11:05 AM P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-0200-CD.dwg




## CONTROL POINTS & BENCHMARKS

CP #100 MAG NAIL W/ PLASTIC SHINER, NW CORNER OF PARKING, EAST SIDE OF ALLEY.
N=999565.987, E=2823883.239,
ELEV.=1033.34

CP #101 MAG NAIL W/ PLASTIC SHINER, S SIDE OF EAST ENTRANCE TO PARKING FROM DOUGLAS.
N=999597.275, E=2824034.740,
ELEV.=1031.91

CP #102 ½" REBAR W/ ILLEGIBLE YELLOW PLASTIC CAP, WEST SIDE OF ALLEY.
N=999441.614, E=2823930.566,
ELEV.=1038.04

BM #1 "+" CUT IN EAST SIDEWALK OF DOUGLAS, NW CORNER OF VOGUE CONDOS.
N=999728.164, E=2824018.969,
ELEV=1028.52

DATUM:
THE HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON THE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NAD83(2011), WEST ZONE. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE STATE PLANE VALUES.

ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NAVD 88 VERTICAL DATUM, GEOID 18.

NOTE:
ALL CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HAVE ELEVATIONS ESTABLISHED USING STANDARD SURVEYING PROCEDURES AND CAN BE USED AS TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS. WHEN USING A CONTROL POINT AS A TEMPORARY BENCHMARK, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT CROSS-CHECKS BE MADE TO OTHER CONTROL POINTS OR BENCHMARKS TO CONFIRM ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO USE.

SEE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS.

N

SCALE: 1"=10'
0 10 20

EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
Certificate No. KS 2010
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

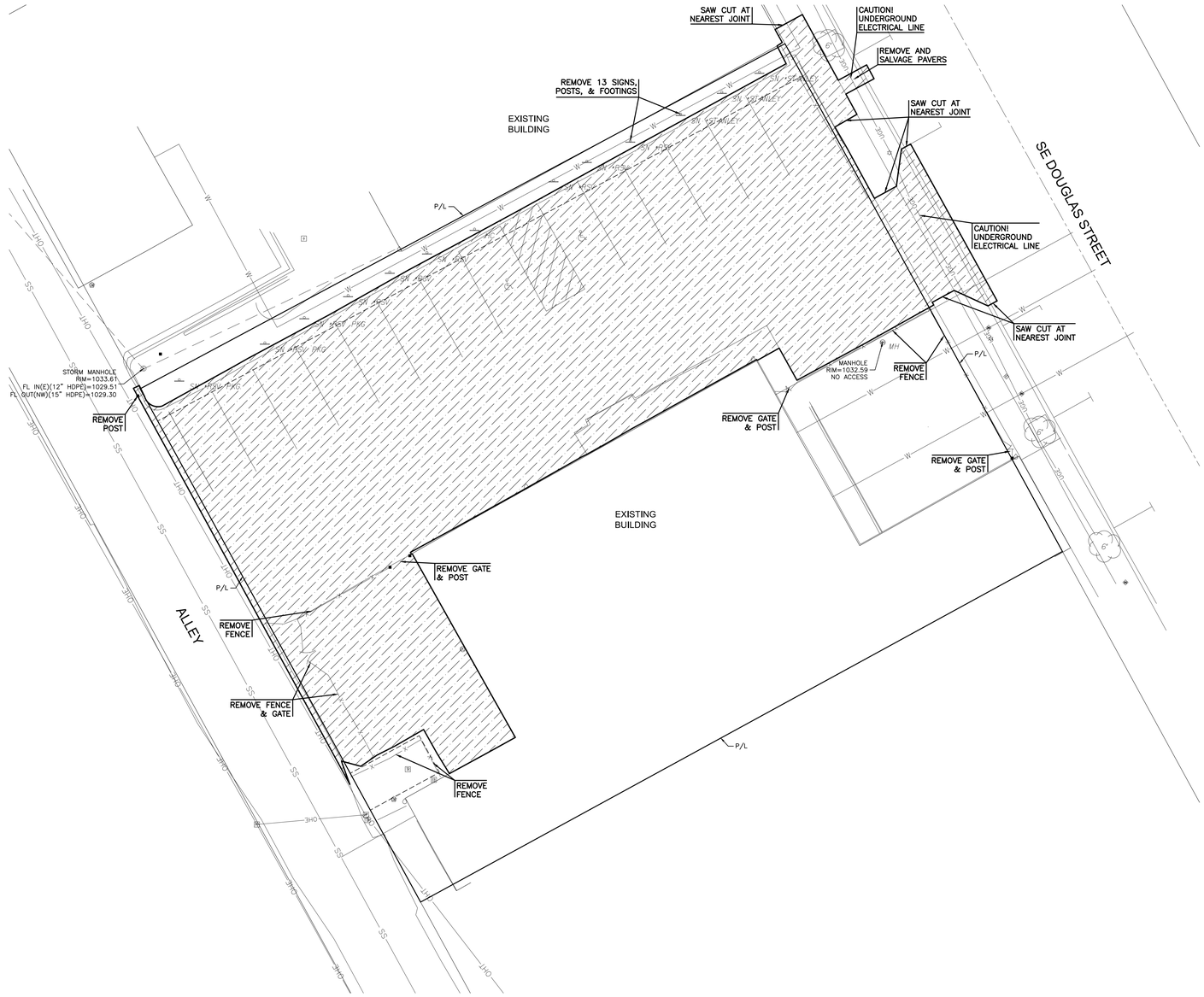
PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #200171063

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C101

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

1/13/2023 11:05 AM P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-0600-CD.dwg




## DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR AND REPLACE EXISTING CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, CURB & GUTTER, AND ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. EXCAVATED MATERIAL THAT IS NOT IMMEDIATELY LOADED AND HAULED OFF SITE SHALL BE STOCKPILED ON SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN THE APPROPRIATE BMP (COMPOST SOCK,GRAVEL FILTER BAGS, WADDLES, SILT FENCE, ETC.) AROUND STOCKPILE AREA TO PROTECT ADJACENT INLETS OR AREAS, ETC., UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT STOCKPILE IS REMOVED.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL PERMITS NECESSARY PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, RIGHT-OF-WAY, HAULING, AND LAND DISTURBANCE PERMITS WITH THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL JURISDICTION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF ALL DEMOLITION ITEMS APPROPRIATELY PER LOCAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS.

## DEMOLITION LEGEND

– PAVEMENT REMOVAL

N

SCALE: 1"=10'

0 10 20

# DEMOLITION PLAN


MKEC
11627 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
Missouri No. 2005019
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #2001171063

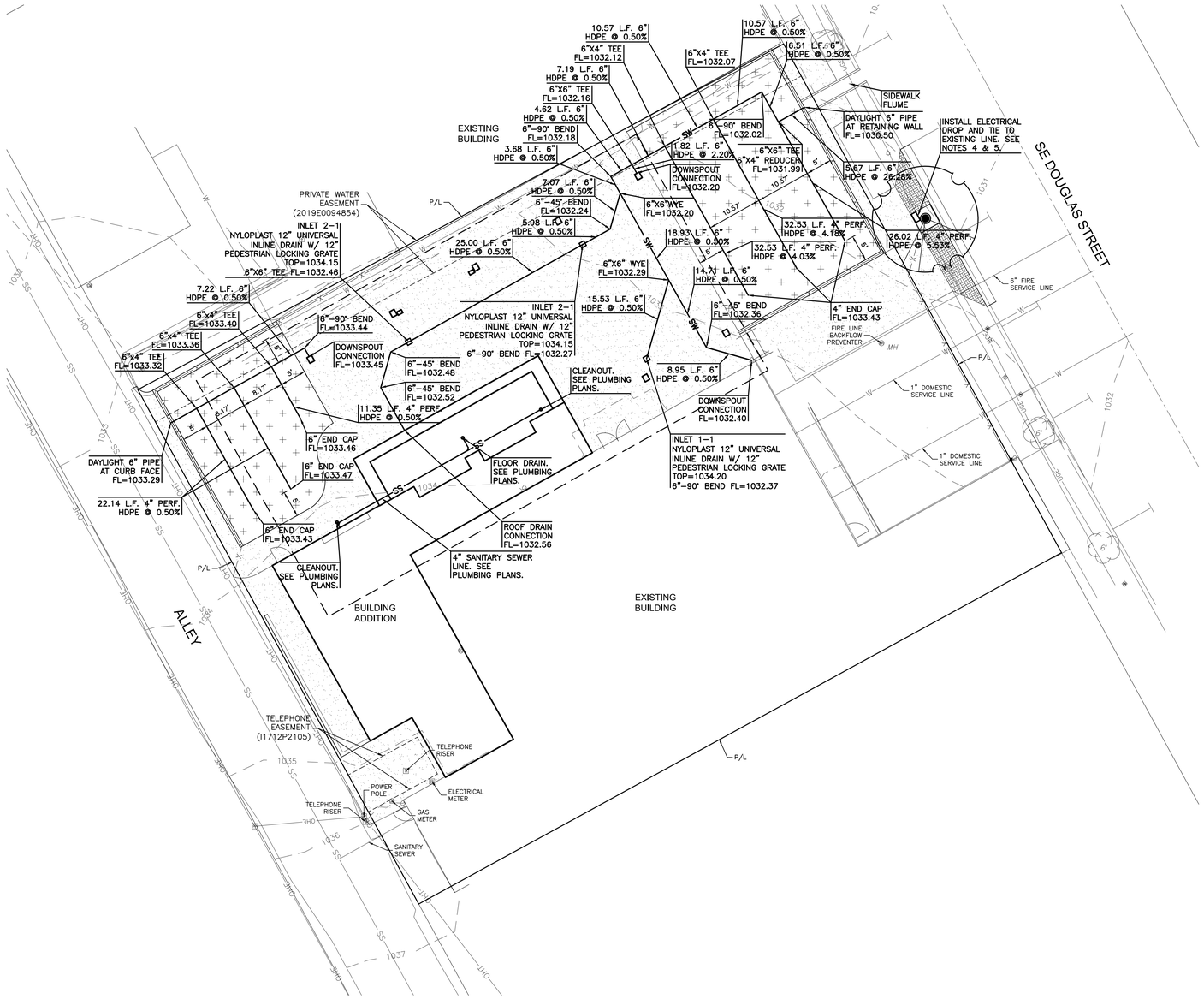
STATE OF MISSOURI PHILLIP ALAN HENNING NUMBER E-2001171063 1/13/23 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C102

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020


P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-0610-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:05 AM




## UTILITY NOTES:

1. SEE SHEET C200 FOR UTILITY DETAILS.
2. STORM PIPE BELOW TURF AREAS SHALL BE CORRUGATED DUAL WALL, PERFORATED PIPE. STORM PIPE BELOW PAVEMENT SHALL BE SOLID CORRUGATED DUAL WALL HDPE WITH SMOOTH INTERIOR AND SOIL-TIGHT JOINTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. DOWNSPOUTS NOT CONNECTED UNDERGROUND SHALL DAYLIGHT ON GRADE TO PROPOSED PAVEMENT.
4. 11.5"X21.5" JUNCTION BOX.
5. REFER TO CITY PROVIDED PLANS FOR SE DOUGLAS STREET STREETSCAPE PROVIDED BY HNTB AND BARTLETT & WEST FOR WORK IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.

N

SCALE: 1"=10'

0 10 20

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
913.663.1900 fax. 913.663.1910
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #2000171063

STATE OF MISSOURI PHILLIP ALAN HENNING NUMBER E-2000171063 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/13/23

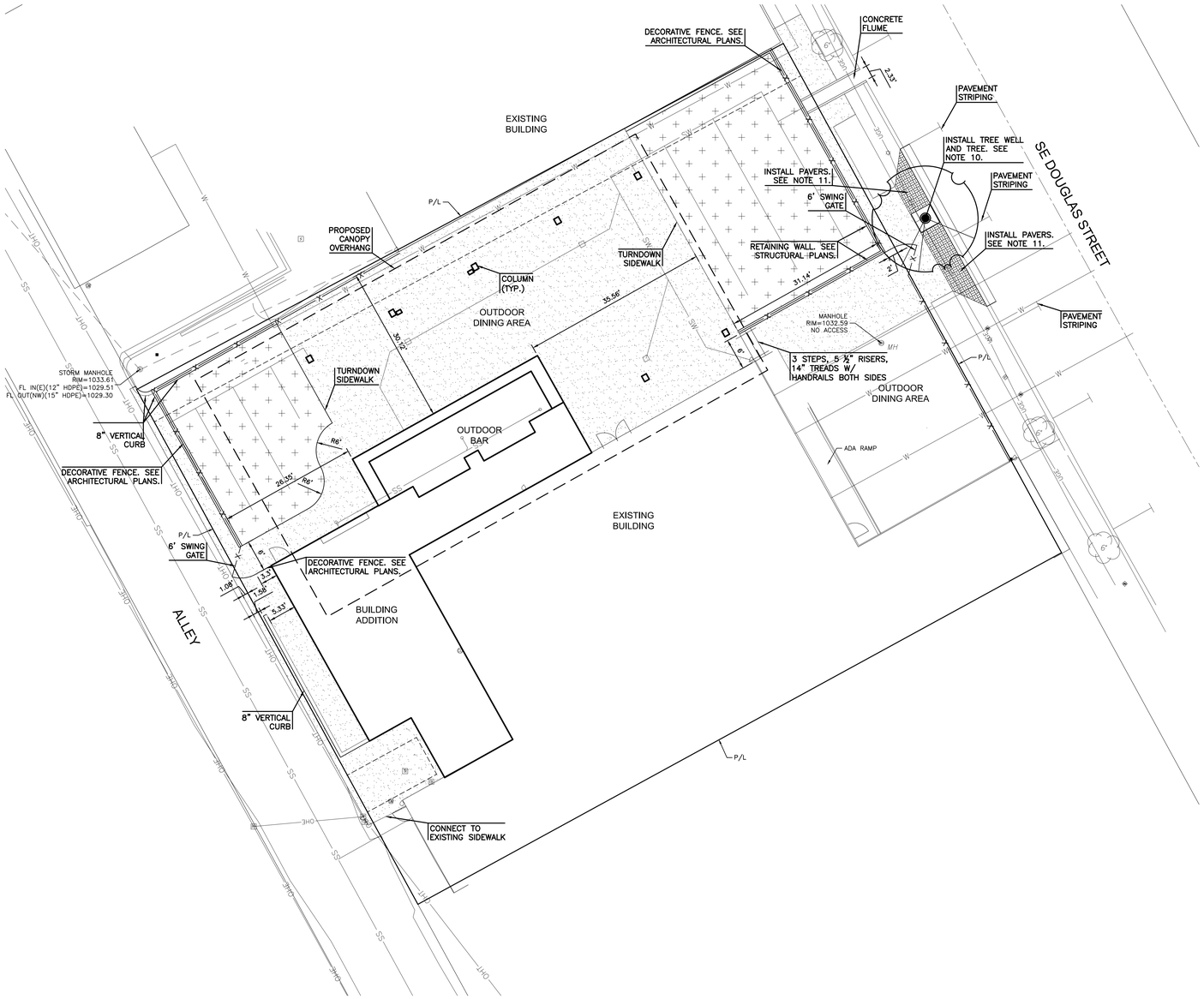
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C103

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

UTILITY PLAN

P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-2200-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:06 AM




## PAVING NOTES:

1. SEE SHEET C200 FOR PAVEMENT DETAILS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB.
3. PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 4000 PSI COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AT 28 DAYS, 6% +/– 1% AIR ENTRAINMENT, AND 3/4" MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE. SLUMP LIMIT: 4" +/– 1" FOR PAVING AND 2" +/– FOR CURBS AND GUTTERS. CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT APWA KC METRO CHAPTER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 4" UN–REINFORCED CONCRETE.
5. PARKING STALL STRIPING SHALL BE 4" WHITE, 15 MILS MIN. THICKNESS.
6. ALL CURBS SHALL BE CG–1 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. 5' WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 5' CONTRACTION JOINT SPACING. 6' WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM CONTRACTION JOINT SPACING OF 6'. 8' WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM 4' CONTRACTION JOINT SPACING WITH A LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT DOWN THE MIDDLE OF THE SIDEWALK.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REQUIRED TRAFFIC CONTROL NECESSARY ON SURROUNDING STREETS FOR CONSTRUCTION. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF MUTCD AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
9. ALL SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF MUTCD.
10. INSTALL (1) ONE GLENDITSIA TRIACANTHOS VAR. INERMIS "SKYLINE" HONEYLOCUST TREE IN A 4' X 4' TREE WELL WITH GRATE TO MATCH EXISTING STREET TREE WELLS.
11. REMOVE ANY EXISTING BROKEN, CUT, OR PAVERS OUT OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE EXISTING PATTERN. INSTALL PAVERS IN SIMILAR PATTERN TO EXISTING STREETSCAPE. PAVERS SHALL BE RED AND BROWN, ¼"X4"X8" ENDICOTT FULL CLAY PAVERS, SQUARE EDGE, COLORS MEDIUM IRONSPOT #77 AND DARK IRONSPOT. MANUFACTURER: KANSAS CITY BRICK, 2001 S. 45th STREET, KANSAS CITY, KS 66106.
12. REFER TO CITY PROVIDED PLANS FOR SE DOUGLAS STREET STREETSCAPE PROVIDED BY HNTB AND BARTLETT & WEST FOR WORK IN STREET RIGHT–OF–WAY.

## LEGEND

– CONCRETE SIDEWALK

– ARTIFICIAL TURF MULTI–USE AREA

N

SCALE: 1"=10'

0 10 20

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
Certificate No. 2001009364
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #2001171063

STATE OF MISSOURI
PHILLIP ALAN HENNING
NUMBER E-2001171063
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/13/23

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C104

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

PAVING PLAN

P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\2220333-05-5200-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:06 AM

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St. | Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

MKEC
11627 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
913.338.1717 | 913.338.1610
Missouri Certificate of Authority No. 2008027139
Landscape No. 2008027139
Surveying No. 2008027138

PHILIP A. HENNING LIC#: A2001716S
MISSOURI ASSOCIATE
HENNING NUMBER E-2001036
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C105

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

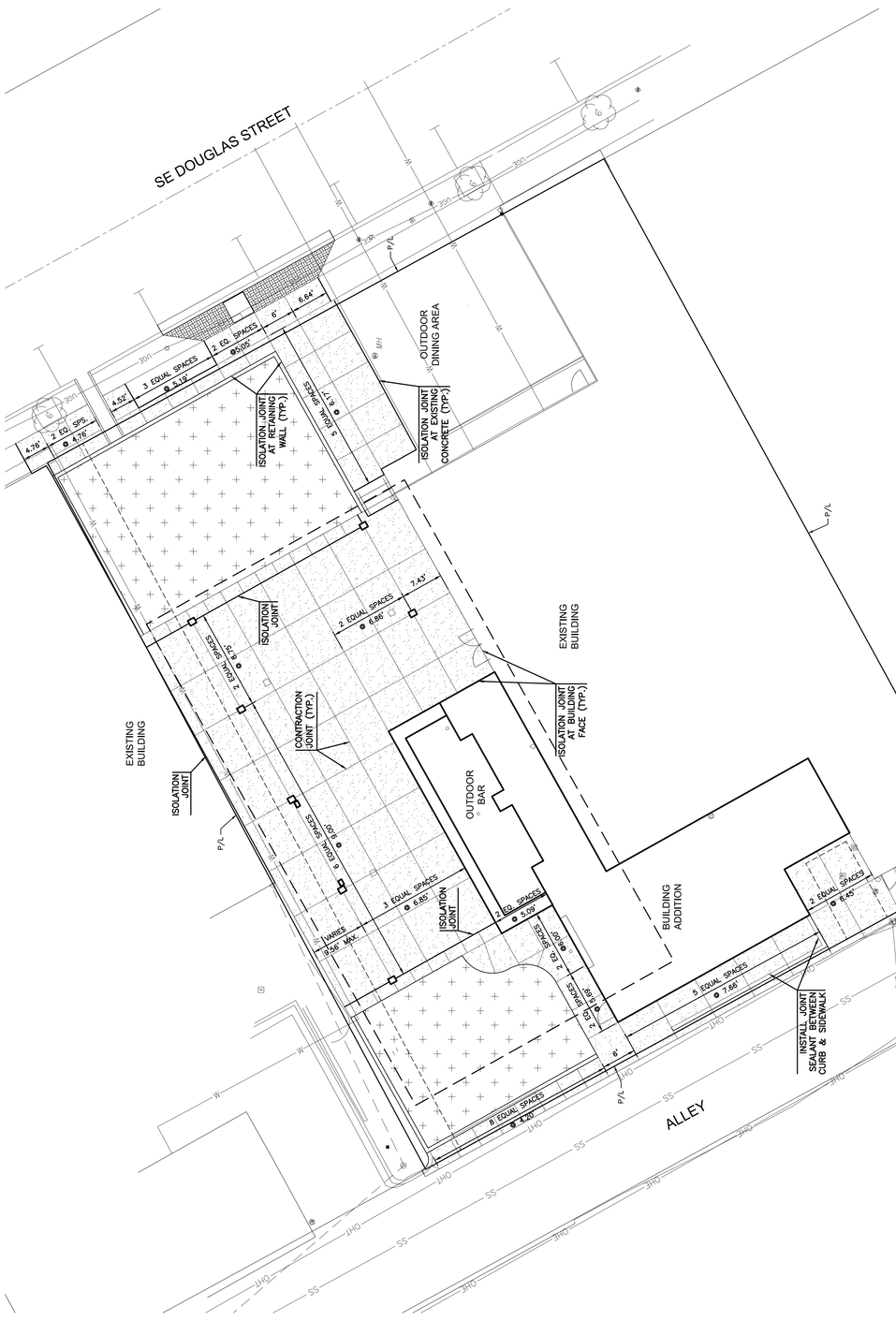
## CONCRETE JOINTING PLAN

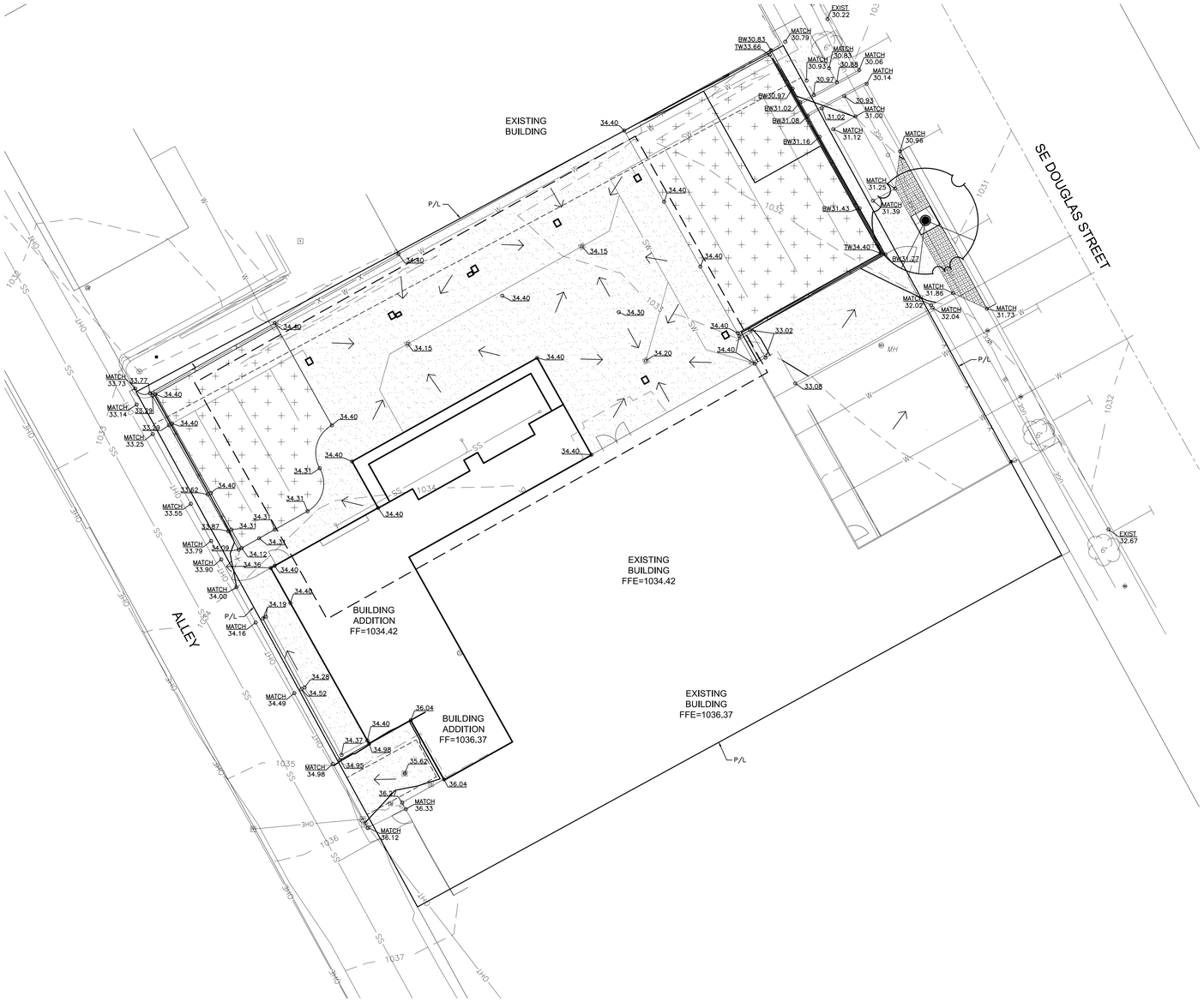
SCALE: 1"=10'
0 10 20

N

NOTES:

1. SEE SHEET C104 FOR PAVEMENT NOTES.
2. UTILITY LINES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SAW CUT CONTRACTION JOINTS IN THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT.






## GRADING NOTES:

1. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS REPRESENT FINISHED GRADE.
2. ALL CURB SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SATISFACTORY SOIL AND FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED PER THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. PLACE FILL MATERIAL IN MAXIMUM 9 INCH LOOSE LIFTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DETERMINE EARTHWORK QUANTITIES. ALL IMPORT AND EXPORT OF SOIL MATERIAL SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.
5. NOTIFY TESTING AGENCY WHEN EXCAVATIONS HAVE REACHED REQUIRED SUBGRADE. AREAS UNDER PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD DENSITY. ALL OTHER AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 90% STANDARD DENSITY.
6. IF GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DETERMINES THAT UNSATISFACTORY SOIL IS PRESENT, CONTINUE EXCAVATION AND REPLACE WITH COMPACTED BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AS DIRECTED.
7. PREPARE LOW VOLUME CHANGE LAYER BELOW BUILDING SLAB PER GEOTECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE. LVC LAYER TO EXTEND A MINIMUM OF FIVE(5) FEET OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT. LVC MATERIALS AND PREPARATION SHALL BE PER THE GEOTECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE.
8. PROOF-ROLL SUBGRADE WITH A PNEUMATIC-TIRED AND LOADED 10-WHEEL, TANDEM-AXLE DUMP TRUCK WEIGHING NOT LESS THAN 15 TONS TO IDENTIFY SOFT POCKETS AND AREAS OF EXCESS YIELDING. DO NOT PROOF-ROLL WET OR SATURATED SUBGRADES. PROOF-ROLL WITHIN TWO DAYS OF CONSTRUCTION.
   - 8.1. COMPLETELY PROOF-ROLL SUBGRADE IN ONE DIRECTION, REPEATING PROOF-ROLLING IN DIRECTION PERPENDICULAR TO FIRST DIRECTION. LIMIT VEHICLE SPEED TO 3 MPH.
   - 8.2. EXCAVATE SOFT SPOTS, UNSATISFACTORY SOILS, AND AREAS OF EXCESSIVE PUMPING OR RUTTING, AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AND REPLACE WITH COMPACTED BACKFILL OR FILL AS DIRECTED TO THE PROPER MOISTURE CONTENT AND DENSITY.
   - 8.3. AFTER PROOF ROLLING AND REPAIRING DEEP SUBGRADE DEFICIENCIES, THE ENTIRE SUBGRADE SHOULD BE SCARIFIED AND UNIFORMLY COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM SUBGRADE FOR CONSTRUCTION. MOISTURE CONTENT AND DENSITY OF SUBGRADE TO BE CHECKED WITHIN TWO DAYS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
9. RECONSTRUCT SUBGRADES DAMAGED BY FREEZING TEMPERATURE, FROST, RAIN, ACCUMULATED WATER, OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.
10. COMPACTED SUBGRADE AND AGGREGATE BASE UNDER PAVEMENTS SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 2' BEYOND THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR BACK OF CURB, WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE.
11. ALL EXCESS SOIL AND WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BECOME THE CONTRACTORS PROPERTY AND SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.

N

SCALE: 1"=10'
0 10 20

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
C.O.A. Engineering No. E-2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #2001710631

STATE OF MISSOURI PHILLIP ALAN HENNING NUMBER E-2001710631 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/13/23

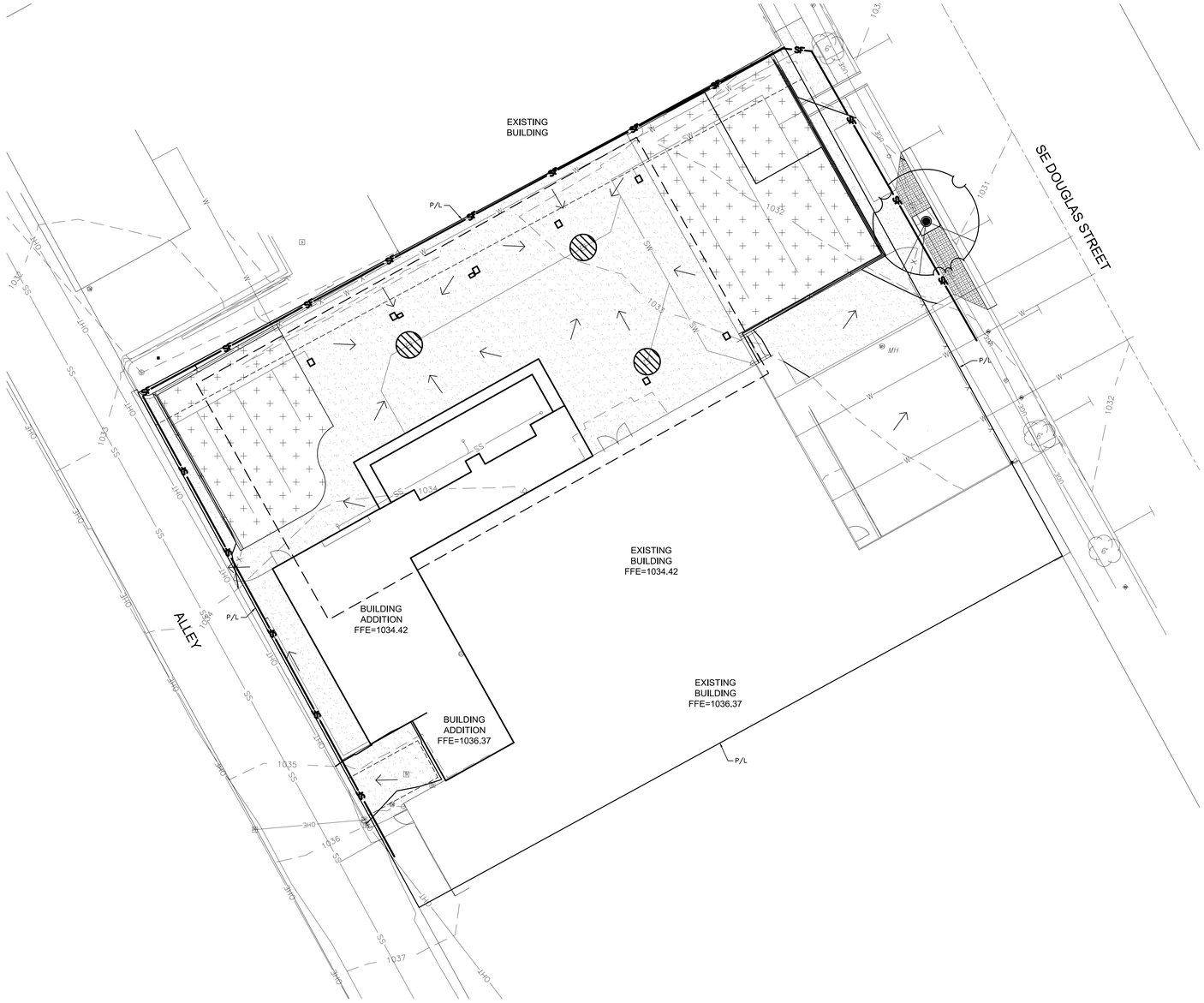
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C106

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

GRADING PLAN

P:\PROJECTS\2022\2202010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-1200-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:07 AM




## EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED, MULCH, OR OTHERWISE STABILIZE ANY DISTURBED AREA WHERE THE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY HAS CEASED FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS. INITIAL STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED. ALL SEEDING ACTIVITY SHALL INCLUDE MULCHING OR EQUIVALENT SOIL STABILIZING BMP MEASURE OF THE DISTURBED AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM INSPECTIONS OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AT LEAST ONCE PER WEEK AND WHENEVER A RAINFALL TOTAL OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER IS OBSERVED BASED ON A SINGLE MONITORING EVENT; OR BASED ON THE CUMULATIVE TOTAL OF TWO CONSECUTIVE MONITORING EVENTS WHEN THE RAINFALL TOTAL OF THE FIRST MONITORING EVENT IS LESS THAN 0.5 INCHES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN AN INSPECTION LOG INCLUDING THE INSPECTOR'S NAME, DATE OF INSPECTION, OBSERVATIONS AS TO THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, ACTIONS NECESSARY TO CORRECT DEFICIENCIES, WHEN DEFICIENCIES ARE CORRECTED, AND THE SIGNATURE OF THE PERSON PERFORMING THE INSPECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS NECESSARY TO CONTROL SEDIMENT RUNOFF FROM THE SITE, ADDITIONAL MEASURES SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
2. CONCRETE WASH OR RINSE WATER FROM CONCRETE MIXING EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND/OR READY-MIX TRUCKS, TOOLS, ETC. MAY NOT BE DISCHARGED INTO OR BE ALLOWED TO RUN DIRECTLY INTO ANY EXISTING WATER BODY OR STORM INLET. ONE OR MORE LOCATIONS FOR CONCRETE WASH OUT WILL BE DESIGNATED ON SITE, SUCH THAT DISCHARGES DURING CONCRETE WASHOUT WILL BE CONTAINED IN A SMALL AREA WHERE WASTE CONCRETE CAN SOLIDIFY IN PLACE AND EXCESS WATER EVAPORATED OR INFILTRATED INTO THE GROUND.
3. CHEMICALS OR MATERIALS CAPABLE OF CAUSING POLLUTION MAY ONLY BE STORED ONSITE IN THEIR ORIGINAL CONTAINER. MATERIALS STORED OUTSIDE MUST BE IN CLOSED AND SEALED WATER-PROOF CONTAINERS AND LOCATED OUTSIDE OF DRAINAGE WAYS OR AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING. LOCKS AND OTHER MEANS TO PREVENT OR REDUCE VANDALISM SHALL BE USED. SPILLS WILL BE REPORTED AS REQUIRED BY LAW AND IMMEDIATE ACTIONS TAKEN TO CONTAIN THEM.
4. SEE SHEET C201 FOR EROSION CONTROL DETAILS.
5. CONTRACTOR TO KEEP ALL SEDIMENT FROM EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVEMENT.
6. CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS FOR EROSION CONTROL.
7. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT.

## EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- INLET PROTECTION
- SILT FENCE
- FLOW PATH

N

SCALE: 1"=10'
0 10 20

# EROSION CONTROL PLAN

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
Certificate No. 2001009364
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE
316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #200171063

STATE OF MISSOURI
PHILLIP ALAN HENNING
NUMBER E-2000171063
1/13/23
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C107

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN, 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

P:\PROJECTS\2022\22020\10333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-6200-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:07 AM

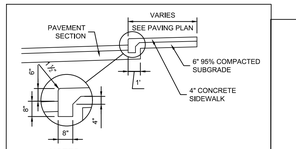
MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
913.663.1900 fax. 913.663.1910
Engineering No. 2001009364
Landscape No. 2006027139
Surveying No. 2006027138

CW collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

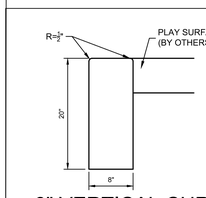
PERMIT DOCUMENTS




NOTES:
1. ½" PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, CURB RETURNS, CURB INLETS, AND AT 250' CENTERS.
2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOOLED IF CURB IS HAND FORMED.

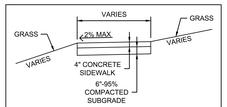
## TURNDOWN SIDEWALK

SCALE: NTS




## 8" VERTICAL CURB

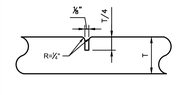
SCALE: NTS




NOTES:
1. ½" PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, CURB RETURNS, CURB INLETS, AND AT 250' CENTERS.

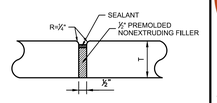
## SIDEWALK DETAIL

SCALE: NTS




CONTRACTION JOINT

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A GROOVING TOOL (HAND TOOLED).

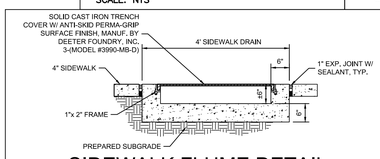



ISOLATION JOINT

NOTE:
1. ISOLATION JOINTS JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED WHERE NEW CONCRETE ABUTS EXISTING CONCRETE AND IN AREAS WHERE CONCRETE ABUTS BUILDINGS.

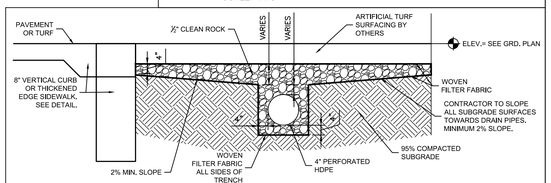
## JOINT DETAILS

SCALE: NTS




## SIDEWALK FLUME DETAIL

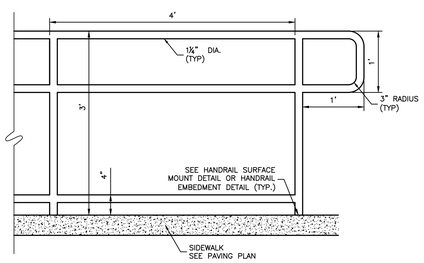
SCALE: NTS




## UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

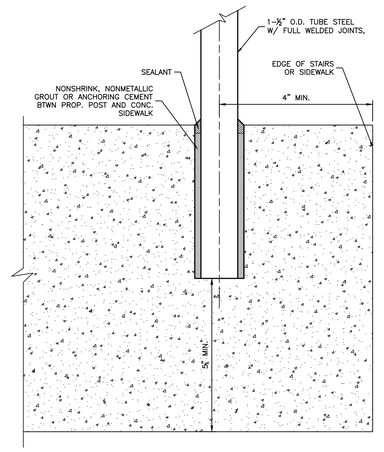
HANDRAIL NOTES:
1. ALL TUBING MATERIAL TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.
2. PIPE TO BE ASTM A53 (Fy=35 KSI), TYPE F OR S, SCHEDULE 40.
3. FULL WELDED JOINTS TO BE USED.
4. PLATES SHALL BE ASTM A36 AND SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.
5. EXPANSION JOINTS SHLL BE PLACED AT 50' CENTERS AND IN BOTH RAILS.




## PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL

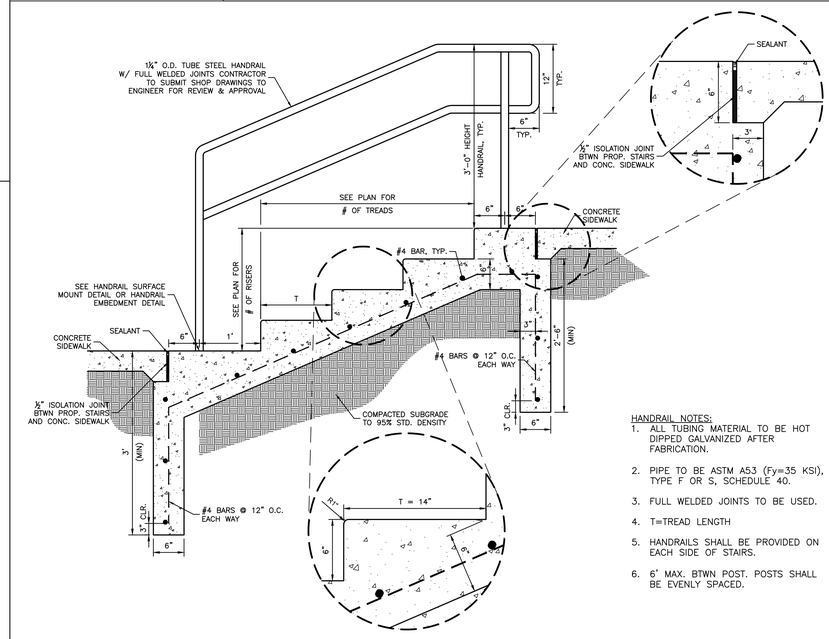
SCALE: NTS

HANDRAIL NOTES:
1. ALL TUBING MATERIAL TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.
2. PIPE TO BE ASTM A53 (Fy=35 KSI), TYPE F OR S, SCHEDULE 40.
3. FULL WELDED JOINTS TO BE USED.
4. CORE-DRILL HOLES SHALL BE 5" DEEP AND ¾ INCH LARGER THAN OD OF POST.
5. HOLD GROUT DOWN FROM ADJACENT CONCRETE ½ INCH TO ALLOW FOR SEALANT.




## HANDRAIL EMBEDMENT DETAIL

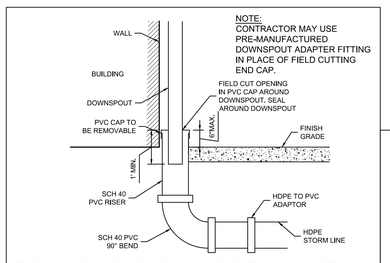
SCALE: NTS




## STAIR SECTION

SCALE: NTS

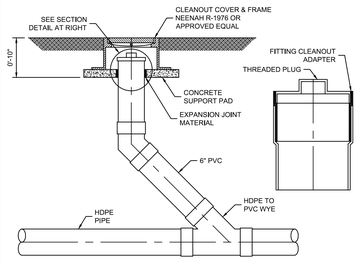
HANDRAIL NOTES:
1. ALL TUBING MATERIAL TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.
2. PIPE TO BE ASTM A53 (Fy=35 KSI), TYPE F OR S, SCHEDULE 40.
3. FULL WELDED JOINTS TO BE USED.
4. T=TREAD LENGTH
5. HANDRAILS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF STAIRS.
6. 6' MAX. BTWN POST. POSTS SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED.




NOTE:
CONTRACTOR MAY USE PRE-MANUFACTURED DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER FITTING IN PLACE OF FIELD CUTTING END CAP.

## DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION DETAIL

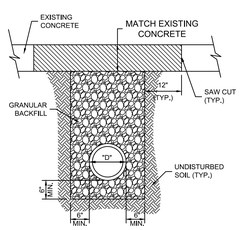
SCALE: NTS



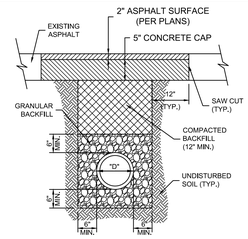

NOTES:
1. SET CLEANOUT FRAMES AND COVERS IN PAVEMENT AREAS IN A CAST-IN-PLACE-CONCRETE BLOCK, 18 BY 18 BY 12 INCHES DEEP WITH 12 INCHES OF TREATED 95% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BELOW CONCRETE. SET WITH TOP FLUSH WITH SURROUNDING PAVEMENT.
2. WHEN CLEANOUT IS INSTALLED IN CONJUNCTION WITH BENDS, THE CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED UPSTREAM OF THE BENDS.

## STORM SEWER CLEANOUT DETAIL

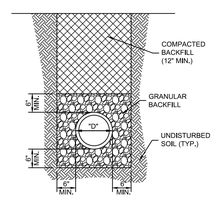
SCALE: NTS



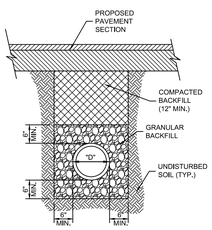

WITHIN EXISTING CONC. PAVED AREAS




WITHIN EXISTING ASPH. PAVED AREAS




OUTSIDE OF PAVED AREAS




WITHIN PROPOSED PAVED AREAS

NOTES:
1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION.
2. GRANULAR FILL SHALL BE 1/2" CLEAN ROCK, PLACED IN 6" LIFTS AND COMPACTED BY SLICING WITH A SHOVEL.
3. FILL SHALL BE FINELY DIVIDED, JOB EXCAVATED MATERIAL FREE OF DEBRIS, ORGANIC MATERIAL, AND STONES, AND COMPACTED.
4. BACKFILL TO BE COMPACTED TO 90% OF STANDARD DENSITY OUTSIDE OF PAVED AREAS.

## TRENCHING DETAILS

SCALE: NTS

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #200171063

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C200

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

DETAILS 1

1/13/2023 11:07 AM P:\PROJECTS\2022\22020010333_Main Slice_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-0300-CD.dwg

MKEC
11827 W. 112th Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66210
Engineering No. C-1455
Engineering No. 2008027364
Landscape No. 2008027139
Surveying No. 2008027138

CW collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

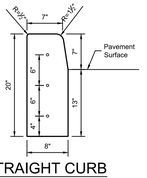
# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

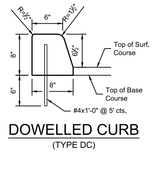
PERMIT DOCUMENTS

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:




STRAIGHT CURB
(TYPE C-1)




DOWELLED CURB
(TYPE DC)

GENERAL NOTES:

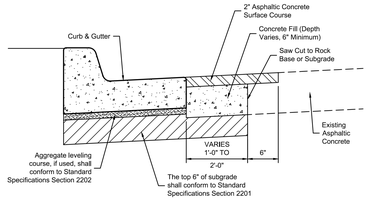
1. ½" Isolation Joints with ⅝" dia. x 2' smooth dowels shall be placed at radius points and at 150' intervals. These dowel bars shall be greased and wrapped on one end with expansion tubes.
2. 1" deep Contraction Joints shall be installed at approximately 10' intervals. these joints shall pass across the entire curb section.
3. Fix dowel bars with bar supports.
4. Depth of curb shall be a minimum of 8" through the handicap access ramp.
5. Concrete shall conform to Standard Specifications Section 2208.2.B.
6. Asphaltic concrete surface course shall conform to Standard Specification Section 2205.2.



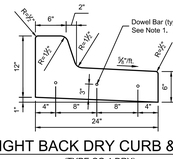

STRAIGHT BACK CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-1)



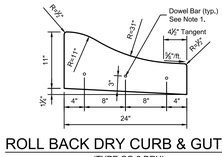

ROLL BACK CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-2)




CURB REPLACEMENT DETAIL




STRAIGHT BACK DRY CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-1 DRY)




ROLL BACK DRY CURB & GUTTER
(TYPE CG-2 DRY)

| AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA) KANSAS CITY METROPOLITAN CHAPTER | |
|---|---|
| CURB DETAILS | STANDARD DRAWING NUMBER C - 1 |
| | ADOPTED: MAY 23, 2001 |







(*) POSTS
- MIN. LENGTH 4'
- HARDWOOD 1 ¾" x 1 ¾"
- NO.2 SOUTHERN PINE 2 ⅜" x 2 ⅜"
- STEEL 1.33 LB/FT

(**) – Geotextile Fabric shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M288

Notes:

1. In order to contain water, the ends of the silt fence must be turned uphill (Figure A).
2. Long perimeter runs of silt fence must be limited to 100'. Runs should be broken up into several smaller segments to minimize water concentrations (Figure A).
3. Long slopes should be broken up with intermediate rows of silt fence to slow runoff velocities.
4. Attach fabric to upstream side of post.
5. Install posts a minimum of 2' into the ground.
6. Trenching will only be allowed for small or difficult installation, where slicing machine cannot be reasonably used.

Maintenance:

1. Remove and dispose of sediment deposits when the deposit approaches ½ the height of silt fence.
2. Repair as necessary to maintain function and structure.

SILT FENCE DETAILS
Not to Scale

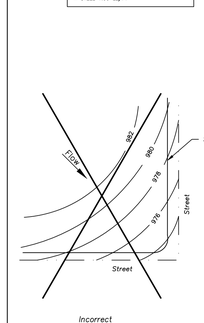
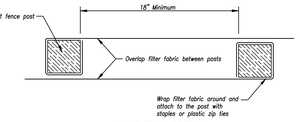
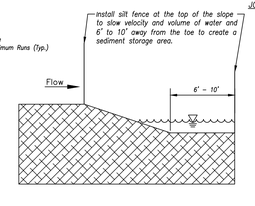



Figure A

SILT FENCE LAYOUT
Not to Scale




JOINING FENCE SECTIONS
Not to Scale




Modified from 2015 Overland Park Standard Details for Erosion and Sediment Control.

| AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION Kansas City Metro Chapter APWA | KANSAS CITY METRO CHAPTER |
|---|---|
| SILT FENCE | STANDARD DRAWING NUMBER ESC-03 |
| | ADOPTED: 10/24/2016 |

PHILLIP A. HENNING LICS. #200171063

STATE OF MISSOURI PHILLIP ALAN HENNING NUMBER E-2000171063 1/13/23 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

C201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22020

DETAILS 2

P:\PROJECTS\2022\22020103333_Main Stke_Arcade Alley\00 220333 CAD\SHTS\05 Civil\CDs\220333-05-0300-CD.dwg
1/13/2023 11:14 AM

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AS ADOPTED AND AMENDED BY THE CITY OF LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI.
2. DESIGN LOADS
   - A. OVERALL BUILDING CLASSIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | RISK CATEGORY | II |
| 2. | SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR, $I_s$ | 1.00 |
| 3. | ICE IMPORTANCE FACTOR - WIND, $I_w$ | 1.00 |
| 4. | SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR, $I_e$ | 1.00 |

   - B. SLAB ON GRADE FLOOR LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | LIVE LOAD | 100 PSF |
| 2. | CONCENTRATED LOAD | 3000 LB ACTING ON AN AREA 4.5 IN. BY 4.5 IN. |

   - C. ROOF DEAD AND LIVE LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | DEAD LOAD TOP CHORD | 20 PSF |
| 2. | DEAD LOAD BOT. CHORD | 5 PSF |
| 3. | LIVE LOAD TOP CHORD | 20 PSF |
| 4. | LIVE LOAD BOT. CHORD | 0 PSF (U.N.O) |

   - D. ROOF SNOW LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | GROUND SNOW LOAD, $P_g$ | 15 PSF |
| 2. | FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, $P_f$ | 11.34 PSF |
| 3. | SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR, $C_e$ | 0.9 |
| 4. | THERMAL FACTOR, $C_t$ | 1.2 |
| 5. | SLOPE FACTOR, $C_s$ | 0.6 |
| 6. | DRIFTING | PER CODE |

   - E. WIND LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | BASIC WIND SPEED (3 SECOND GUST) | 107 MPH |
| 2. | EXPOSURE CATEGORY | C |
| 3. | INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT, $GC_{pi}$ | +/- 0.18 |
| 4. | COMPONENTS AND CLADDING PER ASCE 7-16. REFER TO XX/XXXX. | |

   - F. SEISMIC LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | $S_s$ | 0.189 |
| 2. | $S_1$ | 0.105 |
| 3. | SITE CLASS | C |
| 4. | $S_{DS}$ | 0.164 |
| 5. | $S_{D1}$ | 0.105 |
| 6. | SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY | B |
| 7. | SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM | WOOD WALLS SHEATHED WITH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS RATED FOR SHEAR |
| 8. | DESIGN BASE SHEAR | $C_sW$ |
| 9. | DESIGN RESPONSE COEFFICIENT, $C_S$ | 0.025 |
| 10. | RESPONSE MODIFICATION COEFFICIENT, R | 6.5 |
| 11. | ANALYSIS PROCEDURE USED | EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE (ELF) PROCEDURE |

   - G. ROOF RAIN LOADS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 60-MIN DURATION/100 YEAR RAIN INTENSITY, i | 3.20 IN |
| 2. | 15-MIN DURATION/100 YEAR RAIN INTENSITY, i | 1.61 IN |

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
4. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN CONTRACT DRAWINGS, AND/OR SHOP DRAWINGS NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW DRAWINGS FROM ALL OTHER DISCIPLINES FOR PERTINENT MISC. ITEMS OR INFORMATION RELATED TO THE STRUCTURAL WORK AND COORDINATE AS REQUIRED.
6. THE BUILDING IS NOT STRUCTURALLY STABLE UNTIL ALL CONNECTIONS, FRAMING, SHEAR WALLS, PERMANENT BRACING, AND EXTERIOR LOAD-BEARING WALLS ARE COMPLETE AND HAVE ACHIEVED THEIR RESPECTIVE DESIGN STRENGTHS. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING STRUCTURAL STABILITY DURING ERECTION AND CONSTRUCTION. TEMPORARY BRACING SYSTEMS ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED UNTIL STRUCTURAL WORK IS COMPLETE.
7. PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHORING DURING CONSTRUCTION TO RESIST FORCES SUCH AS WIND AND UNBALANCED LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION. DO NOT BACKFILL UNTIL CONCRETE HAS CURED 14 DAYS.
8. FOUNDATIONS
   - A. FOUNDATIONS ARE DESIGNED TO BEAR ON 3000 PSF FOR STRIP FOOTINGS ON SOIL AND 3000 PSF FOR SPREAD FOOTINGS ON SOIL.
   - B. COMPLY WITH ALL ASPECTS OF SOILS REPORT 017-2807 DATED APRIL 20, 2018 PREPARED BY OLSSON ASSOCIATES.
   - C. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXISTING FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN THE FOOTPRINT OF THE NEW BUILDING.
   - D. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY UNUSUAL SOIL CONDITIONS THAT ARE IN VARIANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT OR WHEN DIFFERENT BEARING MATERIAL IS EVIDENT AND THERE IS A QUESTION OF BEARING CAPACITY.
9. CONCRETE
   - A. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO LATEST APPLICABLE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE DOCUMENTS, ACI-301, 305, 306, 315, 318, AND 347 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
   - B. ALL CONCRETE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, SHALL DEVELOP A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AND HAVE MAXIMUM DRY SHRINKAGE PER ASTM C157 AS FOLLOWS:
     1. FOOTINGS, GRADE BEAMS, WALLS, BEAMS, COLUMNS: 4000 PSI (DS MAX 0.05%)
     2. SLAB ON GRADE: 4000 PSI (DS MAX 0.05%)
     3. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION FOR AIR-ENTRAINED CONCRETE.
   - C. SLABS-ON-GRADE SHALL DEVELOP A 90 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH.
   - D. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS THAT THE CONTRACTOR SUPPLY CONCRETE MIXES WITH A MINIMUM AMOUNT OF WATER IN ORDER TO LIMIT PLASTIC SHRINKAGE CRACKING IN FRESHLY PLACED CONCRETE. IT IS EXPECTED THAT PRODUCING WORKABILITY FOR CONCRETE MIXES WILL REQUIRE THE ADDITION OF WATER-REDUCING CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES.
   - E. CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS SHALL INCLUDE ALL APPLICABLE ADMIXTURES.
   - F. CONCRETE SLUMP SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 4" +/- 1" (ASTM C-145) AS DELIVERED IN THE FIELD. CONTRACTOR MAY USE CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES TO ATTAIN A MAXIMUM SLUMP OF 8" FOR WORKABILITY IF ADMIXTURE IS TO BE ADDED IN THE FIELD IS SHALL BE ADDED THROUGH THE USE OF AN EXTERNAL MEASURING DEVICE (I.E. 5 GALLON BUCKET).
   - G. CONCRETE EXPOSED TO WEATHER, PARKED VEHICLES, AND/OR DEICING CHEMICAL SHALL CONTAIN 6% (+/- 1%) ENTRAINED AIR BY VOLUME.
   - H. CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS OF CONCRETE WALLS, 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
   - I. ALL CONTROL JOINTS IN CONCRETE SLABS-ON-GRADE SHALL BE CUT TO 1/3 OF DEPTH WHEN USING WET-CUTTING PROCESS AND 1/4 OF DEPTH WHEN USING EARLY-ENTRY DRY-CUT PROCESS. CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS APPLICABLE PER PROCESS USED AFTER CONCRETE HAS BEEN PLACED WITHOUT DISLODGING AGGREGATE, OR USE A KEYED COLD JOINT.
   - J. CUT SLABS-ON-GRADE INTO AREAS OF APPROXIMATELY 225 SQUARE FEET MAINTAINING AS CLOSE TO SQUARE AREAS AS POSSIBLE. LENGTH TO WIDTH RATIOS OF JOINTED PANELS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5:1. COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF CONTROL JOINTS WITH ARCHITECT.
   - K. CONTROL JOINTS IN WALLS SHALL BE PLACED AT 20'-0" O.C. MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. LOCATE JOINTS BESIDE PIERS INTEGRAL WITH WALLS, NEAR CORNERS, AND IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS MAY BE PLACED IN LIEU OF CONTROL JOINTS AT CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. COORDINATE LOCATION OF CONTROL JOINTS WITH ARCHITECT.
   - L. PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE IN ANY LOCATION, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO HAVE THOROUGHLY CHECKED AND COORDINATED ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, OPENINGS, RECESS, AND BLOCKOUTS AS SHOWN ON ANY CONTRACT DRAWINGS. IN THE EVENT ERRORS, CONFLICTS, OR OMISSIONS EXIST, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER FOR NECESSARY CORRECTIVE ACTION.
   - M. EMBEDDED ITEMS ARE TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.
   - N. ANCHOR RODS AND ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE WITH A RIGID TEMPLATE
   - O. HORIZONTAL JOINTS BEYOND THOSE SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.
10. REINFORCING STEEL
    - A. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE ASTM A615 GRADE 60, EXCEPT WELDED REINFORCING WHICH SHALL BE ASTM A706 GRADE 60.
    - B. ALL WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE ASTM A82 COLD DRAWN WIRE.
    - C. ALL ACCESSORIES FOR SUPPORTING REINFORCING SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR HAVE PLASTIC-COATED FEET.
    - D. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT THE EXTERIOR FACE OF ALL WALL AND FOOTING CORNERS EQUAL TO HORIZONTAL BARS.
    - E. REINFORCING SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, PLACE, AND SUPPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 315, LATEST APPLICABLE EDITION.
    - F. STANDARD COVERAGE OF REINFORCING SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
      1. PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO WEATHER
         - A. CAST AGAINST EARTH: 3"
         - B. IN CONTACT WITH WATER: 3"
         - C. FORMED: 2"
      2. NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER
         - A. SLABS AND WALLS: 3/4"
         - B. BEAMS AND COLUMNS: 1 1/2"
    - G. SPLICE LENGTH
      1. 3000 PSI CONCRETE
         - A. NON-COATED: 55 db (BAR DIAMETER)
         - B. EPOXY COATED: 83 db
      2. 4000 PSI CONCRETE
         - A. NON-COATED: 48 db
         - B. EPOXY COATED: 72 db
      3. 5000 PSI CONCRETE
         - A. NON-COATED: 43 db
         - B. EPOXY COATED: 64 db
    - H. REINFORCEMENT PARTIALLY EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE FIELD BENT, EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND NOTED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS OR PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
    - I. ALL REINFORCEMENT AND EMBEDDED ITEMS INCLUDING PLATES AND ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE ACCURATELY PLACED, ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED, AND SECURED AGAINST DISPLACEMENT BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED. NEITHER REINFORCEMENT NOR EMBEDDED ITEMS SHALL BE PLACED INTO FRESHLY PLACED CONCRETE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
11. ROUGH CARPENTRY
    - A. HEADERS, JOISTS, AND RAFTERS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. (EXAMPLE SPECIES: #2 SPRUCE-PINE-FIR)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | $F_B$ | 875 PSI |
| 2. | $F_V$ | 135 PSI |
| 3. | $F_C$ | 1150 PSI |
| 4. | E | 1400 KSI |

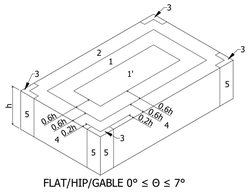
    - B. INTERIOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. (EXAMPLE SPECIES: #2 SPRUCE-PINE-FIR)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | $F_B$ | 875 PSI |
| 2. | $F_V$ | 135 PSI |
| 3. | $F_C$ | 1150 PSI |
| 4. | E | 1400 KSI |

    - C. TIMBER FRAMING MEMBERS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. (EXAMPLE SPECIES: #2 SPRUCE-PINE-FIR)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | $F_B$ | 875 PSI |
| 2. | $F_V$ | 135 PSI |
| 3. | $F_C$ | 1150 PSI |
| 4. | E | 1400 KSI |

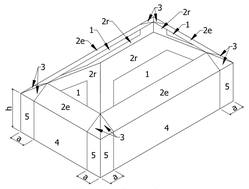
    - D. ALL LVL MEMBERS SHALL BE BOISE CASCADE VERSA-LAM 2.1E 3100 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
    - E. ALL WOOD FRAMING MEMBERS INDICATED ARE NOMINAL SIZES. PROVIDE ACTUAL DRESSED SIZES, KILN-DRIED, WITH MAXIMUM IN-PLACE MOISTURE CONTENT OF 19%.
    - F. ALL BOLTS ARE A36 OR A307, GRADE 1, AND ALL NAILS ARE COMMON WIRE NAILS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
    - G. LAY ALL STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH FACE GRAIN PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTING MEMBERS AND OFFSET END JOINTS 4'-0". PANELS TO BE APA RATED AND STAMPED FOR THE LOADING SHOWN IN SECTION 2 "DESIGN" AND SHOULD MATCH THE SUPPORT SPACING SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
    - H. ROOF DECKING SHALL BE 3/4" THICK APA RATED EXTERIOR GRADE SHEATHING FASTENED WITH 10d NAILS AT 6" O.C. ON EDGES AND 12" O.C. IN FIELD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FASTENER QUALITY, QUANTITY, SIZE, AND SPACING SHALL COMPLY WITH IBC FASTENING SCHEDULE (TABLE 2304.9) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
    - I. ALL WOOD IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE OR EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE PRESERVATIVE TREATED.
12. PREFABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES
    - A. TRUSS SPACING TO BE AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
    - B. LOADS SHOWN IN SECTION 2 "DESIGN LOADS" ARE A MINIMUM. TRUSS DESIGNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTABLISHING FINAL LOADS USED FOR DESIGN, INCLUDING LIVE, DEAD, SNOW (WITH DRIFTS), WIND, AND SEISMIC LOADS. TRUSS FABRICATOR IS TO SUPPLY SEALED TRUSS SHOP DRAWINGS AND SEALED PLAN PLACEMENT DRAWINGS PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE SAME LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF MISSOURI.
    - C. TRUSS MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGNING, DETAILING, AND PROVIDING ALL TRUSS-TO-TRUSS, TRUSS-TO-WALL, AND TRUSS-TO-BEAM CONNECTIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
    - D. ROOF SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE DETAILED ERECTION DRAWINGS, AS WELL AS DESIGN INFORMATION FOR EACH TRUSS. PROVIDE ALL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED IN THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE SECTION 2303.4 "TRUSSES", INCLUDING CONNECTION DESIGN.
    - E. TRUSS MEMBERS AND COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE CUT, NOTCHED, DRILLED, SPLICED, OR OTHERWISE ALTERED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT WRITTEN CONCURRENCE AND APPROVAL OF THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRUSS DESIGN AND THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
    - F. REFERENCE SECTION 15 "SUBMITTALS" FOR MORE INFORMATION.
13. POST CONSTRUCTION ANCHORS
    - A. POST INSTALLED ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ANCHORS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. IF CAST IN PLACE ANCHOR IS DETERMINED TO BE OUT OF TOLERANCE OR OMITTED, CONTRACTOR MUST GENERATE A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION IN REGARDS TO THE SOLUTION.
    - B. EMBEDMENT DEPTH SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE DISTANCE FROM THE SURFACE OF THE LOAD-BEARING BASE MATERIAL TO THE DEEPEST PART OF THE ANCHOR AFTER THE ANCHOR HAS BEEN DRIVEN INTO THE HOLE.
    - C. OBSERVATION AND VERIFICATION OF EMBEDMENT HOLE CLEANING, DEPTH, AND ANCHOR INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL EPOXY ANCHORS.
    - D. EQUIVALENT ANCHORS MAY BE SUBMITTED FOR THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. SUBMITTALS ARE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND MUST INCLUDE EVALUATION REPORTS FROM THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS, CURRENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT.
14. STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SITE OBSERVATIONS
    - A. THE CONTRACT STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE AND, EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY SHOWN, DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OR MEANS OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, PROCEDURES, TECHNIQUES, AND SEQUENCES.
    - B. THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT HAVE CONTROL NOR CHARGE OF, AND SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, PROCEDURES,TECHNIQUES, OR SEQUENCES, FOR SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, FOR THE ACTS OR OMISSION OF THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, OR AN OTHER PERSONS PERFORMING ANY OF THE WORK, OR THE FAILURE OF ANY OF THEM TO CARRY OUT THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
    - C. PERIODIC SITE OBSERVATION BY FIELD REPRESENTATIVES OF LEIGH & O'KANE L.L.C. IS SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING IF THE WORK OF THE CONTRACTOR IS PROCEEDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STRUCTURAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THIS LIMITED SITE OBSERVATION SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS EXHAUSTIVE OR CONTINUOUS TO CHECK THE QUALITY OR QUANTITY OF WORK, BUT RATHER PERIODIC IN AN EFFORT TO GUARD THE OWNER AGAINST DEFECTS AND DEFICIENCIES IN THE WORK OF THE CONTRACTOR.
15. SUBMITTALS
    - A. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL. ENGINEER'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS IS LIMITED TO CHECKING FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH DESIGN DRAWINGS AND STRENGTH OF COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CHANGES FROM THE DESIGN DRAWINGS, QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS IN THE SHOP DRAWINGS.
    - B. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS MUST BE ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCTIONS OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
    - C. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS DETAILING FABRICATION OF EACH MEMBER AND ITS CONNECTIONS. DETAIL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF MISSOURI FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS.
      1. PREFABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES
    - D. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT STRUCTURAL SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS.
      1. CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AND MATERIALS
      2. CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL
      3. PREFABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES
    - E. PROVIDE A FINAL, "FOR CONSTRUCTION" SET OF ALL SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THOSE ITEMS.
16. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
    - A. THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM ITEMS REQUIRE SPECIAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUILDING CODE.
      1. CONCRETE PLACING
      2. CONCRETE REINFORCING
      3. BOLTS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE / POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS
      4. ANCHOR RODS
      5. ROOF DIAPHRAGM ATTACHMENT
      6. SOIL VERIFICATION
    - B. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST SPECIAL INSPECTION OF THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE PRIOR TO THOSE ITEMS BECOMING INACCESSIBLE AND UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO PROGRESSION OF THE WORK.




FLAT/HIP/GABLE 0° ≤ Θ ≤ 7°

**COMPONENTS & CLADDING EXTERNAL PRESSURE ULTIMATE (LRFD) LOADS (PSF)**

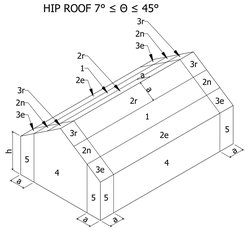
| EFFECTIVE WIND AREA (SQ. FT.) | LOCATION PER ASCE 7-16 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 1' | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| ≤ 10 | 16.0, -42.4 | 16.0, -24.4 | 16.0, -55.9 | 16.0, -76.1 | 26.6, -28.8 | 26.6, -35.6 | |
| 20 | 16.0, -39.6 | 16.0, -24.4 | 16.0, -52.3 | 16.0, -68.9 | 25.4, -27.6 | 25.4, -33.2 | |
| 50 | 16.0, -35.9 | 16.0, -24.4 | 16.0, -47.5 | 16.0, -59.5 | 23.8, -26.0 | 23.8, -30.0 | |
| 100 | 16.0, -33.1 | 16.0, -24.4 | 16.0, -44.0 | 16.0, -52.3 | 22.6, -24.8 | 22.6, -27.6 | |




HIP ROOF 7° ≤ Θ ≤ 45°

**COMPONENTS & CLADDING EXTERNAL PRESSURE ULTIMATE (LRFD) LOADS (PSF)**

| EFFECTIVE WIND AREA (SQ. FT.) | LOCATION PER ASCE 7-16 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2e | 2r | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| ≤ 10 | 20.4, -41.9 | 20.4,-49.2 | 20.4, -66.8 | 20.4, -65.2 | 28.8, -31.3 | 28.8, -38.6 | |
| 20 | 17.8, -36.5 | 17.8, -38.8 | 17.8, -55.3 | 17.8, -49.6 | 27.5, -30.0 | 27.5, -36.1 | |
| 50 | 16.0, -30.6 | 16.0, -25.3 | 16.0, -40.3 | 16.0, -28.8 | 25.9, -28.2 | 25.9, -32.6 | |
| 100 | 16.0, -26.0 | 16.0, -24.0 | 16.0, -28.8 | 16.0, -28.8 | 24.6, -27.0 | 24.6, -30.0 | |




GABLE ROOF 7° ≤ Θ ≤ 45°

**COMPONENTS & CLADDING EXTERNAL PRESSURE ULTIMATE (LRFD) LOADS (PSF)**

| EFFECTIVE WIND AREA (SQ. FT.) | LOCATION PER ASCE 7-16 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2e | 2n | 2r | 3e | 3r |
| ≤ 10 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1. a = 10% OF LEAST HORIZONTAL DIMENSION OR 0.4h, WHICHEVER IS SMALLER, BUT NOT LESS THAN EITHER 4% OF THE LEAST HORIZONTAL DIMENSION OR 3 FT.
2. WIND LOADS ARE ULTIMATE (LRFD) LOADS. FOR ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN MULTIPLY LOADS PROVIDED BY 0.6.
3. LOADING PROVIDED IS FOR WORST CASE ROOF HEIGHT. DELEGATED DESIGNERS MAY RECALCULATE LOADS FOR SPECIFIC COMPONENT HEIGHTS USING PARAMETERS SPECIFIED.
4. PRESSURES SHOWN ARE APPLIED NORMAL TO THE SURFACE.
5. PLUS AND MINUS SIGNS SIGNIFY PRESSURES ACTING TOWARD AND AWAY FROM THE SURFACES, RESPECTIVELY.
6. EACH COMPONENT MUST BE DESIGEND FOR MAXIMUM POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE FORCES.
7. FOR COMPONENTS HAVING EFFECTIVE AREAS IN BETWEEN THE TABULATED VALUES, DESIGN LOADS MAY BE INTERPOLATED. OTHERWISE DESIGN LOAD MUST BE TAKEN FROM THE NEXT LOWEST EFFECTIVE AREA.
8. INTERNAL PRESSURE FOR ENCLOSED BUILDING IS INCLUDED IN ABOVE VALUES.
9. THE NET C&C PRESSURE (INCLUDING INTERNAL PRESSURE) FOR ANY COMPONENT SHALL NOT BE TAKEN LESS THAN 16 PSF ACTING IN EITHER DIRECTION NORMAL TO THE SURFACE.
10. PARAPET PRESSURES ARE NOT SHOWN ABOVE. DELEGATED DESIGN ENGINEERS SHALL CALCULATE PARAPAET PRESSUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 7-16 USING CRITERIA ABOVE TO DETERMINE DESIGN LOADS FOR USE IN THEIR DESIGN AND SUBMIT CALCULATIONS.

## PLAN SYMBOL KEY

- F? = FOOTING TYPE (REFER TO FOOTING SCHEDULE)
- C? = COLUMN TYPE (REFER TO COLUMN SCHEDULE)
- W? = WOOD WALL TYPE (REFER TO WOOD WALL SCHEDULE)
- SW? = SHEAR WALL TYPE (REFER TO WOOD WALL SCHEDULE)
- CW? = CONCRETE WALL TYPE (REFER TO CONCRETE WALL SCHEDULE)
- MW? = MASONRY WALL TYPE (REFER TO MASONRY WALL SCHEDULE)
- = SHEAR WALL HOLDOWN
- = MOMENT FRAME CONNECTION
- = BEAM SPLICE CONNECTION

## WALL TYPE KEY

- = LOAD BEARING WALL
- = NON-LOAD BEARING WALL
- = SHEAR WALL

## STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| ALT. | ALTERNATE |
| A.B. | ANCHOR BOLT |
| ARCH. | ARCHITECT |
| @ | AT |
| BM. | BEAM |
| BOT. | BOTTOM |
| B.O. | BOTTOM OF |
| BLDG. | BUILDING |
| CL. | CENTER LINE |
| CLR. | CLEAR |
| COL. | COLUMN |
| CONC. | CONCRETE |
| CONN. | CONNECTION |
| CONT. | CONTINUOUS |
| C.J. | CONTROL JOINT |
| DET. | DETAIL |
| DIA. | DIAMETER |
| DIM. | DIMENSION |
| DWG(S) | DRAWING(S) |
| EA. | EACH |
| ELEV. | ELEVATION |
| EL. | ELEVATION |
| EQ. | EQUAL |
| EQUIP. | EQUIPMENT |
| EXIST. | EXISTING |
| EXT. | EXTERIOR |
| F.S. | FAR SIDE |
| FIN. | FINISH |
| FLR. | FLOOR |
| FTG. | FOOTING |
| FOUND. | FOUNDATION |
| GALV. | GALVANIZED |
| GYP. | GYPSUM |
| H.S. | HEADED STUD |
| HI | HIGH |
| HORIZ. | HORIZONTAL |
| INSUL. | INSULATION |
| INT. | INTERIOR |
| LOC. | LOCATION |
| LLH | LONG LEG HORIZONTAL |
| LLO | LONG LEG OUT |
| LLV | LONG LEG VERTICAL |
| LONG. | LONGITUDINAL |
| LO | LOW |
| MSRY. | MASONRY |
| MAX. | MAXIMUM |
| MECH. | MECHANICAL |
| MIN. | MINIMUM |
| MIR. | MIRRORED |
| N.S. | NEAR SIDE |
| N.A. | NOT APPLICABLE |
| N.T.S. | NOT TO SCALE |
| O.C. | ON CENTER |
| OPNG. | OPENING |
| PL. | PLATE |
| R. | RADIUS |
| RE: | REFERENCE |
| REINF. | REINFORCING |
| REQ'D | REQUIRED |
| SCHED. | SCHEDULE |
| SEC. | SECTION |
| SHT. | SHEET |
| SIM. | SIMILAR |
| SQ. | SQUARE |
| S.S. | STAINLESS STEEL |
| STL. | STEEL |
| T&B | TOP & BOTTOM |
| T.O. | TOP OF |
| TRANS. | TRANSVERSE |
| TYP. | TYPICAL |
| U.N.O. | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| VERT. | VERTICAL |
| W/ | WITH |
| W/O | WITHOUT |

## HATCH PATTERN KEY

- = CONCRETE IN SECTION
- = EARTH IN SECTION
- = EPOXY IN SECTION
- = EXISTING IN PLAN AND SECTION
- = GRANULAR FILL IN SECTION
- = GRATING IN PLAN AND SECTION
- = GROUT IN SECTION
- = INSULATION IN SECTION
- = PLYWOOD IN SECTION
- = SNOW DRIFT LOADING IN PLAN
- = STEEL IN SECTION
- = TOPPING IN SECTION
- = WOOD END GRAIN IN SECTION
- = WOOD FACE GRAIN IN SECTION


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


100% PERMIT SET

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010000444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S001

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

GENERAL NOTES

1/13/2023 2:20:20 PM

SECTION 032000 - CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel reinforcement bars.
2. Welded-wire reinforcement.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for reinforcing related to concrete pavement and walks.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Each type of steel reinforcement.
2. Bar supports.

B. Shop Drawings: Comply with ACI SP-066:

1. Include placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement.
2. Include bar sizes, lengths, materials, grades, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, location of splices, lengths of lap splices, details of mechanical splice couplers, details of welding splices, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.
3. For structural thermal break insulated connection system, indicate general configuration, insulation dimensions, tension bars, compression pads, shear bars, and dimensions.

C. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to build the structure.

1. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of Architect.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Statements: For testing and inspection agency.

B. Welding certificates.

1. Reinforcement To Be Welded: Welding procedure specification in accordance with AWS D1.4/D1.4M.

C. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:



15. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.
   a. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the Architect.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For the following:

1. Installer: Include copies of applicable ACI certificates.
2. Ready-mixed concrete manufacturer.
3. Testing agency: Include copies of applicable ACI certificates.

B. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Curing compounds.
4. Bonding agents.
5. Adhesives.
6. Vapor retarders.
7. Semirigid joint filler.
8. Joint-filler strips.
9. Repair materials.

C. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Portland cement.
2. Fly ash.
3. Slag cement.
4. Silica fume.
5. Aggregates.
6. Admixtures:
   a. Permeability-Reducing Admixture: Include independent test reports, indicating compliance with specified requirements, including dosage rate used in test.

D. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements report, indicating compliance with specified tolerances.

E. Field quality-control reports.



1. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: CRSI's "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification."
2. Dual-Coated Reinforcement: CRSI's "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification."

D. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Steel Reinforcement:
   a. For reinforcement to be welded, mill test analysis for chemical composition and carbon equivalent of the steel in accordance with ASTM A706/A706M.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.4/D 1.4M.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage and to avoid damaging coatings on steel reinforcement.

1. Store reinforcement to avoid contact with earth.
2. Do not allow epoxy-coated reinforcement to be stored outdoors for more than 60 days without being stored under an opaque covering.
3. Do not allow dual-coated reinforcement to be stored outdoors for more than 60 days without being stored under an opaque covering.
4. Do not allow stainless steel reinforcement to come into contact with uncoated reinforcement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 [Grade 75] [Grade 80] [Grade 100], deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.



2.3 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place.

1. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete in accordance with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:
   a. For concrete surfaces exposed to view, where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire, all-plastic bar supports, or CRSI Class 2 stainless steel bar supports.

2.4 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protection of In-Place Conditions:

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder.
2. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that reduce bond to concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing and supporting reinforcement.

B. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement.

1. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover.
2. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

C. Preserve clearance between bars of not less than 1 inch, not less than one bar diameter, or not less than 1-1/3 times size of large aggregate, whichever is greater.

D. Provide concrete coverage in accordance with ACI 318.

E. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

F. Splices: Lap splices as indicated on Drawings.



1. Bars indicated to be continuous, and all vertical bars to be lapped not less than 36 bar diameters at splices, or 24 inches, whichever is greater.
2. Stagger splices in accordance with ACI 318.
3. Weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, where indicated on Drawings.

G. Install welded-wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths.

1. Support welded-wire reinforcement in accordance with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice."
   a. For reinforcement less than W4.0 or D4.0, continuous support spacing to not exceed 12 inches.
2. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one wire spacing plus 2 inches for plain wire and 8 inches for deformed wire.
3. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
4. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.3 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.
2. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.
3. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.

B. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length, to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Comply with ACI 117.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a special inspector [**and**] to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

C. Inspections:

1. Steel-reinforcement placement.
2. Steel-reinforcement welding.

D. Manufacturer's Inspections: Engage manufacturer of structural thermal break insulated connection system to inspect completed installations prior to placement of concrete, and to provide written report that installation complies with manufacturer's written instructions.



END OF SECTION 032000



1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs Project personnel qualified as an ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is a certified ACI Flatwork Concrete Finisher/Technician or an ACI Concrete Flatwork Technician .

1. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors Installers: ACI-certified Adhesive Anchor Installer.

B. Ready-Mixed Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified in accordance with NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

C. Laboratory Testing Agency Qualifications: A testing agency qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated and employing an ACI-certified Concrete Quality Control Technical Manager.

1. Personnel performing laboratory tests to be an ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Grade I. Testing agency laboratory supervisor to be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Grade II.

D. Field Quality-Control Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests to be qualified as an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, in accordance with ACI CPP 610.1 or an equivalent certification program.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with ASTM C94/C94M and ACI 301.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 306.1 and as follows.

1. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
2. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
3. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
4. Do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35 deg F, other than reinforcing steel.



5. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1, and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature at time of discharge to not exceed 95 deg F.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish replacement sheet vapor retarder/termite barrier material and accessories for sheet vapor retarder/ termite barrier and accessories that do not comply with requirements or that fail to resist penetration by termites within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Source Limitations:

1. Obtain all concrete mixtures from a single ready-mixed concrete manufacturer for entire Project.
2. Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant.
3. Obtain aggregate from single source.
4. Obtain each type of admixture from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I/II , gray .
2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.
3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.
4. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240 amorphous silica.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M, Class 3M coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Alkali-Silica Reaction: Comply with one of the following:



a. Expansion Result of Aggregate: Not more than 0.04 percent at one-year when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.
b. Expansion Results of Aggregate and Cementitious Materials in Combination: Not more than 0.10 percent at an age of 16 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C1567.
c. Alkali Content in Concrete: Not more than 4 lb./cu. yd. for moderately reactive aggregate or 3 lb./cu. yd. for highly reactive aggregate, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293 and categorized in accordance with ASTM C1778, based on alkali content being calculated in accordance with ACI 301.

2. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch nominal.
3. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

E. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.

F. Water and Water Used to Make Ice: ASTM C94/C94M, potable

2.3 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder, Class A: ASTM E1745, Class A ; not less than 15 mils thick. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Stego Industries, LLC.
   b. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

A. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film burlap-polyethylene sheet.

1. Color:
   a. Ambient Temperature Below 50 deg F: Black.
   b. Ambient Temperature between 50 deg F and 85 deg F: Any color.
   c. Ambient Temperature Above 85 deg F: White.

B. Water: Potable or complying with ASTM C1602/C1602M.

C. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming, Dissipating Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B.



1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Dayton Superior Corporation.
   b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
   c. SpecChem, LLC.

D. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming, Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C1315, Type 1, Class A.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Dayton Superior Corporation.
   b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
   c. SpecChem, LLC.

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II, nonredispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

C. Floor Slab Protective Covering: 8-feet- wide cellulose fabric.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. MxTech Group, Inc.

2.6 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C150/C150M portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement, as defined in ASTM C219.
2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand, as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M.



1) Absorptive Cover: As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install prewetted absorptive cover over entire area of floor.
   a) Lap edges and ends of absorptive cover not less than 12 inches.
   b) Maintain absorptive cover water saturated, and in place, for duration of curing period, but not less than seven days.
2) Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive.
   a) Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
   b) Cure for not less than seven days.
3) Ponding or Continuous Sprinkling of Water: Maintain concrete surfaces continuously wet for not less than seven days, utilizing one, or a combination of, the following:
   a) Water.
   b) Continuous water-fog spray.

c. Floors to Receive Polished Finish: Contractor has option of the following:
   1) Absorptive Cover: As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install prewetted absorptive cover over entire area of floor.
      a) Lap edges and ends of absorptive cover not less than 12 inches.
      b) Maintain absorptive cover water saturated, and in place, for duration of curing period, but not less than seven days.
   2) Ponding or Continuous Sprinkling of Water: Maintain concrete surfaces continuously wet for not less than seven days, utilizing one, or a combination of, the following:
      a) Water.
      b) Continuous water-fog spray.
d. Floors to Receive Chemical Stain:
   1) As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install curing paper over entire area of floor.
   2) Install curing paper square to building lines, without wrinkles, and in a single length without end joints.
   3) Butt sides of curing paper tight; do not overlap sides of curing paper.
   4) Leave curing paper in place for duration of curing period, but not less than 28 days.
e. Floors to Receive Urethane Flooring:
   1) As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install prewetted absorptive cover over entire area of floor.
   2) Rewet absorptive cover, and cover immediately with polyethylene moisture-retaining cover with edges lapped 6 inches and sealed in place.
   3) Secure polyethylene moisture-retaining cover in place to prohibit air from circulating under polyethylene moisture-retaining cover.
   4) Leave absorptive cover and polyethylene moisture-retaining cover in place for duration of curing period, but not less than 28 days.
f. Floors to Receive Curing Compound:
   1) Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.



B. Bituminous Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair bituminous vapor retarder in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 JOINTS

A. Construct joints true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Coordinate with floor slab pattern and concrete placement sequence.

1. Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated on Drawings or as approved by Architect.
2. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.
   a. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.
   b. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
3. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
4. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders at third points of spans. Offset joints in girders a minimum distance of twice the beam width from a beam-girder intersection.
5. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and girders and at the top of footings or floor slabs.
6. Space vertical joints in walls spaced at 20 feet maximum . Unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, locate vertical joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
7. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Control Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: Form weakened-plane control joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct control joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form control joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of control joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form control joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
2. Terminate fill-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface, where joint sealants, specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.



2) Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
3) Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.
4) Removal: After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound does not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

g. Floors to Receive Curing and Sealing Compound:
   1) Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power sprayer or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
   2) Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
   3) Repeat process 24 hours later, and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.11 TOLERANCES

A. Conform to ACI 117.

3.12 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month(s).
2. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joints clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints.

D. Overfill joint, and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete:

1. Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect.
2. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of 1 part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.



1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any direction to solid concrete.
   a. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch.
   b. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface.
   c. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent.
   d. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
   e. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement, so that, when dry, patching mortar matches surrounding color.
   a. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching.
   b. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that will affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces:

1. Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish, and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface.
   a. Correct low and high areas.
   b. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.
2. Repair finished surfaces containing surface defects, including spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing, and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
3. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
4. Correct localized low areas during, or immediately after, completing surface-finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar.
   a. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
5. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment.
   a. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
   b. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
6. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping.
   a. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations.
   b. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
7. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, with repair and replacing with fresh concrete.
   a. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts, and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around.
   b. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent.
   c. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete, except without coarse aggregate.
   d. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete.



   e. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
8. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar.
   a. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete, and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles.
   b. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent.
   c. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
   d. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete.
   e. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a special inspector to perform field tests and inspections and prepare testing and inspection reports.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

1. Testing agency to be responsible for providing curing container for composite samples on Site and verifying that field-cured composite samples are cured in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M.
2. Testing agency to immediately report to Architect, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer any failure of Work to comply with Contract Documents.
3. Testing agency to report results of tests and inspections, in writing, to Owner, Architect, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer within 48 hours of inspections and tests.
   a. Test reports to include reporting requirements of ASTM C31/C31M, ASTM C39/C39M, and ACI 301, including the following as applicable to each test and inspection:
      1) Project name.
      2) Name of testing agency.
      3) Names and certification numbers of field and laboratory technicians performing inspections and testing.
      4) Name of concrete manufacturer.
      5) Date and time of inspection, sampling, and field testing.
      6) Date and time of concrete placement.
      7) Location in Work of concrete represented by samples.
      8) Date and time sample was obtained.
      9) Truck and batch ticket numbers.
      10) Design compressive strength at 28 days.
      11) Concrete mixture designation, proportions, and materials.
      12) Field test results.
      13) Information on storage and curing of samples before testing, including curing method and maximum and minimum temperatures during initial curing period.
      14) Type of fracture and compressive break strengths at seven days and 28 days.



C. Batch Tickets: For each load delivered, submit three copies of batch delivery ticket to testing agency, indicating quantity, mix identification, admixtures, design strength, aggregate size, design air content, design slump at time of batching, and amount of water that can be added at Project site.

D. Inspections:

1. Headed bolts and studs.
2. Verification of use of required design mixture.
3. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
4. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
5. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.
6. Batch Plant Inspections: On a random basis, as determined by Architect.

E. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172/C 172M to be performed in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
   a. When frequency of testing provides fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
2. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M:
   a. One test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
   b. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Slump Flow: ASTM C1611/C1611M:
   a. One test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
   b. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
4. Air Content: ASTM C231/C231M pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; .
   a. One test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M:
   a. One test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below or 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M:
   a. Cast and laboratory cure five 12-inch-4-inch by 8-inch cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M.
   a. Test one laboratory-cured specimens at seven days and one set of three specimens at 28 days.
   b. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from a set of three specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.
8. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor to evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
9. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength,





collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010000444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

100% PERMIT SET

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S002

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

SPECIFICATIONS

1/13/2023 2:20:20 PM

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place concrete, including concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 032000 "Concrete Reinforcing" for steel reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement.
2. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for drainage fill under slabs-on-ground.
3. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and walks.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, other pozzolans, and silica fume; materials subject to compliance with requirements.

B. Water/Cement Ratio (w/cm): The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site .

1. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:
   a. Contractor's superintendent.
   b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
   c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
   d. Concrete Subcontractor.
   e. Special concrete finish Subcontractor.
2. Review the following:
   a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
   b. Construction joints, control joints, isolation joints, and joint-filler strips.
   c. Semirigid joint fillers.
   d. Vapor-retarder installation.
   e. Anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances.
   f. Cold and hot weather concreting procedures.
   g. Concrete finishes and finishing.
   h. Curing procedures.



B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/4 inch and that can be filled in over a scarified surface to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C150/C150M portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement, as defined in ASTM C219.
2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, in accordance with ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs, based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans: 25 percent by mass.
2. Slag Cement: 50 percent by mass.
3. Silica Fume: 10 percent by mass.
4. Total of Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans, Slag Cement, and Silica Fume: 50 percent by mass, with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent by mass and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent by mass.
5. Total of Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans and Silica Fume: 35 percent by mass with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent by mass and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent by mass.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, and concrete with a w/cm below 0.50.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Class A : Normal-weight concrete used for footings, grade beams, and tie beams.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 F2 .
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
3. Maximum Dry Shrinkage in Accordance with ASTM C157: 0.05%



2. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel-finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and locations indicated on Drawings.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route.
2. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In:

1. Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after Work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated.
2. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction.
3. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations:

1. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.
2. Construct concrete bases 4 inches high unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, and extend base not less than 6 inches in each direction beyond the maximum dimensions of supported equipment unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, or unless required for seismic anchor support.
3. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
4. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 12-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
5. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete substrate.
6. Prior to pouring concrete, place and secure anchorage devices.
   a. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
   b. Cast anchor-bolt insert into bases.
   c. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

3.10 CONCRETE CURING

A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

1. Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 306.1 for cold weather protection during curing.
2. Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1 for hot-weather protection during curing.
3. Maintain moisture loss no more than 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations.



and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi if specified compressive strength is 5000 psi, or no compressive strength test value is less than 10 percent of specified compressive strength if specified compressive strength is greater than 5000 psi.

10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests:
    a. Testing and inspecting agency to make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.
    b. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42/C42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
       1) Acceptance criteria for concrete strength to be in accordance with ACI 301, Section 1.6.6.3.
12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.15 PROTECTION

A. Protect concrete surfaces as follows:

1. Protect from petroleum stains.
2. Diaper hydraulic equipment used over concrete surfaces.
3. Prohibit vehicles from interior concrete slabs.
4. Prohibit use of pipe-cutting machinery over concrete surfaces.
5. Prohibit placement of steel items on concrete surfaces.
6. Prohibit use of acids or acidic detergents over concrete surfaces.
7. Protect liquid floor treatment from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by liquid floor treatments installer.
8. Protect concrete surfaces scheduled to receive surface hardener or polished concrete finish using Floor Slab Protective Covering.

END OF SECTION 033000



4. Slump Limit: 8 inches , plus or minus 1 inch for concrete with verified slump of 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture at Project site .
5. Air Content:
   a. Exposure Classes F2 and F3: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for concrete containing 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size .
6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

B. Class B : Normal-weight concrete used for foundation walls.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 F2 .
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
3. Maximum Dry Shrinkage in Accordance with ASTM C157: 0.05%
4. Slump Limit: 8 inches , plus or minus 1 inch for concrete with verified slump of 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture at Project site .
5. Air Content:
   a. Exposure Classes F2 and F3: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for concrete containing 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size .
6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

C. Class C : Normal-weight concrete used for interior slabs-on-ground.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 C0 .
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
3. Maximum Dry Shrinkage in Accordance with ASTM C157: 0.05%
4. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 540 lb/cu. yd. .
5. Slump Limit: 8 inches , plus or minus 1 inch for concrete with verified slump of 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture at Project site .
6. Air Content:
   a. Do not use an air-entraining admixture or allow total air content to exceed 3 percent for concrete used in trowel-finished floors.
7. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions:



B. Curing Formed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces.
2. Cure concrete containing color pigments in accordance with color pigment manufacturer's instructions.
3. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms.
4. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period, as follows:
   a. Continuous Fogging: Maintain standing water on concrete surface until final setting of concrete.
   b. Continuous Sprinkling: Maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
   c. Absorptive Cover: Pre-dampen absorptive material before application; apply additional water to absorptive material to maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
   d. Water-Retention Sheeting Materials: Cover exposed concrete surfaces with sheeting material, taping, or lapping seams.
   e. Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
      1) Recoat areas subject to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
      2) Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

C. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete.
2. Interior Concrete Floors:
   a. Floors to Receive Floor Coverings Specified in Other Sections: Contractor has option of the following:
      1) Absorptive Cover: As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install prewetted absorptive cover over entire area of floor.
         a) Lap edges and ends of absorptive cover not less than 12 inches.
         b) Maintain absorptive cover water saturated, and in place, for duration of curing period, but not less than seven days.
      2) Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive.
         a) Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
         b) Cure for not less than seven days.
      3) Ponding or Continuous Sprinkling of Water: Maintain concrete surfaces continuously wet for not less than seven days, utilizing one, or a combination of, the following:
         a) Water.
         b) Continuous water-fog spray.
   b. Floors to Receive Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatments: Contractor has option of the following:



SECTION 051200 -STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural-steel materials.
2. Shrinkage-resistant grout.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 053100 "Steel Decking" for field installation of shear stud connectors through deck.
2. Section 133419 "Metal Building Systems" for structural steel.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of the structural frame indicated on Drawings and as described in ANSI/AISC 303.

B. Seismic-Load-Resisting System: Elements of structural-steel frame designated as "SLRS" or along grid lines designated as "SLRS" on Drawings, including columns, beams, and braces and their connections.

C. Heavy Sections: Rolled and built-up sections as follows:

1. Shapes included in ASTM A6/A6M with flanges thicker than 1-1/2 inches.
2. Welded built-up members with plates thicker than 2 inches.
3. Column base plates thicker than 2 inches.

D. Protected Zone: Structural members or portions of structural members indicated as "protected zone" on Drawings. Connections of structural and nonstructural elements to protected zones are limited.

E. Demand-Critical Welds: Those welds, the failure of which would result in significant degradation of the strength and stiffness of the seismic-load-resisting system and which are indicated as "demand critical" or "seismic critical" on Drawings.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.



B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site .

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment Drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical, high-strength bolted connections.
5. Identify members and connections of the seismic-load-resisting system.
6. Indicate locations and dimensions of protected zones.
7. Identify demand-critical welds.
8. Identify members not to be shop primed.

B. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for each welded joint whether prequalified or qualified by testing , including the following:

1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand-critical welds.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category BU or is accredited by the IAS Fabricator Inspection Program for Structural Steel (Acceptance Criteria 172).

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified Installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector, Category ACSE .

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.



SECTION 053100 - STEEL DECKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Roof deck.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight and lightweight structural concrete fill over steel deck.
2. Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing" for shop- and field-welded shear connectors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:

1. Include layout and types of deck panels, anchorage details, reinforcing channels, pans, cut deck openings, special jointing, accessories, and attachments to other construction.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect steel deck from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Store products in accordance with SDI MOC3. Stack steel deck on platforms or pallets and slope to provide drainage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventilate to avoid condensation.

1. Protect and ventilate acoustical cellular roof deck with factory-installed insulation to maintain insulation free of moisture.



1. Welders and welding operators performing work on bottom-flange, demand-critical welds are to pass the supplemental welder qualification testing, as required by AWS D1.8/D1.8M. FCAW-S and FCAW-G are to be considered separate processes for welding personnel qualification.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.

1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade F1852 bolt assemblies and for retesting bolt assemblies after lubrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. ANSI/AISC 303.
2. ANSI/AISC 341.
3. ANSI/AISC 360.
4. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."

B. Connection Design Information:

1. Option 1: Connection designs have been completed and connections indicated on the Drawings.

C. Moment Connections: Type PR, partially restrained.

D. Construction: Combined system of moment frame and shear walls .

2.2 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B structural tubing.



B. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.3 BOLTS AND CONNECTORS

A. High-Strength A325 Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.

1. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F959/F959M, Type 325-1, compressible-washer type with plain finish.

2.4 RODS

A. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 36 , straight.

1. Nuts: ASTM A563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A36/A36M carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M, Class C .

2.5 FORGED-STEEL STRUCTURAL HARDWARE

A. Clevises and Turnbuckles: Made from cold-finished carbon-steel bars, ASTM A108, AISI C-1035.

B. Eye Bolts and Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon-steel bars, ASTM A108, AISI C-1030.

C. Sleeve Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon-steel bars, ASTM A108, AISI C-1018.

2.6 PRIMER

A. Steel Primer:

1. Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

2.7 SHRINKAGE-RESISTANT GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C1107/C1107M, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and to ANSI/AISC 360.



PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting frame and field conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install deck panels and accessories in accordance with SDI C, SDI NC, and SDI RD, as applicable; manufacturer's written instructions; and requirements in this Section.

B. Install temporary shoring before placing deck panels if required to meet deflection limitations.

C. Locate deck bundles to prevent overloading of supporting members.

D. Place deck panels on supporting frame and adjust to final position with ends accurately aligned and bearing on supporting frame before being permanently fastened. Do not stretch or contract side-lap interlocks.

1. Align cellular deck panels over full length of cell runs and align cells at ends of abutting panels.

E. Place deck panels flat and square and fasten to supporting frame without warp or deflection.

F. Cut and neatly fit deck panels and accessories around openings and other work projecting through or adjacent to deck.

G. Provide additional reinforcement and closure pieces at openings as required for strength, continuity of deck, and support of other work.

H. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used for correcting welding work.

I. Mechanical fasteners may be used in lieu of welding to fasten deck. Locate mechanical fasteners and install in accordance with deck manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Shear Stud Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Weld using end welding of headed-stud shear connectors in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ROOF DECK

A. Side-Lap and Perimeter Edge Fastening: Fasten side laps and perimeter edges of panels between supports, at intervals not exceeding the lesser of one-half of the span or 18 inches , and as follows:



2.7 FRAMING ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from ASTM A1003/A1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated steel sheet, of same grade and coating designation used for framing members.

B. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration, unless otherwise indicated, as follows:

1. Bracing, bridging, and solid blocking.
2. Anchor clips.
3. End clips.
4. Foundation clips.

2.8 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A36/A36M, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A123/A123M.

B. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with bolts of same basic metal as fastened metal, if visible, unless otherwise indicated; with working capacity greater than or equal to the design load, according to an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on **[ICC-ES AC01]** [**ICC-ES AC193**] [**ICC-ES AC58**] [**or**] [**ICC-ES AC308**] as appropriate for the substrate.

1. Uses: Securing cold-formed steel framing to structure.
2. Type: Torque-controlled expansion anchor [**or**] .
3. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Material for Exterior or Interior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy [**Group 1**] [**Group 2**] stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.

C. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping, steel drill screws.

1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing; manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

D. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Shims: Load-bearing, high-density, multimonomer, nonleaching plastic; or cold-formed steel of same grade and metallic coating as framing members supported by shims.

2.10 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate cold-formed steel framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to referenced AISI's specifications and standards, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.



1. Fabricate framing assemblies using jigs or templates.
2. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
3. Fasten cold-formed steel framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, pneumatic pin fastening, or riveting as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
   a. Comply with AWS D1.3/D1.3M requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screws penetrating joined members by no fewer than three exposed screw threads.
4. Fasten other materials to cold-formed steel framing by welding, bolting, pneumatic pin fastening, or screw fastening, according to Shop Drawings.

B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies by means that prevent damage or permanent distortion.

C. Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:

1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error are not to exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed steel framing assembly to a maximum out-of-square tolerance of 1/8 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, conditions, and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach continuous angles, supplementary framing, or tracks to structural members indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.

B. After applying sprayed fire-resistive materials, remove only as much of these materials as needed to complete installation of cold-formed framing without reducing thickness of fire-resistive materials below that required to obtain fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect remaining fire-resistive materials from damage.

C. Install load-bearing shims or grout between the underside of load-bearing wall bottom track and the top of foundation wall or slab at locations with a gap larger than 1/4 inch to ensure a uniform bearing surface on supporting concrete or masonry construction.



1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error are not to exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.9 REPAIR

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed steel framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A780/A780M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that cold-formed steel framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 054000



collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

100% PERMIT SET

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S003

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

SPECIFICATIONS

1/13/2023 2:20:20 PM

1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Fabricate beams with camber up.
3. Identify high-strength structural steel in accordance with ASTM A6/A6M and maintain markings until structural-steel framing has been erected.
4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

C. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

D. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.9 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened .

2.10 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces, except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.
3. Surfaces of high-strength bolted, slip-critical connections.
4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing).
5. Galvanized surfaces unless indicated to be painted.
6. Corrosion-resisting (weathering) steel surfaces.
7. Surfaces enclosed in interior construction.

B. Surface Preparation of Steel: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces in accordance with the following specifications and standards:

1. SSPC-SP 2.



C. Surface Preparation of Galvanized Steel: Where galvanized-steel surfaces are shop priming by thoroughly cleaning steel of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter and treating with etching cleaner .

D. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
2. Apply two coats of shop paint to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with certified steel erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

1. Prepare a certified survey of existing conditions. Include bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction and structural-steel framing until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360.

B. Baseplates, Bearing Plates, and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.



3. Snug-tighten anchor rods of supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims, but if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
4. Promptly pack shrinkage-resistant grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates, so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for grouting.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within ANSI/AISC 303.

D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that are in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure. Slope roof framing members to slopes indicated on Drawings.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.

G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for bolt and joint type specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened .

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in ANSI/AISC 303 for mill material.

C. Shear Stud Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Weld using end welding of headed-stud shear connectors in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.



3.5 INSTALLATION OF PREFABRICATED BUILDING COLUMNS

A. Install prefabricated building columns to comply with ANSI/AISC 360, manufacturer's written recommendations, and requirements of testing and inspecting agency that apply to the fire-resistance rating indicated.

3.6 REPAIR

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing, and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

B. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing, and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
   a. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.

C. Touchup Priming: Cleaning and touchup priming are specified in Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Verify structural-steel materials and inspect steel frame joint details.
2. Verify weld materials and inspect welds.
3. Verify connection materials and inspect high-strength bolted connections.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Bolted Connections: Inspect bolted connections in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
2. Welded Connections: Visually inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
   a. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
      1) Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.

END OF SECTION 051200



1. Mechanically fasten with self-drilling, No. 10 diameter or larger, carbon-steel screws.

B. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches, with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped 2 inches minimum .

C. Roof Sump Pans and Sump Plates: Install over openings provided in roof deck and mechanically fasten flanges to top of deck. Space mechanical fasteners not more than 12 inches apart with at least one fastener at each corner.

1. Install reinforcing channels or zees in ribs to span between supports and mechanically fasten.

D. Miscellaneous Roof-Deck Accessories: Install ridge and valley plates, finish strips, end closures, and reinforcing channels in accordance with deck manufacturer's written instructions. mechanically fasten to substrate to provide a complete deck installation.

1. Weld cover plates at changes in direction of roof-deck panels unless otherwise indicated.

E. Flexible Closure Strips: Install flexible closure strips over partitions, walls, and where indicated. Install with adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to ensure complete closure.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF FLOOR DECK

A. Side-Lap and Perimeter Edge Fastening: Fasten side laps and perimeter edges of panels between supports, at intervals not exceeding the lesser of one-half of the span or 36 inches, and as follows:

1. Mechanically fasten with self-drilling, No. 10 diameter or larger, carbon-steel screws.

B. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches , with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped .

C. Pour Stops and Girder Fillers: Weld steel sheet pour stops and girder fillers to supporting structure in accordance with SDI recommendations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Floor-Deck Closures: Weld steel sheet column closures, cell closures, and Z-closures to deck, in accordance with SDI recommendations, to provide tight-fitting closures at open ends of ribs and sides of deck.

3.5 REPAIR

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces of deck with galvanized repair paint in accordance with ASTM A780/A780M and manufacturer's written instructions.



B. Repair Painting:

1. Wire brush and clean rust spots, welds, and abraded areas on both surfaces of prime-painted deck immediately after installation, and apply repair paint.
2. Apply repair paint, of same color as adjacent shop-primed deck, to bottom surfaces of deck exposed to view.
3. Wire brushing, cleaning, and repair painting of bottom deck surfaces are included in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."
4. Wire brushing, cleaning, and repair painting of rust spots, welds, and abraded areas of both deck surfaces are included in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

END OF SECTION 053100



SECTION 054000 - COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Load-bearing wall framing.
2. Interior non-load-bearing wall framing.
3. Roof rafter framing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for miscellaneous steel shapes, masonry shelf angles, and connections used with cold-formed metal framing.
2. Section 092116.23 "Gypsum Board Shaft Wall Assemblies" for interior non-load-bearing, metal-stud-framed, shaft-wall assemblies, with height limitations.
3. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for standard, interior non-load-bearing, metal-stud framing, with height limitations and ceiling-suspension assemblies.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:

1. Include layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed steel framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners.
2. Indicate reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of code-compliance certification for studs and tracks.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

B. Comply with AISI S230 "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Prescriptive Method for One and Two Family Dwellings."



1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect and store cold-formed steel framing from corrosion, moisture staining, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling as required in AISI S202.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. <Click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.3 COLD-FORMED STEEL FRAMING MATERIALS

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with AISI S240 for conditions indicated.

B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1003/A1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating designation as follows:

1. Grade: ST33H .
2. Coating: G60 , A60 , AZ50 , or GF30 .

C. Steel Sheet for Vertical Deflection Clips: ASTM A653/A653M, structural steel, zinc coated, of grade and coating as follows:

1. Grade: 33 .
2. Coating: G60 .

2.4 LOAD-BEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Steel Studs: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch .
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches .

B. Steel Track: Manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel track, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with straight flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch .
2. Flange Width: [1-1/4 inches] **<Insert dimension if manufacturer's standard width is insufficient>**.

C. Steel Box or Back-to-Back Headers: Manufacturer's standard C-shapes used to form header beams, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:



D. Install sill sealer gasket at the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and at the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

E. Install sill sealer gasket/termite barrier in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions at the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and at the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cold-formed steel framing may be shop or field fabricated for installation, or it may be field assembled.

B. Install cold-formed steel framing according to AISI S200, AISI S202, and manufacturer's written instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

C. Install shop- or field-fabricated, cold-formed framing and securely anchor to supporting structure.

1. Screw, bolt, or weld wall panels at horizontal and vertical junctures to produce flush, even, true-to-line joints with maximum variation in plane and true position between fabricated panels not exceeding 1/16 inch.

D. Install cold-formed steel framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.

1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
2. Fasten cold-formed steel framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
   a. Comply with AWS D1.3/D1.3M requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners, install according to Shop Drawings, and comply with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

E. Install framing members in one-piece lengths unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.

F. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads equal to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

G. Do not bridge building expansion joints with cold-formed steel framing. Independently frame both sides of joints.

H. Install insulation, specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation," in framing-assembly members, such as headers, sills, boxed joints, and multiple studs at openings, that are inaccessible on completion of framing work.

I. Fasten hole-reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's approved or standard punched openings.



3.4 INSTALLATION OF LOAD-BEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Install continuous top and bottom tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor at corners and ends, and at spacings as follows:

1. Anchor Spacing: [24 inches] [32 inches] [**To match stud spacing**] [**As shown on Shop Drawings**] <**Insert dimension**>.

B. Squarely seat studs against top and bottom tracks, with gap not exceeding 1/8 inch between the end of wall-framing member and the web of track.

1. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom tracks.
2. Space studs as follows:
   a. Stud Spacing: [12 inches] [16 inches] [19.2 inches] [24 inches] [**As indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert dimension**>.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar configurations.

D. Align studs vertically where floor framing interrupts wall-framing continuity. Where studs cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads.

E. Align floor and roof framing over studs according to AISI S200, Section C1. Where framing cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads.

F. Anchor studs abutting structural columns or walls, including masonry walls, to supporting structure.

G. Install headers over wall openings wider than stud spacing. Locate headers above openings. Fabricate headers of compound shapes indicated or required to transfer load to supporting studs, complete with clip-angle connectors, web stiffeners, or gusset plates.

1. Frame wall openings with not less than a double stud at each jamb of frame. Fasten jamb members together to uniformly distribute loads.
2. Install tracks and jack studs above and below wall openings. Anchor tracks to jamb studs with clip angles or by welding, and space jack studs same as full-height wall studs.

H. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing in stud framing indicated to support fixtures, equipment, services, casework, heavy trim, furnishings, and similar work requiring attachment to framing.

1. If type of supplementary support is not indicated, comply with stud manufacturer's written recommendations and industry standards in each case, considering weight or load resulting from item supported.

I. Install horizontal bridging in stud system, spaced vertically [48 inches] [**as indicated on Drawings**] [**as indicated on Shop Drawings**] <**Insert dimension**>. Fasten at each stud intersection.



1. Channel Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs with a minimum of two screws into each flange of the clip angle for framing members up to 6 inches deep.
2. Strap Bridging: Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness to match studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges, and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
3. Bar Bridging: Proprietary bridging bars installed according to manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Install steel sheet diagonal bracing straps to both stud flanges; terminate at and fasten to reinforced top and bottom tracks. Fasten clip-angle connectors to multiple studs at ends of bracing and anchor to structure.

K. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including supplementary framing, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR NONLOADBEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor to supporting structure.

B. Fasten both flanges of studs to [ **top and**] bottom track unless otherwise indicated. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: [12 inches] [16 inches] [19.2 inches] [24 inches] [**As indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert dimension**>.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.

D. Isolate non-load-bearing steel framing from building structure to prevent transfer of vertical loads while providing lateral support.

1. Install single deep-leg deflection tracks and anchor to building structure.
2. Install double deep-leg deflection tracks and anchor outer track to building structure.
3. Connect vertical deflection clips to studs and anchor to building structure.
4. Connect drift clips to cold-formed steel metal framing and anchor to building structure.

E. Install horizontal bridging in wall studs, spaced vertically in rows indicated [ **on Shop Drawings**] but not more than 48 inches apart. Fasten at each stud intersection.

1. Channel Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs.
2. Strap Bridging: Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness to match studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
3. Bar Bridging: Proprietary bridging bars installed according to manufacturer's written instructions.



F. Top Bridging for Single Deflection Track: Install row of horizontal bridging within [12 inches] [18 inches] of single deflection track. Install a combination of bridging and stud or stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness matching studs, secured to stud webs or flanges.

1. Install solid blocking at [96-inch **centers**] [**centers indicated**] [**centers indicated on Shop Drawings**].

G. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including stud kickers, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF JOIST FRAMING

A. Install perimeter joist track sized to match joists. Align and securely anchor or fasten track to supporting structure at corners, ends, and spacings indicated [ **on Shop Drawings**].

B. Install joists bearing on supporting frame, level, straight, and plumb; adjust to final position, brace, and reinforce. Fasten joists to both flanges of joist track.

1. Install joists over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches.
2. Reinforce ends and bearing points of joists with web stiffeners, end clips, joist hangers, steel-clip angles, or steel-stud sections.

C. Space joists not more than 2 inches from abutting walls, and as follows:

1. Joist Spacing: [12 inches] [16 inches] [19.2 inches] [24 inches] [**As indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert dimension**>.

D. Frame openings with built-up joist headers, consisting of joist and joist track or another combination of connected joists if indicated.

E. Install bridging at intervals indicated [ **on Shop Drawings**]. Fasten bridging at each joist intersection as follows:

1. Joist-Track Solid Bridging: Joist-track solid blocking of width and thickness indicated, secured to joist webs.

F. Secure joists to load-bearing interior walls to prevent lateral movement of bottom flange.

G. Install miscellaneous joist framing and connections, including web stiffeners, closure pieces, clip angles, continuous angles, hold-down angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable joist-framing assembly.

3.7 <**INSERT REQUIREMENTS**>

3.8 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Install cold-formed steel framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:



1/13/2023 2:20:21 PM

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010000444
STATE OF MISSOURI
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

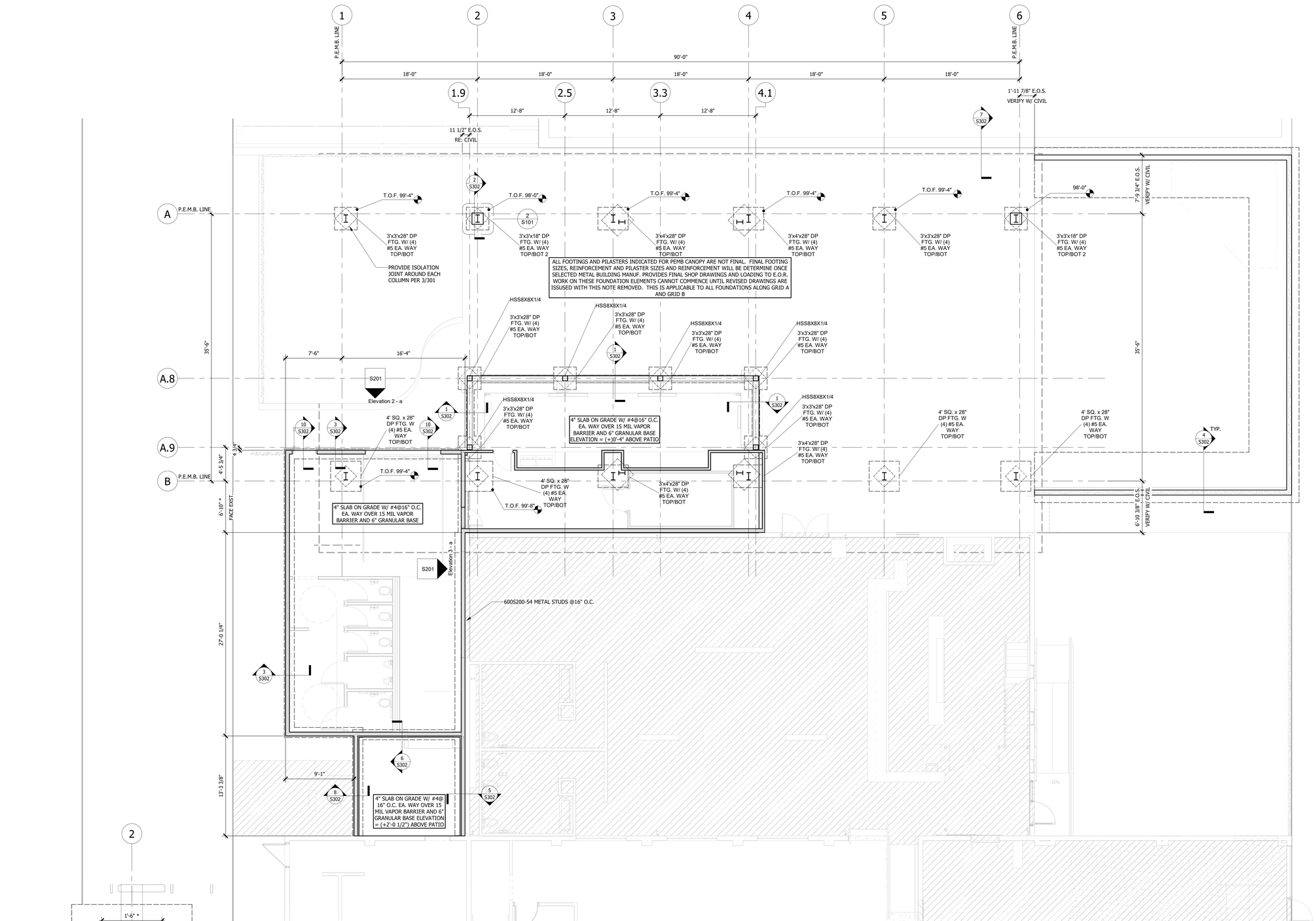
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S004

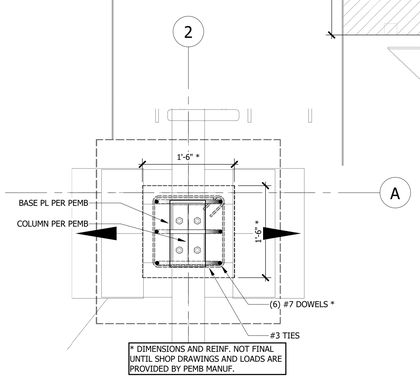
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

SPECIFICATIONS

100% PERMIT SET




1 FOUNDATION PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"




2 CONC. PILASTER FOR ROOF DRAIN
1" = 1'-0"

1/13/2023 2:21:55 PM

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

100% PERMIT SET

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

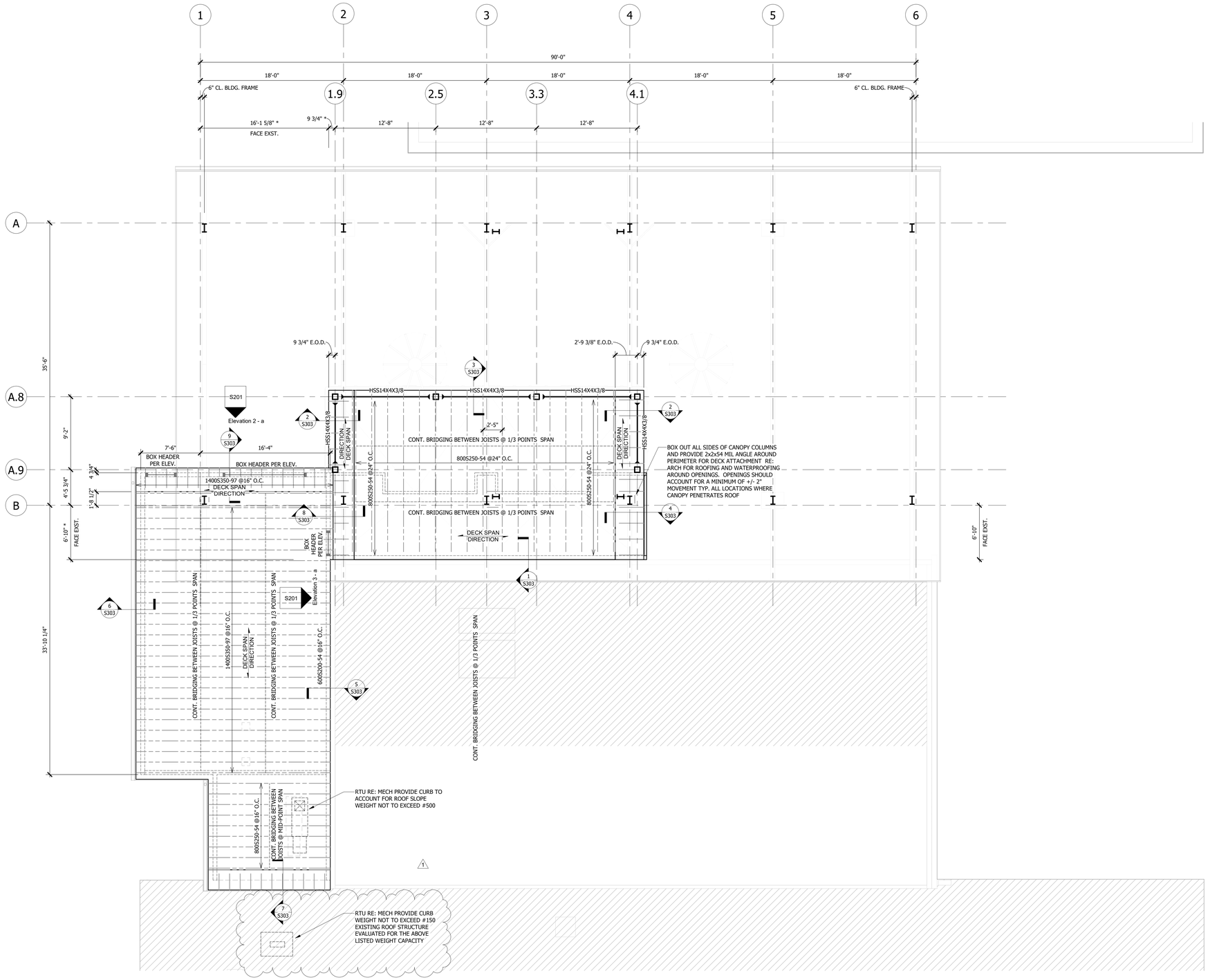
STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2007000444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S101

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

FOUNDATION PLAN




1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

100% PERMIT SET

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | ADDENDUM 1 | 02/16/23 |

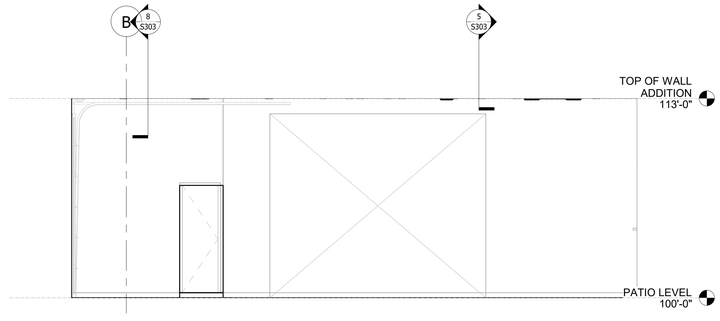
STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010020444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2.17.23
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S102

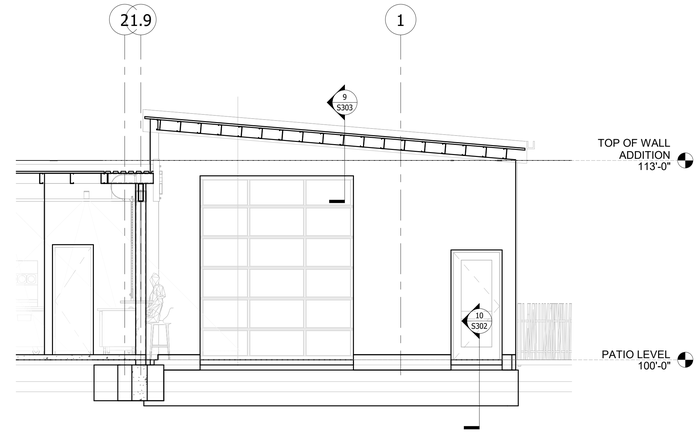
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

2/16/2023 10:41:45 AM




3 Elevation 3 - a
1/4" = 1'-0"




2 Elevation 2 - a
1/4" = 1'-0"

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

100% PERMIT SET

CW
collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010000444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

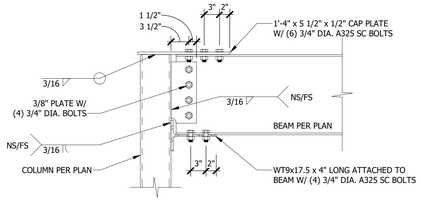
S201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

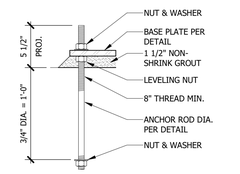
FRAMING ELEVATIONS

1/13/2023 2:22:01 PM

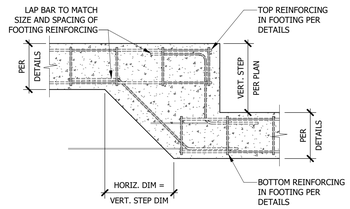
9 SLIP TRACK CONNECTION DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



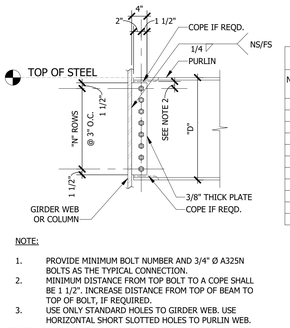

8 HSS MOMENT CONNECTION DETAIL
1" = 1'-0"




6 ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"




5 TRENCH FOOTING STEP DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

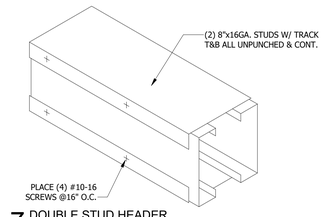



| CONNECTION SCHEDULE | |
|---|---|
| NOMINAL BEAM DEPTH "D" | "N" ROWS OF BOLTS |
| W8 TO W10 | 2 |
| W12 TO W14 | 3 |
| W16 | 4 |
| W18 | 5 |
| W21-W24 | 6 |
| W27 | 7 |
| W30 | 8 |
| W33 | 9 |
| W36 | 10 |
| W40 | 11 |
| W44 | 12 |

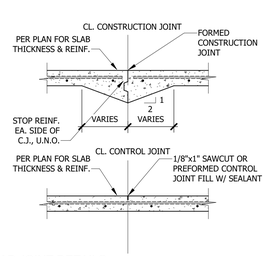
NOTE:

1. PROVIDE MINIMUM BOLT NUMBER AND 3/4" Ø A325N BOLTS AS THE TYPICAL CONNECTION.
2. MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TOP BOLT TO A COPE SHALL BE 1 1/2". INCREASE DISTANCE FROM TOP OF BEAM TO TOP OF BOLT, IF REQUIRED.
3. USE ONLY STANDARD HOLES TO GIRDER WEB. USE HORIZONTAL SHORT SLOTTED HOLES TO PURLIN WEB.

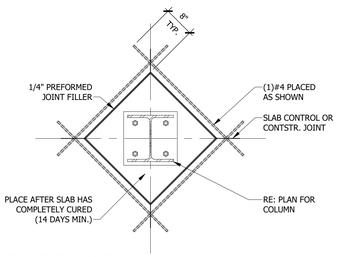
10 TYP. SHEAR PLATE CONNECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



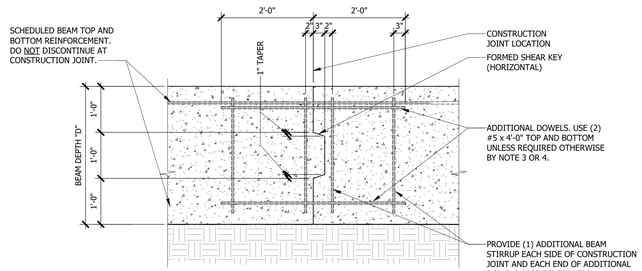

7 DOUBLE STUD HEADER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"




4 SLAB JOINT DETAILS
3/4" = 1'-0"



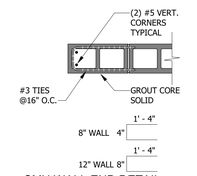

3 ISOLATION JOINT
3/4" = 1'-0"




NOTES:

1. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT DESIRED CONSTRUCTION JOINT LAYOUT AS A SHOP DRAWING FOR APPROVAL A MINIMUM OF TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO POUR.
2. CONSTRUCTION JOINT LOCATIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLIER AND ERECTOR.
3. ACCEPTABLE JOINT LOCATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   A. FOR BEAMS NOT SUPPORTING INTERSECTING BEAMS: PLACE JOINT MIDDLE THIRD OF SPAN.
   B. FOR BEAMS SUPPORTING INTERSECTING BEAMS, CHECK WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
4. FOR JOINT LOCATIONS OTHER THAN WITHIN MIDDLE THIRD OF SPAN, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE REQUIRED ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT WITH THE ENGINEER ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS.

2 GRADE BEAM CONSTRUCTION JOINT
3/4" = 1'-0"




1 CMU WALL END DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"


CW/ collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

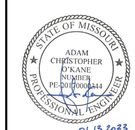

100% PERMIT SET

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:



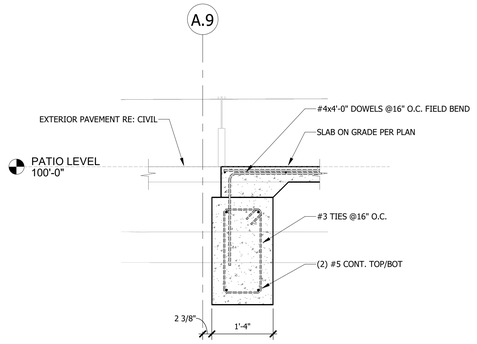

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S301

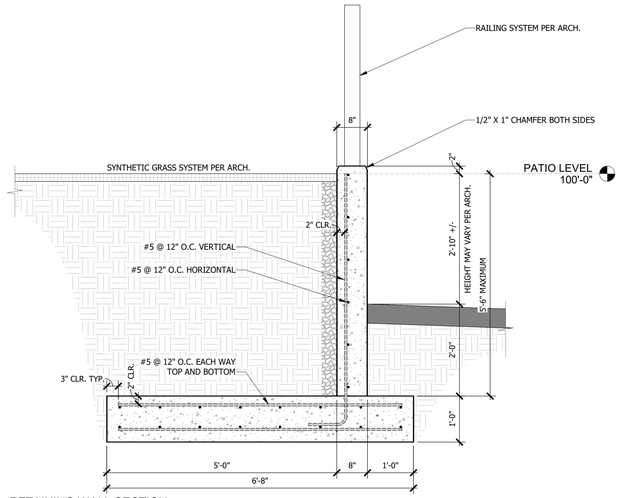
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

TYPICAL DETAILS

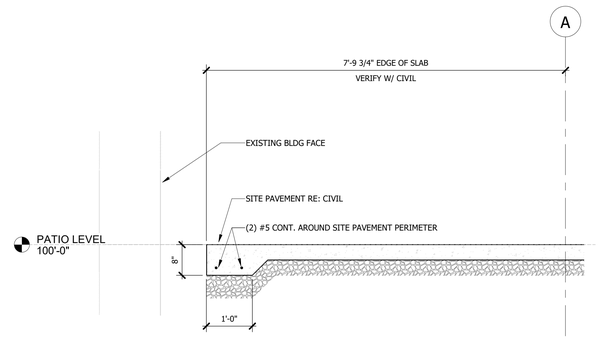
1/13/2023 2:22:02 PM



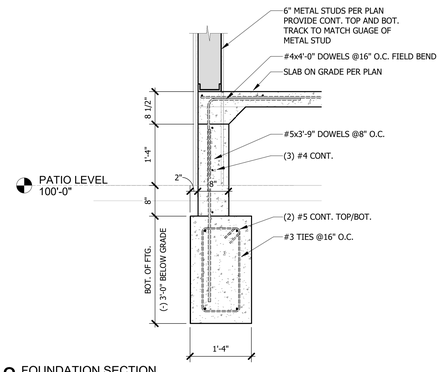

10 FOUNDATION SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



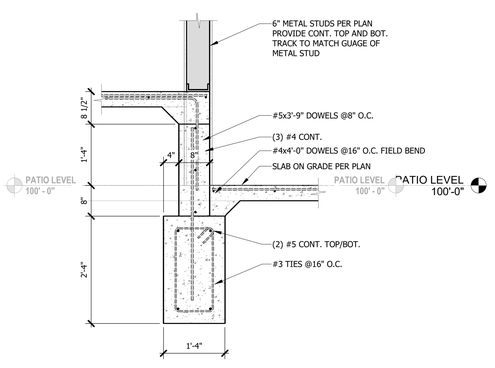

4 RETAINING WALL SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



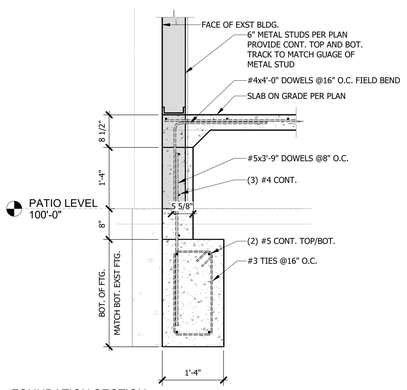

7 SITE PAVEMENT EDGE
3/4" = 1'-0"



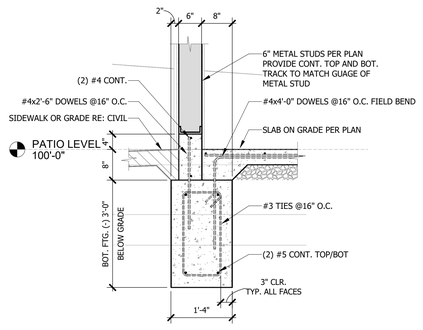

8 FOUNDATION SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



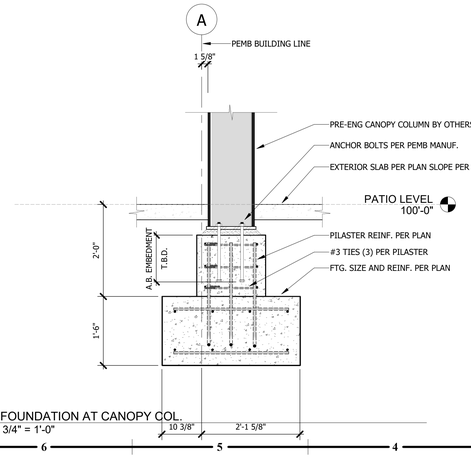

6 FOUNDATION SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



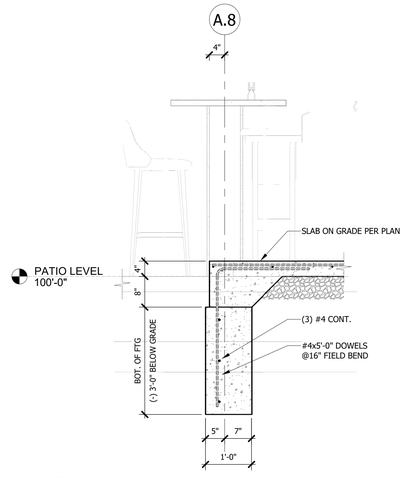

5 FOUNDATION SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"




3 FOUNDATION AT ADDITION
3/4" = 1'-0"




2 FOUNDATION AT CANOPY COL
3/4" = 1'-0"




1 FOUNDATION AT BAR
3/4" = 1'-0"

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

100% PERMIT SET

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER O'KANE
NUMBER PE-2010000444
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01.13.2023

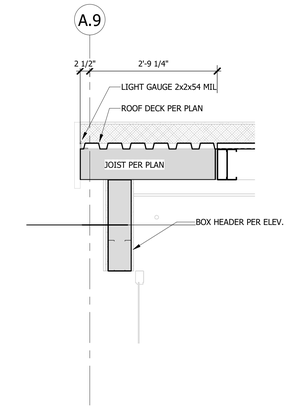
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S302

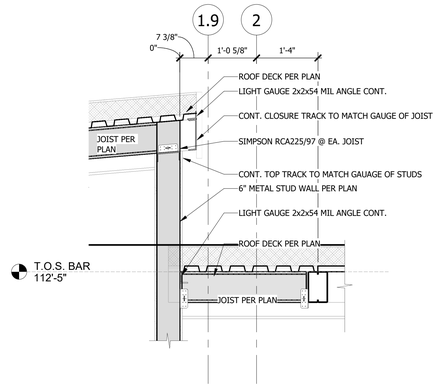
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

FOUNDATION SECTIONS

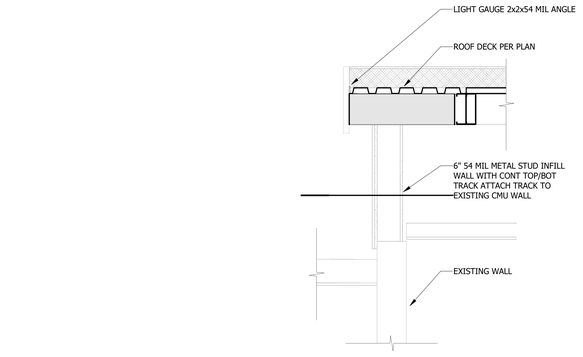
1/13/2023 2:22:53 PM



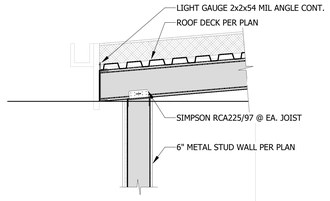

9 VESTIBULE GARAGE DOOR
3/4" = 1'-0"



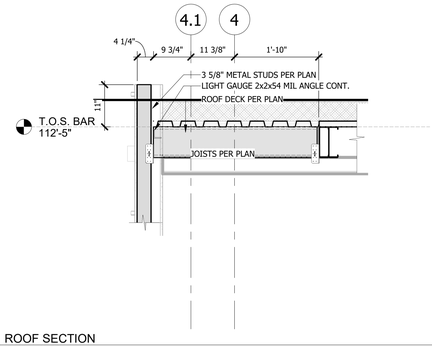

8 ROOF SECTION AT BAR AND VEST.
3/4" = 1'-0"



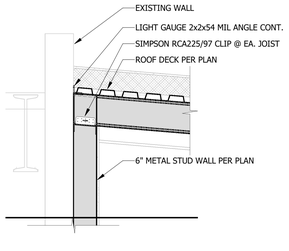

7 ROOF CONN. TO EXST
3/4" = 1'-0"



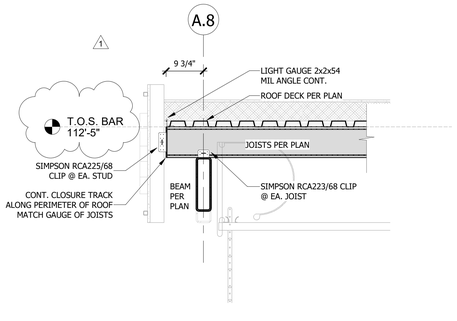

6 ROOF SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



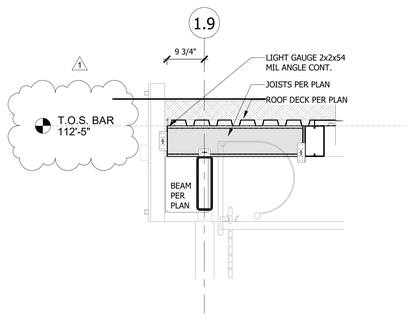

4 ROOF SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



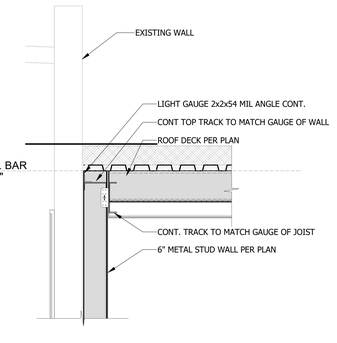

5 ROOF AT EXST
3/4" = 1'-0"




3 BAR ROOF EAST/WEST
3/4" = 1'-0"




2 BAR ROOF NORTH
3/4" = 1'-0"




1 BAR ROOF AT EXST.
3/4" = 1'-0"

2/16/2023 10:42:01 AM

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

100% PERMIT SET

CWA collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | ADDENDUM 1 | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
ADAM CHRISTOPHER DUANE LEMBERG
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2.17.23

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

S303

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ROOF SECTIONS

## GENERAL NOTES: FLOOR PLANS

1. SEE GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATION 100'-0"
3. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE FLOOR PLAN ARE TO THE FACE OF GYP. BOARD WALL (FOG), FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
4. NOTE: WALL THICKNESSES ARE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS AND PER WALL TYPES. SEE GENERAL SHEETS.
5. DOOR OPENINGS NOT LOCATED BY DIMENSION SHALL BE CENTERED IN WALL SHOWN OR LOCATED 4 INCHES FROM FINISH WALL TO HINGE SIDE OF THE DOOR, ALWAYS ALLOWING A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM THE PULL SIDE (STRIKE SIDE) OF THE DOOR TO THE INTERSECTING WALL, OR OTHER PROTRUDING OBJECTS.
6. ALL ALCOVES WITHOUT A SPACE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER SHALL HAVE THE SAME FINISHES AS THE ADJOINING SPACES.
7. RE: FINISH LEGEND, FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DOOR AND DOOR FRAME FINISHES.
8. CLIENT TO SELECT/PROVIDE ALL FURNITURE PIECES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
9. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR/INTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION.
10. ALL WOOD PRODUCTS TO BE FIRE-RETARDANT, INCLUDING BLOCKING AND PLYWOOD.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
MEMBER
A-2017002429
01/13/23
ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A101

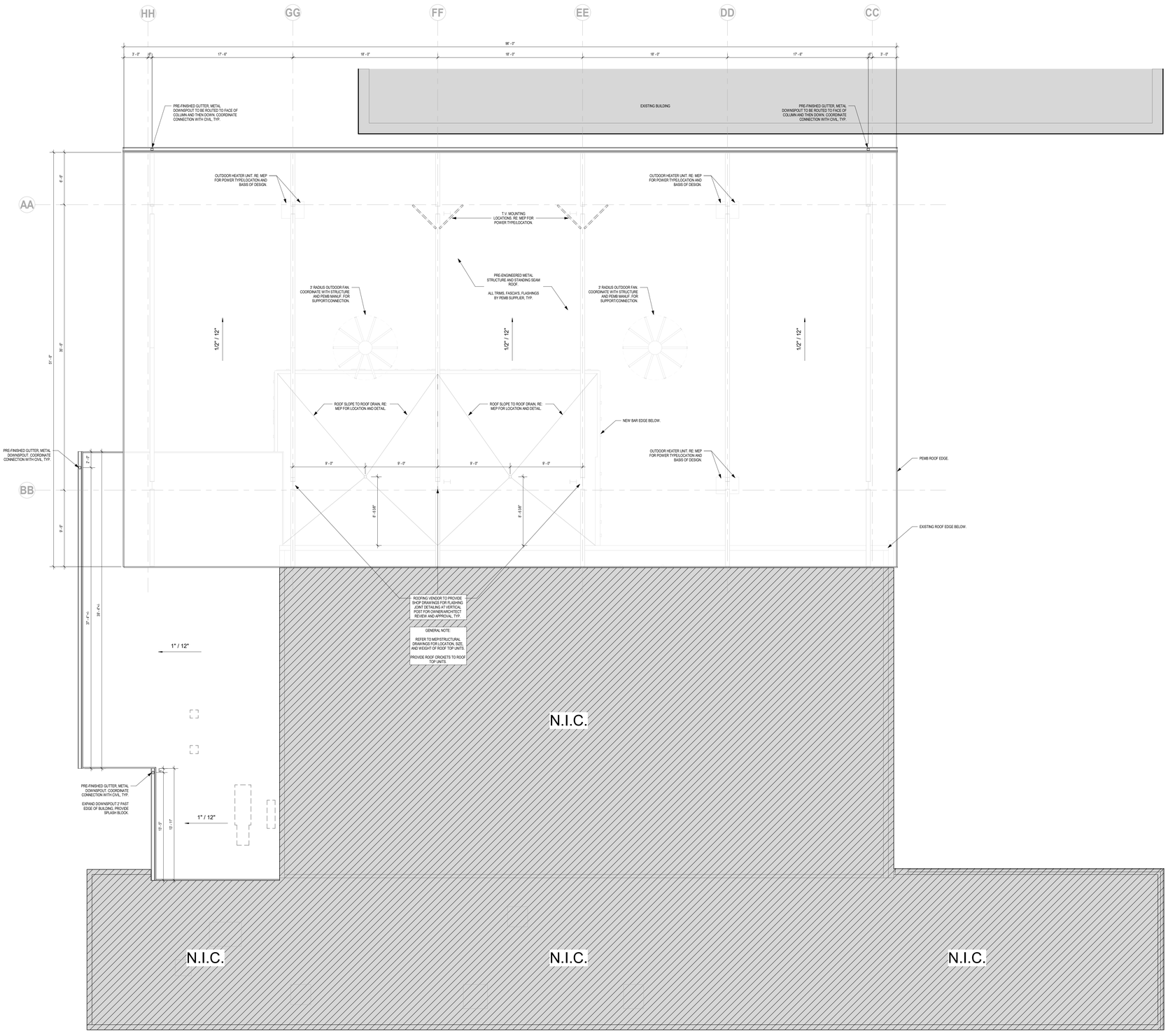
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

FLOOR PLAN - OVERALL

B12 MAIN LEVEL
3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

2/16/2023 11:45:15 AM




B11 ROOF LEVEL
3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

## GENERAL NOTES: ROOF PLANS

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE ROOF PLAN ARE TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL, FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
3. PROVIDE 1/2" / FT. TAPERED INSULATION AT ALL ROOF CURBS AND AT EQUIPMENT WHICH EXCEEDS 18 INCHES IN WIDTH.

## ROOF PLAN LEGEND

- SLOPE DIRECTION
- TAPERED INSULATION CRICKET OVERBUILD
- ROOF WALKING PAD
- ROOF DRAIN


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
NUMBER A-2017002429
01/13/23
ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A102

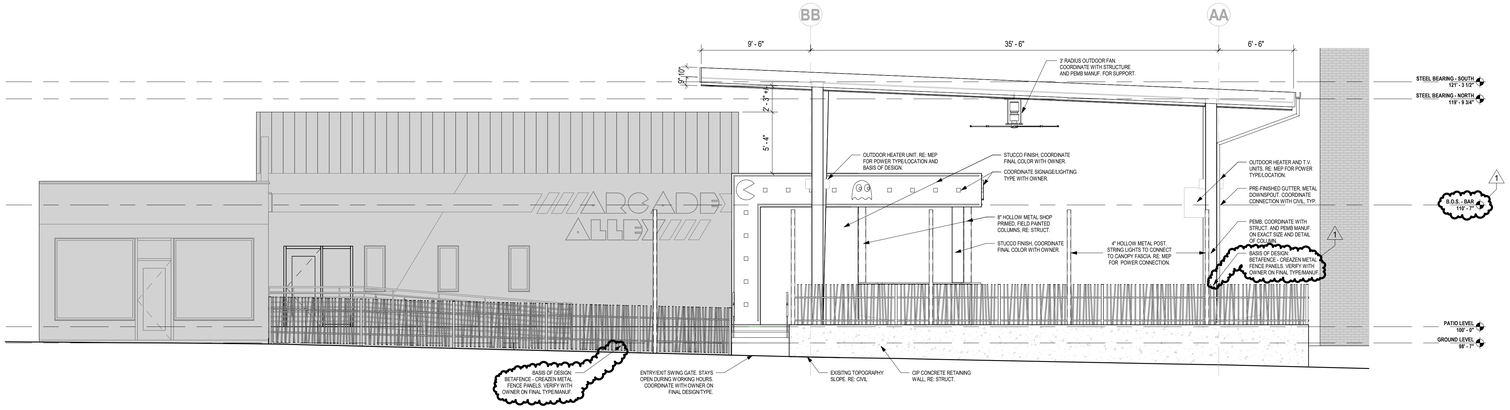
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ROOF PLAN - OVERALL

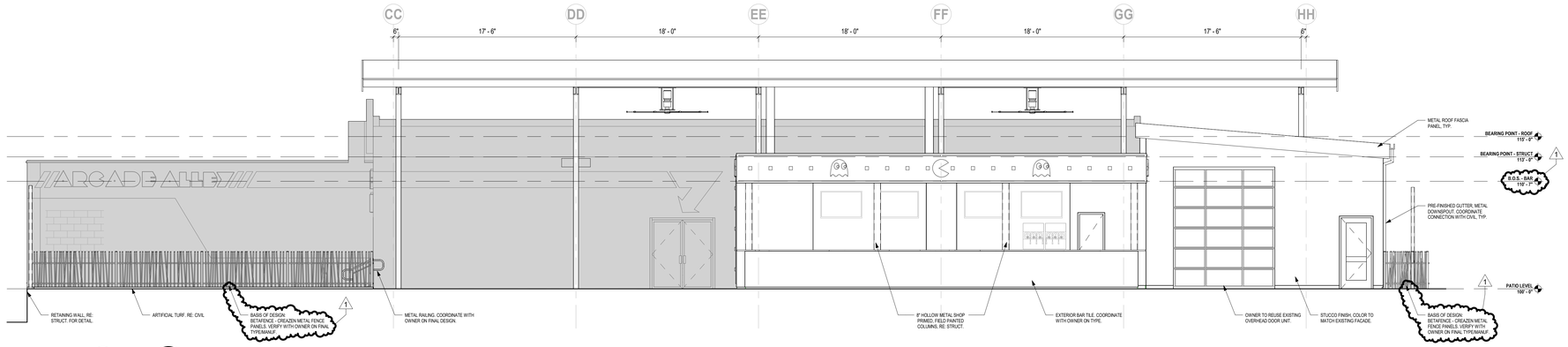
2/16/2023 11:45:16 AM

GENERAL NOTE:

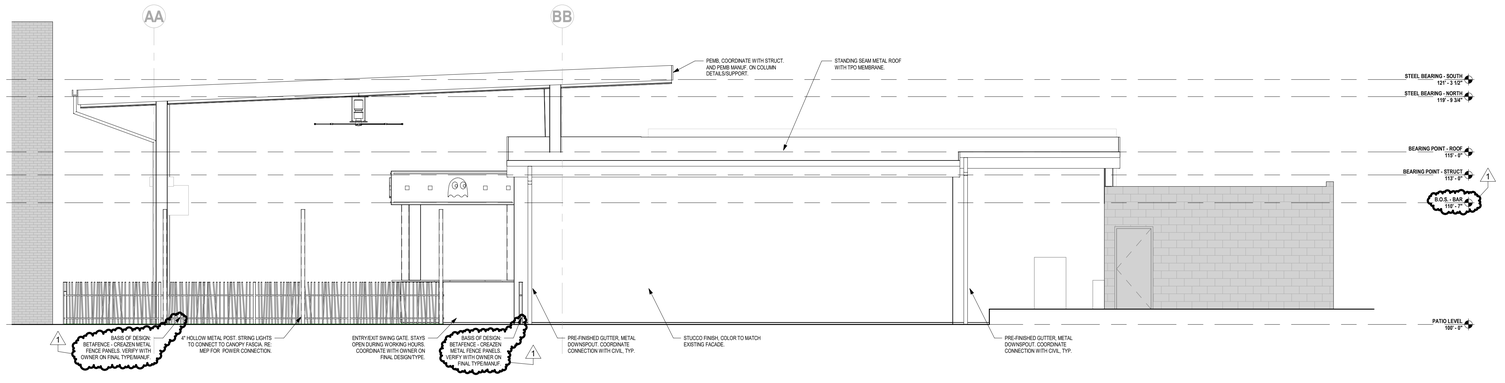
GREYED OUT AREAS ON ELEVATIONS REPRESENT EXISTING CONDITIONS.




H9 ELEVATION - EAST
3/16" = 1'-0"




E11 ELEVATION - NORTH
3/16" = 1'-0"




A9 ELEVATION - WEST
3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS:

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL. FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), FACE OF STUD, AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR INDICATED.
3. PROVIDE ALL BLOCKING AND POWER AS REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR SIGNAGE.
4. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION THAT HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED.

### EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIALS

MODULAR BRICK

CONCRETE


CWA collins webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
NUMBER A-2017002629
01/13/23
ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

2/16/2023 11:52:27 AM

| TOILET ACCESSORY SCHEDULE | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE MARK | MANUFACTURER | DESCRIPTION | MODEL | WxDxH | FINISH | COMMENTS |
| | | | | | | |
| | TRUE | 60" UNDERCABINET REFRIGERATOR | TUC-60 | | | |
| 1 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | GRAB BAR, 1-1/2" DIA., SS, 42" | B-5806-42 | 1-1/2" DIA x 42" | SATIN | 3 |
| 2 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | GRAB BAR, 1-1/2" DIA., SS,18" | B-5806-18 | 1-1/2" DIA x 18" | SATIN | 3 |
| 3 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | GRAB BAR, 1-1/2" DIA., SS, 36" | B-5806-36 | 1-1/2" DIA x 36" | SATIN | 3 |
| 5 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | MIRROR, TILT WITH SS FRAME - SURFACE MOUNTED | VARIES | 24Wx36H | SATIN | 3,5 |
| 6 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | SOAP / LOTION DISPENSER - SURFACE MOUNTED | B-4112 | - | SATIN | 3 |
| 7 | Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. | RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER WITH TRASH | | | SATIN | 1 |
| 8 | Kimberly Clark | MULTI-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER - SURFACE MOUNTED | 09606 | | | 3 |
| 11 | BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC. | RESTROOM PARTITIONS, URINAL SCREEN | 1085 WALL-HUNG SCREEN | | | |

**GENERAL NOTES:**

A. REFER TO G002 AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
B. COORDINATE ALL MOUNTING HEIGHTS W/ PLUMBING FIXTURES TO ALLOW PROPER OPERATION & INFORM ARCHITECT IN WRITING OF ANY CONFLICTS.
C. REFER TO ELEVATIONS AND GUIDESHEETS FOR ANY ACCESSORIES THAT MAY NOT SHOW UP ON THE PLANS.
D. COORDINATE DIRECTLY WITH OWNER TO DETERMINE IF ANY ITEMS WILL BE OWNER PROVIDED, CONTRACTORS INSTALLED; VERIFY ALL ITEMS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO PURCHASING.
E. ALL TOILET ACCESSORIES LOCATIONS BASED ON PLAN LAYOUT.
F. MATCH EXISTING RESTROOM TILE TYPE AND HEIGHT. RE: OWNER FOR DETAIL.

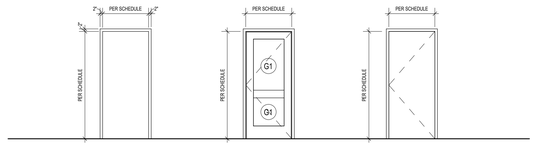
**COMMENTS:**

1. RECESSED
2. SEMI-RECESSED
3. SURFACE MOUNTED
4. MOUNT TOP OF UNIT AT 48" A.F.F.
5. CENTER ON SINK
6. INSTALL CENTERED ON INSIDE OF DOOR @ 4'6" A.F.F.
7. TOILET PAPER DISPENSER SHALL BE 7" MIN. TO 9" MAX. IN FROM EDGE OF W.C.

| DOOR SCHEDULE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOOR # | ROOM: NAME | WIDTH | HEIGHT | DOOR TYPE | DOOR MATERIAL | DOOR FINISH | FRAME TYPE | FRAME MATERIAL | FRAME FINISH | REMARKS |
| 100 | VESTIBULE | 3' - 0" | 7' - 0" | D1 | ALUM/GL | - | - | - | AL | 1 |
| 101A | STORAGE | 2' - 4" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 101B | STORAGE | 2' - 4" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 102A | RESTROOMS | 2' - 8" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 102B | RESTROOMS | 2' - 8" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 102C | RESTROOMS | 2' - 8" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 102D | RESTROOMS | 3' - 0" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |
| 102E | RESTROOMS | 3' - 0" | 7' - 0" | D2 | SCWD | PT | F1 | HM | PT | 1 |

**DOOR SCHEDULE REMARKS:**

1. PROTECT DOOR AND FRAME FROM DAMAGE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO BE REPAIRED/REPLACED PER OWNER DISCRETION.
2. SPRING HINGE TO BE LOADED TO ENSURE DOOR CLOSES TIGHT TO STRIKE DOOR STOP WHEN NOT IN USE.
3. ACCESS CONTROL BY LANDLORD.
4. PUBLIC SIDE OF DOOR TO RECEIVE ADJACENT WALL FINISH.
5. DOORS TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL COLOR. TBD PER OWNER/TENANT.
6. DOOR FRAME 2" OFF FINISHED FACE ON HINGE SIDE.



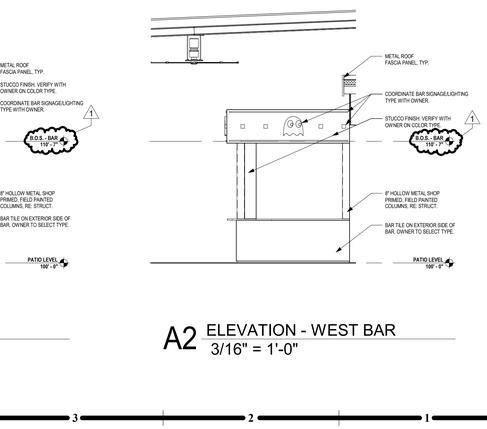

**F1** STANDARD DOOR FRAME TYPE

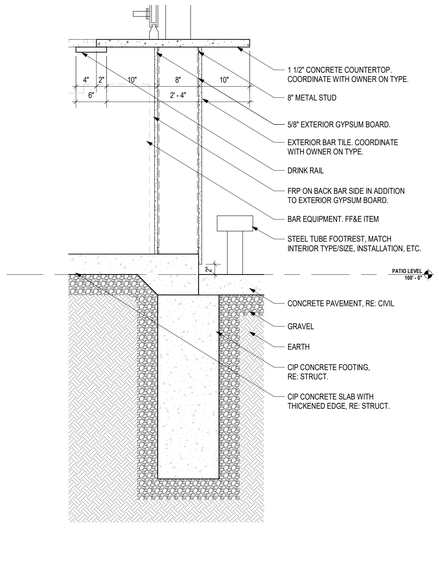
**D1** FLUSH SCWD OR HM DOOR WITH GL. LT., RE: DOOR SCHEDULE

**D2** FLUSH SCWD OR HM DOOR, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE

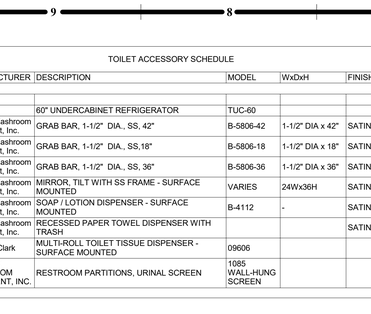
NOTE:
1. DOORS TO BE 1-3/4" THICK, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DOOR SCHEDULE.
2. REFER TO GLASS SCHEDULE FOR GLAZING.

## J4 ELEVATION - DOOR TYPES
1/4" = 1'-0"

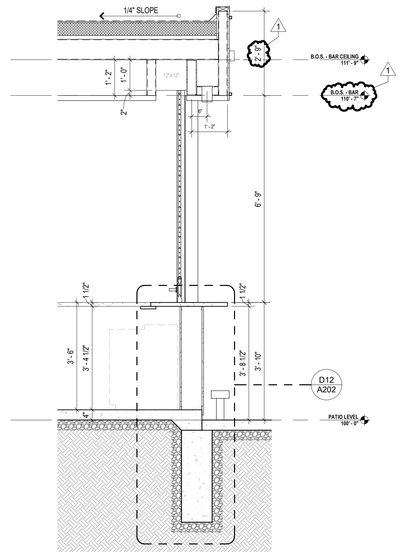


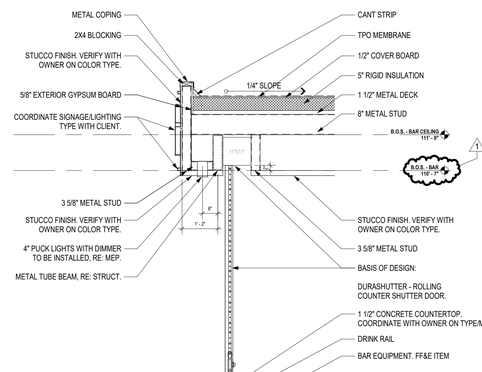

## D12 ENLARGED DETAIL - BAR DETAIL - VIEW B
1" = 1'-0"



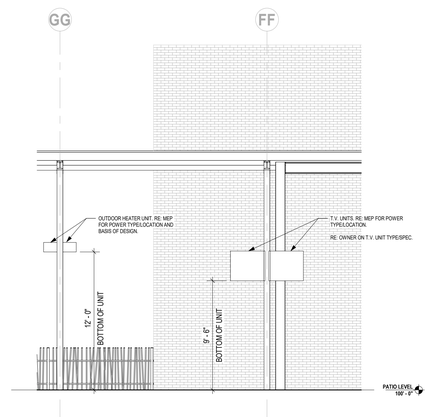

## D9 DETAIL - STAIR
1/2" = 1'-0"



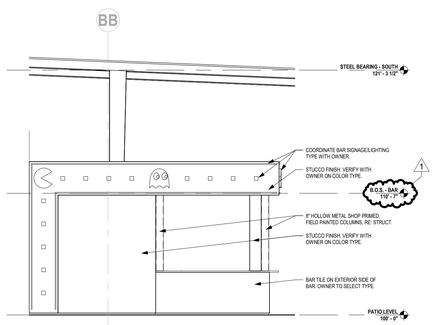

## D6 DETAIL - BAR DETAIL - VIEW B
1/2" = 1'-0"



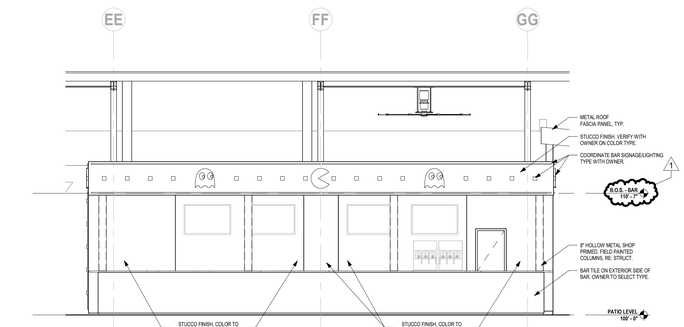

## E3 DETAIL - BAR DETAIL - VIEW A
1/2" = 1'-0"




## A12 ELEVATION - UNIT HEIGHTS
3/16" = 1'-0"




## A9 ELEVATION - EAST BAR
3/16" = 1'-0"




## A6 ELEVATION - NORTH BAR
3/16" = 1'-0"




## A2 ELEVATION - WEST BAR
3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS:

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL, FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), FACE OF STUD, AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR INDICATED.
3. PROVIDE ALL BLOCKING AND POWER AS REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR SIGNAGE.
4. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION THAT HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED.

**EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIALS**

MODULAR BRICK

CONCRETE

## GENERAL NOTES: EXTERIOR WALL SECTIONS/ DETAILS

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. RE: FLOOR PLANS, ROOF PLAN AND ELEVATIONS FOR SECTION CUT LOCATIONS.
3. RE: THE WINDOW TYPES SHEET FOR ALL EXTERIOR WINDOW TYPES AND GLASS TYPES.
4. ALL WINDOW AND DOOR OPENING DIMENSIONS ARE ROUGH OPENING DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE WALL SECTIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL, FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
6. PAINT ALL EXPOSED STEEL, INCLUDING STEEL LINTELS, ETC. (TYP.), UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
7. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR/INTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION.

## GENERAL NOTES: DOOR SCHEDULE

1. HM REFERS TO HOLLOW METAL
2. AL REFERS TO ALUMINUM
3. WD REFERS TO WOOD
4. SCWD REFERS TO SOLID CORE WOOD
5. ALL EXTERIOR ALUMINUM DOORS & FRAMES ARE TO BE FINISHED TO MATCH ADJACENT ALUMINUM WINDOW FRAME, U.N.O.
6. FOR FINISH COLOR DESIGNATION FOR INTERIOR DOOR AND FRAMES, REFER TO FINISH LEGEND.
7. REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR DOOR HARDWARE SET DESIGNATIONS.
8. 2 HOUR FIRE BARRIED DOORS = 90 MINUTE RATING
   1 HOUR FIRE BARRIED DOORS = 45 MINUTE RATING
   1 HOUR SMOKE BARRIER = 20 MINUTE RATING
9. PROTECT ALL DOORS & FRAMES FROM DAMAGE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION PHASES.
10. ALL EGRESS DOORS TO BE PROVIDED WITH PANIC HARDWARE.

## GLASS TYPE LEGEND

| DESIGNATION NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| G1 | 1" TEMPERED INSULATED GLAZING: CLEAR |


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
MEMBER
A-2017002429
01/13/23
ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

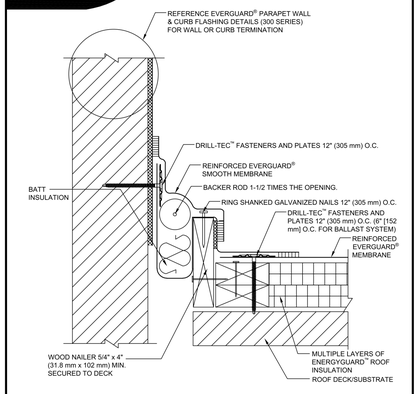
A202

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS, SECTION DETAILS, AND DOOR SCHEDULE

2/16/2023 11:52:29 AM

SINGLE-PLY: TPO & PVC




NOTE

1. FOR INSULATION THICKNESS GREATER THAN 8" (203 mm), A COVER BOARD IS REQUIRED ON MECHANICALLY ATTACHED SYSTEMS ONLY.
2. FIELD-FABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SHOULD USE A SMOOTH BACKED MEMBRANE.

GAF

FIELD FABRICATED WALL EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL - CURB TYPE

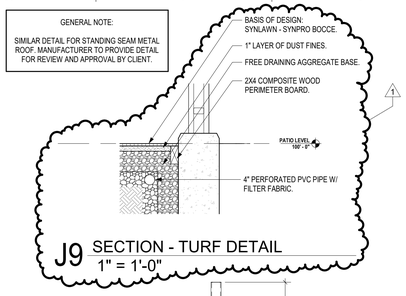
DRAWING # 404B | THIS DETAIL APPLIES TO: ALL SYSTEMS | ISSUE / REVISION DATE: 8/17/20 | SCALE: N.T.S.

LEGEND

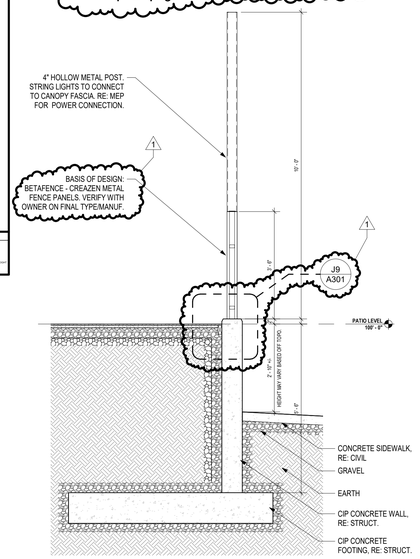
GAF • 1 Campus Drive Parsippany, NJ 07054 • www.gaf.com • technicalservices@gaf.com • 800-766-3411

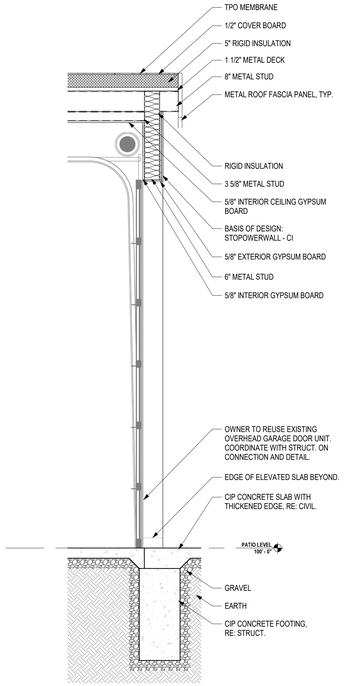
GENERAL NOTE:

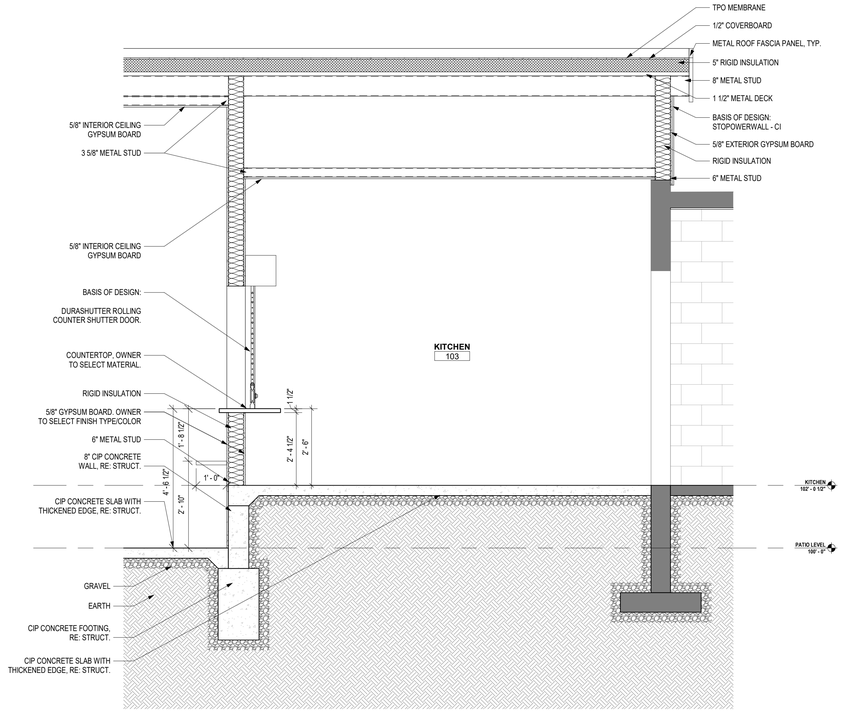
SIMILAR DETAIL FOR STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE DETAIL FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY CLIENT.




J9 SECTION - TURF DETAIL
1" = 1'-0"



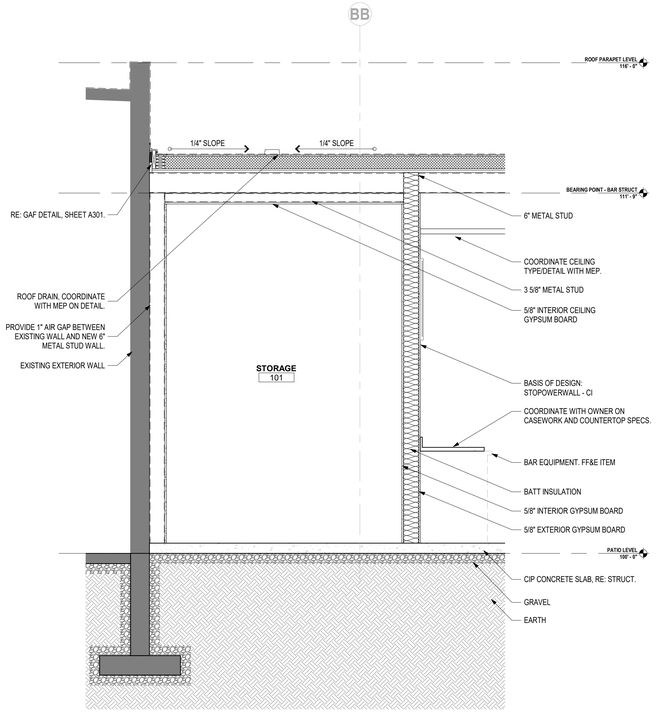



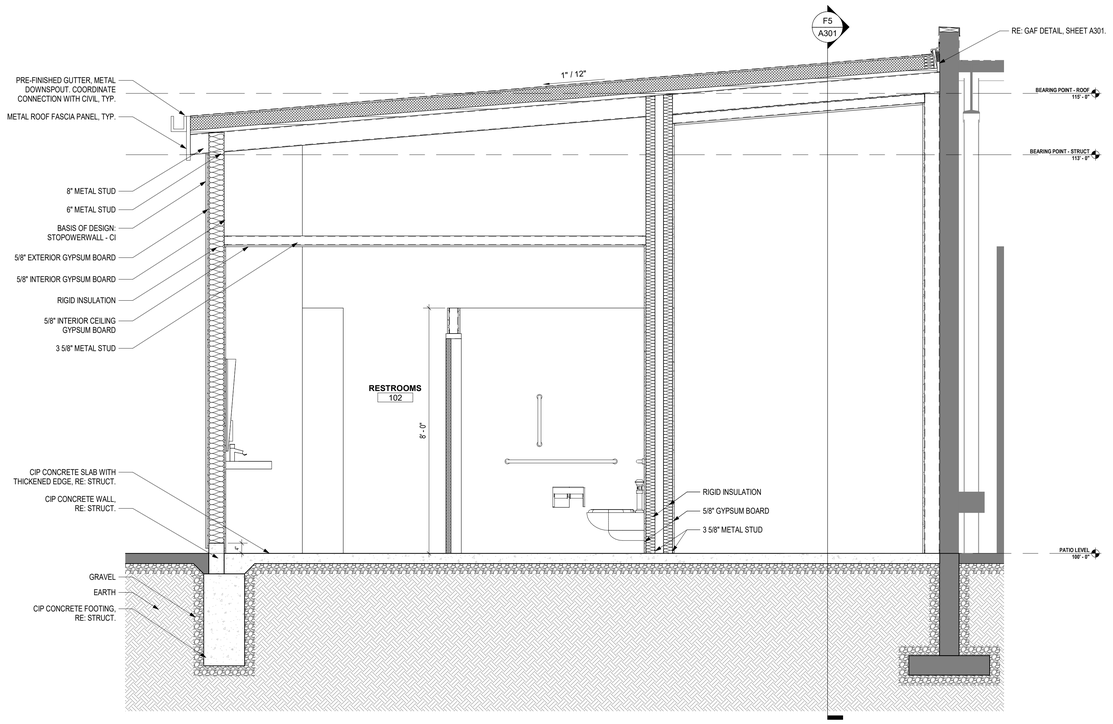

F12 SECTION - PATIO TO TURF
1/2" = 1'-0"

F10 SECTION - RETAINING WALL
1/2" = 1'-0"

F9 SECTION - GARGE DOOR DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"

F5 SECTION - KITCHEN EXPANSION
1/2" = 1'-0"




A11 SECTION - STORAGE AND BAR DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"

A7 SECTION - RESTROOM OVERHANG DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES: EXTERIOR WALL SECTIONS/ DETAILS

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. RE: FLOOR PLANS, ROOF PLAN AND ELEVATIONS FOR SECTION CUT LOCATIONS.
3. RE: THE WINDOW TYPES SHEET FOR ALL EXTERIOR WINDOW TYPES AND GLASS TYPES.
4. ALL WINDOW AND DOOR OPENING DIMENSIONS ARE ROUGH OPENING DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE WALL SECTIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL, FACE OF MASONRY (FOM); FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
6. PAINT ALL EXPOSED STEEL, INCLUDING STEEL LINTELS, ETC. (TYP.), UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
7. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR/INTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION.


CWA collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI SAM COLLINS NUMBER A-2017102629 01/13/23 ARCHITECT

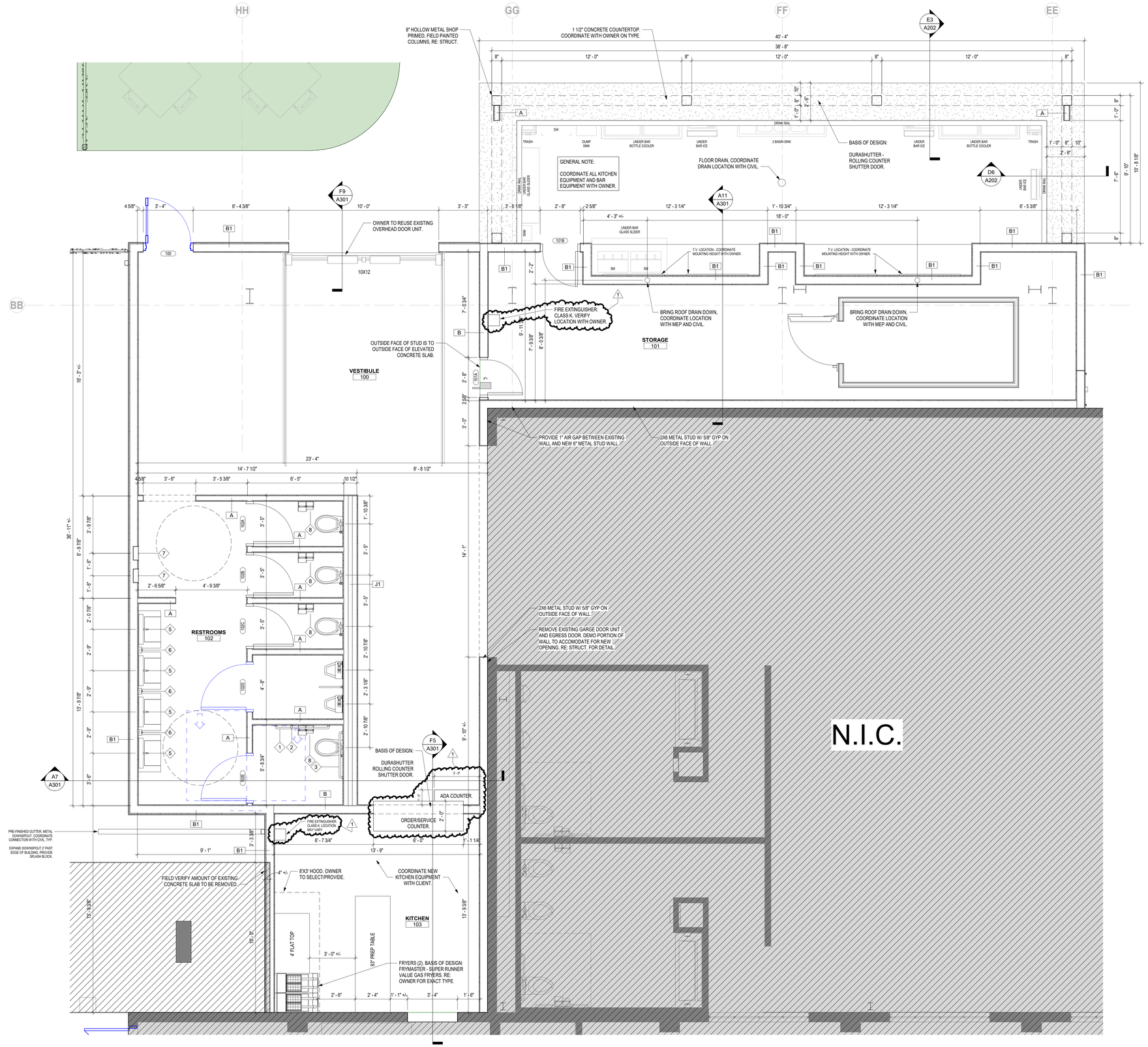
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A301

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

SECTION DETAILS

2/16/2023 11:46:06 AM




B11 ENLARGED PLAN - NEW ADDITION
3/8" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES: FLOOR PLANS

1. SEE GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATION 100'-0"
3. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE FLOOR PLAN ARE TO THE FACE OF GYP. BOARD WALL (FOG), FACE OF MASONRY (FOM), FACE OF CONCRETE WALLS (FOC), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
4. NOTE: WALL THICKNESSES ARE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS AND PER WALL TYPES. SEE GENERAL SHEETS.
5. DOOR OPENINGS NOT LOCATED BY DIMENSION SHALL BE CENTERED IN WALL SHOWN OR LOCATED 4 INCHES FROM FINISH WALL TO HINGE SIDE OF THE DOOR, ALWAYS ALLOWING A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM THE PULL SIDE (STRIKE SIDE) OF THE DOOR TO THE INTERSECTING WALL, OR OTHER PROTRUDING OBJECTS.
6. ALL ALCOVES WITHOUT A SPACE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER SHALL HAVE THE SAME FINISHES AS THE ADJOINING SPACES.
7. RE: FINISH LEGEND, FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DOOR AND DOOR FRAME FINISHES.
8. CLIENT TO SELECT/PROVIDE ALL FURNITURE PIECES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
9. PATCH, REPAIR, AND FILL ANY OPENINGS OR DAMAGED EXTERIOR/INTERIOR WALLS DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION.
10. ALL WOOD PRODUCTS TO BE FIRE-RETARDANT, INCLUDING BLOCKING AND PLYWOOD.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CITY COMMENTS | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
NUMBER A-2017102629
01/13/23
ARCHITECT

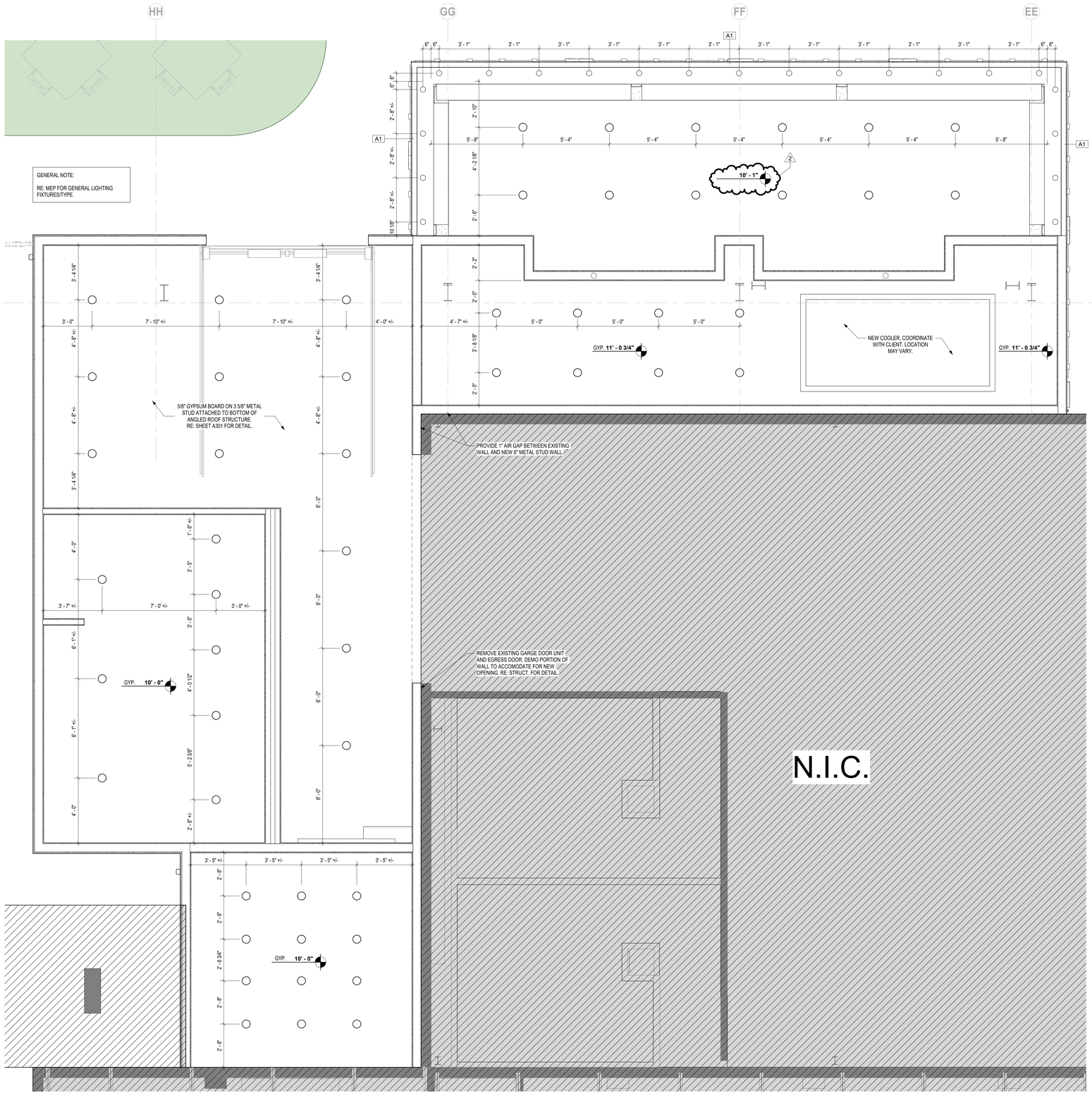
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A401

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ENLARGED PLAN

2/16/2023 11:46:11 AM




B11 ENLARGED PLAN - RCP
3/8" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES: REFLECTED CEILING PLANS

1. RE: SHEET G001 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. RE: DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS AND CEILING HEIGHT INFORMATION.
3. RE: FINISH LEGEND AND FINISH SCHEDULE FOR ROOM CEILING FINISHES.
4. RE: INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATION OF WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURES.
5. RE: ELECTRICAL SHEETS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
6. RE: MECHANICAL SHEETS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON DIFFUSERS.
7. RE: MECHANICAL SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS OF SOUND ISOLATION BELOW AND OR AROUND MECH. EQUIPMENT.
8. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE REFLECTED CEILING PLANS ARE TO THE FACE OF GYP. BOARD (FOG), AND COLUMN GRID LINES, UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE.
9. ALL CEILINGS TO BE 9'-0" A.F.F., UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10. ALL CEILING HEIGHTS AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND DETAILS ARE FROM SLAB OR TILE FLOOR (FINISHED FLOOR) TO FINISH CEILING.
11. AT ALL GYP. BD. SOFFITS: EXTEND GYP. BD. UP 6 INCHES ABOVE ADJACENT CEILING.
12. CEILING TILES/GRID TO BE CENTERED IN THE ROOM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
13. RECESSED LIGHTING, SPEAKERS, SMOKE DETECTORS, ETC. AND PENDANT LIGHT FIXTURES - SHALL BE CENTERED IN CEILING TILE OR GYP. BD. CEILING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
14. COORDINATE ALL PENDANT MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURES IN EQUIPMENT AREAS WITH EXPOSED STRUCTURE.
15. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WITH CASEWORK BELOW.
16. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN ANY ABOVE-CEILING MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL / PLUMBING WORK & THE SCHEDULED OR SHOWN CEILING HEIGHT, CONTACT THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY FOR CLARIFICATION.
17. PROVIDE OVERALL CEILING COORDINATION DRAWING SHOWING ALL DEVICES DURING SHOP SUBMITTAL PROCESS.
18. ALL LIGHTING BY G.C. COORD. WITH MILLWORK CONTRACTOR FOR LOCATION.
19. ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT, DUCTWORK, ETC. TO BE PAINTED BLACK, TYP.

## CEILING PLAN LEGEND

**NOTE** SOME SYMBOLS MAY NOT BE USED IN THIS DRAWING OR PROJECT.

| | |
|---|---|
| | 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BULKHEAD, CEILING OR SOFFIT. SEE APPLICABLE DETAILS AND SECTIONS. |


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, MO 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinsandwebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 SE DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | ADDENDUM 1 | 02/16/23 |

STATE OF MISSOURI
SAM COLLINS
NUMBER A-2017002629
01/13/23
REGISTERED ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

A402

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ENLARGED PLAN - RCP

2/16/2023 11:46:13 AM

# ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| AC | ALTERNATING CURRENT |
| AHU | AIR HANDLING UNIT |
| A. OR AMPS. | AMPERES |
| AFC | ABOVE FINISH COUNTER |
| AFCI | ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER |
| AFF | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| AIC | AMPERES INTERRUPTING CAPACITY |
| ATS | AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH |
| BTC | BRANCH TO CONNECTION POINT AND CONNECT EQUIPMENT |
| C | CONDUIT ("E.C." IS EMPTY CONDUIT) |
| CF | CEILING FAN |
| CM | COFFEE MAKER |
| CT | COOKTOP |
| D | DEDICATED CIRCUIT |
| DCO | DUPLEX CONVIENCE OUTLET |
| DP | DISPOSAL |
| DW | DISHWASHER |
| DY | DRYER |
| EMT | ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING |
| EF | EXHAUST FAN |
| EWC | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER (WATER-COOLED DRINKING FOUNTAIN) |
| EX | EXISTING |
| FCU | FAN COIL UNIT |
| GFI/GFCI | GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER |
| GFIP | GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER PROTECTED |
| GRD | GROUND |
| H | HORIZONTAL MOUNT (RECEPTACLE) |
| HD | VENTILATION HOOD |
| HP | HORSEPOWER |
| HT | HEAT TRACE POWER (PROVIDE W/ 20A/1P GFI BREAKER) |
| HVAC | HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING |
| HZ | HERTZ |
| IG | ISOLATED GROUND (DUPLEX RECEPTS. - NEMA 5-20RIG) |
| KCM | THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILLS |
| KVA | KILOVOLT-AMPERES (1000 VOLT-AMPERES) |
| KW | KILOWATTS (1000 WATTS) |
| MLO | MAIN LUGS ONLY |
| MCB | MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER |
| MW | MICROWAVE (COORD MTG HT W/ ARCHITECT) |
| NIC | NOT IN CONTRACT |
| NEC | NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE |
| NF | NOT FUSED |
| OFCI | OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED |
| PNL | PANEL |
| PH OR Ø | PHASE |
| P | POLE |
| PVC | POLYVINYL CHLORIDE |
| RF | REFRIGERATOR |
| RG | RANGE |
| SPD | SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE |
| T | TAMPERPROOF RECEPTACLE |
| TTB | TELEPHONE TERMINAL BOARD |
| TV | TELEVISION RECEPTACLE |
| UC | UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR (OR ICE MACHINE) |
| UL | UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES |
| U.N.O. | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| V | VOLTS |
| VA | VOLT-AMPERES |
| VD | VENDING MACHINE (24"AFF) |
| VFD | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE |
| W | WATTS |
| WA | WASHER |
| WD | WARMING DRAWER |
| WO | WALL OVEN |
| WP | WEATHERPROOF |
| WP/WR | WEATHERPROOF/WEATHER RESISTANT |
| W/UNIT | DISCONNECT IS SUPPLIED WITH THE UNIT |

# GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, REQUIREMENTS OF THE AHJ AND ALL LOCAL & STATE CODES.
2. DO NOT SCALE FROM THESE DRAWINGS.
3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES AND ELECTRICAL DEVICES.
4. ALL EMPTY CONDUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PULL STRINGS AND BUSHINGS.
5. ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL HAVE A COVER.
6. COORDINATE EACH LIGHT FIXTURE INSTALLATION(S) W/ ACTUAL CEILING TO BE FURNISHED.
7. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS WITHOUT A CONDUCTOR & CONDUIT INDICATED SHALL BE ROUTED TO A 20A-1P BREAKER W/ 2#12,1#12EG,3/4"C.
8. ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SHALL NOT BE SMALLER THAN #12 AWG AND ALL CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE SMALLER THAN 3/4"C. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
9. ALL CIRCUITS (LIGHTING AND POWER) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DEDICATED NEUTRALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. WHERE NEUTRALS ARE INDICATED TO BE SHARED, MULTIWIRE BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 2P OR 3P BREAKERS AS REQUIRED PER NEC210.4.
10. ALL CIRCUITS (LIGHTING AND POWER) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN INSULATED EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEC. THE RACEWAY SHALL NOT BE USED AN EQUIPMENT GROUND.
11. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM EACH CORNER (INDEPENDENT OF THE SUSPENDED CEILING) WITH 12 GAUGE WIRE CONNECTED TO STRUCTURAL SYSTEM OF BUILDING. THE INSTALLATION SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL AND NATIONAL CODES.
12. ELECTRICAL DEVICE MOUNTING HEIGHTS, UNO:

| | |
|---|---|
| PANELBOARDS | 78" AFF TO TOP OF PANEL |
| SWITCHES | 46" AFF TO CENTER OF SWITCH |
| RECEPTACLES | 18" AFF TO CENTER OF RECEPTACLE |
| TELE/DATA OUTLETS | 48" AFF TO CENTER OF RECEPTACLE |
| APARTMENT LOADCENTERS | PER ANSI A117.1 REQUIREMENTS (VERIFY WITH LOCAL INSPECTOR) |

13. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (PANELBOARDS, TRANSFORMERS, DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT, ETC.) IS SHOWN TO SCALE ON THE FLOOR PLANS.
14. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING EQUIPMENT THAT WILL FIT WITHIN THE SPACES SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND COMPLYING WITH ALL CODE REQUIRED CLEARANCES.
15. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO LABEL ALL DEVICES (RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, PANELBOARDS, DISCONNECTS, ETC.) WITH CIRCUIT NUMBER AND PANELBOARD DESIGNATION. RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, AND SIMILAR DEVICES TO HAVE PRE-PRINTED, SELF ADHESIVE LABEL.
16. PANELBOARDS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, AND SIMILAR DEVICES TO HAVE ENGRAVED, SELF-ADHESIVE, LAMINATED ACRYLIC LABEL (BLACK W/ WHITE LETTERING).
17. PROVIDE TYPE-WRITTEN PANELBOARD SCHEDULES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL PANELBOARDS.

# ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

## LIGHTING FIXTURES/DEVICES

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | MOUNTING |
|---|---|---|
| A | DOWNLIGHT (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | CEILING |
| A | DIRECTIONAL DOWNLIGHT (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | CEILING |
| A | WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | WALL |
| A | LINEAR LIGHT FIXTURE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | CEILING OR SUSPENDED |
| A | 2X4 LIGHT FIXTURE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | CEILING |
| A | 2X2 LIGHT FIXTURE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | CEILING |
| | HATCHING ON FIXTURE INDICATES FIXTURE TO HAVE EMERGENCY BACK-UP | |
| K3 | TWO HEAD EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | WALL OR CEILING |
| X1 M | EMERGENCY EXIT SIGN. PROVIDE ARROW(S) AS INDICATED. SHADING INDICATES FACE (LETTER INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE) REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE | WALL OR CEILING |
| S | SINGLE POLE SWITCH 20A (120/277V) | WALL - 48" AFF |
| $S_3$ | THREE WAY SWITCH 20A (120/277V) | WALL - 48" AFF |
| $S_4$ | FOUR WAY SWITCH 20A (120/277V) | WALL - 48" AFF |
| | WALL BOX DIMMER SWITCH | WALL - 48" AFF |
| $V_X$ $V_X$ | CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR (LETTER INDICATES SENSOR TYPE) REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE | WALL OR CEILING |
| X | LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION (LETTER INDICATES CONTROL STATION TYPE) REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE | WALL - 48" AFF |
| PC X | PHOTOCELL SENSOR (LETTER INDICATES SENSOR TYPE) REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE | FIELD VERIFY |
| PP | POWERPACK (LETTER INDICATES POWERPACK TYPE) REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE | ACCESSIBLE CEILING |

## COMMUNICATION/LOW-VOLTAGE DEVICES

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | MOUNTING |
|---|---|---|
| CR | CARD READER (VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS) | |
| | DATA, TELEPHONE, OR COMBO TELE/DATA OUTLET PROVIDE PULLSTRING IN CONDUIT TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | DATA, TELEPHONE, OR COMBO TELE/DATA OUTLET PROVIDE PULLSTRING IN CONDUIT TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING | FLOOR OR CEILING |
| TV | TELEVISION OUTLET | WALL OR CEILING |
| | SPEAKER OUTLET | FIELD VERIFY |
| TTB | TELEPHONE TERMINAL BOARD | WALL |
| | SECURITY CAMERA OUTLET | FIELD VERIFY |
| | PUSH BUTTON | |

NOTE: NOT ALL SYMBOLS MAY BE USED.

## POWER EQUIPMENT/DEVICES

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | MOUNTING |
|---|---|---|
| | SWITCHBOARD OR DISTRIBUTION PANEL REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES | |
| | DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMER REFER TO PLANS FOR KVA RATING | |
| | 120/208V, 3Ø, 4W PANELBOARD REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES | |
| | 277/480V, 3Ø, 4W PANELBOARD REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES | |
| J | JUNCTION BOX | WALL OR CEILING |
| 30/20/3F | FUSED SAFETY SWITCH (E.G. 30/20/3 INDICATES A 30A, 3-POLE SWITCH WITH 20A FUSES) | |
| 30/NF/3 | NON-FUSED SAFETY SWITCH (E.G. 30/NF/3 INDICATES A 30A, 3-POLE SWITCH WITHOUT FUSES) | |
| M | MOTOR RATED SWITCH | |
| | MOTOR | |
| | NEMA 5-20R SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | NEMA 5-20R DUPLEX RECEPTACLE | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | NEMA 5-20R DUPLEX RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ABOVE COUNTER | WALL - 6" ABOVE FINISHED COUNTER U.N.O. |
| | NEMA 5-20R QUAD-PLEX RECEPTACLE | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | NEMA 5-20R SPLIT RECEPTACLE. TOP OUTLET WIRED HOT. BOTTOM OUTLET SWITCHED. | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | SPECIAL PURPOSE RECEPTACLE REFER TO PLANS FOR NEMA CONFIGURATION | WALL - 18" AFF OR CEILING |
| USB | NEMA 5-20R - DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH USB PORTS SIMILAR TO HUBBELL #USB20AC5W | WALL - 18" AFF |
| | NEMA 5-20R DUPLEX RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CEILING | CEILING - FLUSH |
| FB1 | HUBBELL CFB4 SERIES FLOOR BOX (OR EQUAL) WITH (2) DUPLEX RECEPTACLES AND DATA/COMMUNICATION CONNECTION CAPABILITY | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| FB2 | HUBBELL B24 SERIES FLOOR BOX (OR EQUAL) WITH (1) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AND DATA/COMMUNICATION CONNECTION CAPABILITY | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| FB3 | HUBBELL B24 SERIES FLOOR BOX (OR EQUAL) FOR POWER AND DATA CONNECTIONS TO PRE-WIRED FURNITURE VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION WITH FURNITURE VENDOR | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| FB4 | HUBBELL S1PT SERIES 4" POKE-THRU (OR EQUAL) WITH (2) DUPLEX RECEPTACLES AND DATA/COMMUNICATION CONNECTION CAPABILITY | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| FB5 | HUBBELL S1PTFF SERIES 4" POKE-THRU (OR EQUAL) FOR POWER AND DATA CONNECTIONS TO PRE-WIRED FURNITURE VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION WITH FURNITURE VENDOR | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| FB6 | HUBBELL S1R6 SERIES 6" POKE-THRU (OR EQUAL) WITH (2) DUPLEX RECEPTACLES AND DATA/COMMUNICATION AND A/V CONNECTION CAPABILITY | FLOOR - FLUSH |
| | CONDUIT IN OR UNDER FLOOR/GRADE | |
| | CONDUCTOR HOME RUN - (H) HOT, (N) NUETRAL, (E) EQUIPMENT GROUND, & ( ) ISOLATED GROUND | |
| | EQUIPMENT CONNECTION | |
| | CONDUIT IN CEILING OR WALL | |

NOTE: NOT ALL SYMBOLS MAY BE USED.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebb.com


# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PERMIT DOCUMENTS


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

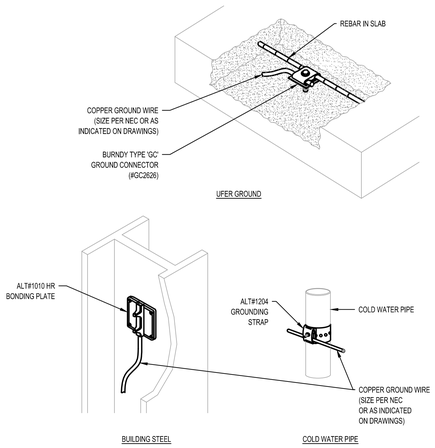
STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

E101

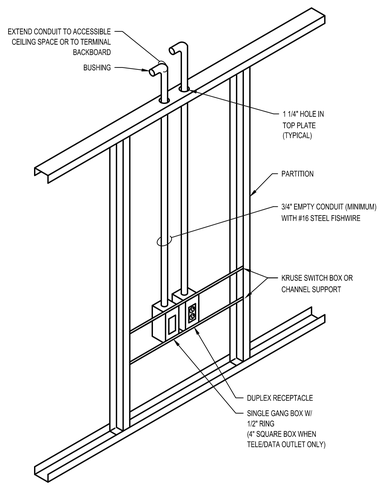
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ELECTRICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS



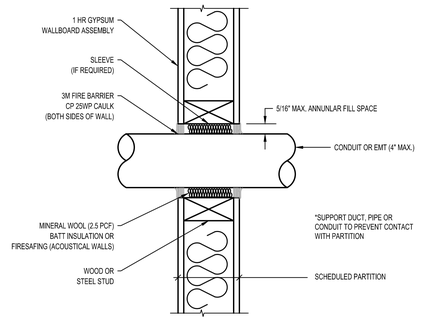

## 1 TYPICAL GROUND CONNECTION DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE




## 2 OUTLET IN HOLLOW PARTITION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE




## 3 TYPICAL FIRE RATED PENETRATION THROUGH A GYP WALL ASSEMBLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

### FIRE RATED PENETRATION NOTES:

-FOR UL WALL SYSTEM NO. WL1001 (FORMERLY NO. 147)
F-RATINGS - 1,2,3 & 4 HR (SEE ITEMS #2 & #3)
T RATINGS - 0,1,2,3,4 (SEET ITEM #3)
L RATING @ 400 F - LESS THAN 1 CFM/SQ. FT., (SEE ITEM #3)

1. WALL ASSEMBLY - THE 1,2,3 OR 4 HR FIRE-RATED GYPSUM WALL BOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES WALL OR PARTITION DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS - WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OR EITHER WOOD STUDS (MAX. 2 HR FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES) OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM 2X4 IN. LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. O.C. WITH NOM 2X4 IN. LUMBER AND PLATES AND CROSS BRACES. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN. 3-3/8 IN. WIDE BY 1-3/8 IN. DEEP. CHANNELS SPACED MAX 24 IN. O.C.
   B. WALLBOARD, GYPSUM - NOM 1/2 OR 5/8 IN.THICK, 4 FT. WIDE WITH SQUARE OR TAPERED EDGES, THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD RYPS, THICKNESS, NUMBER OF LAYERS, FASTENER TYPE AND SHEET ORIENTATION SHALL BE SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE R ESISTANCE DIRECTORY. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 13-1/2 IN.
2. PIPE OR CONDUIT - NOM 12 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 10 (OR HEAVIER), STEEL PIPE NOM 6 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) STEEL CONDUIT, NOM 4 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) STEEL ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING OR TYPE L OR (OR HEAVIER) COPPER TUBING NOM 1 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT . WHEN COPPER PIPE OR FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT IS USED, MAX F RATING OF FIRESTOP SYSTEM ITEM CONSTRUCTED USING STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. A MAX OF ONE PIPE OR CONDUIT IS PERMITTED IN THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM. PIPE OR CONDUIT TO BE INSTALLED NEAR CENTER OF STUD CAVITY WIDTH AND TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL ASSEMBLY.
3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL - CAULK - CAULK FILL MATERIAL INSTALLED TO COMPLETELY FILL ANULAR SPACE BETWEEN PIPE OR CONDUIT AND GYPSUM WALLBOARD AND WITH A MIN 1/4 IN. DIAM BOARD OF CAULK APPLIED TO PERIMETER OF PIPE OR CONDUIT AT ITS EGRESS FROM THE WALL. CAULK INSTALLED SYMMETRICALLY ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL ASSEMBLY. THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS DEPENDENT UPON THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED, AS SHOWN IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. THE HOURLY T RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS DEPENDENT UPON THE TYPE OR SIZE OF THE PIPE OR CONDUIT AND THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED, AS TABULATED BELOW:

| MAX PIPE OR CONDUIT DIAM (IN) | ANULAR SPACE (IN) | F RATING (HR) | T RATING (HR) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 TO 3/16 | 1 OR 2 | 0 + 1 OR 2 |
| 1 | 1/4 TO 1/2 | 3 OR 4 | 3 OR 4 |
| 4 | 0 TO 1/4 | 1 OR 2 | 0 |
| 6 | 1/4 TO 1/2 | 3 OR 4 | 0 |
| 12 | 1/4 TO 1/2 | 1 OR 2 | 0 |

*WHEN COPPER PIPE IS USED, T RATING IS 0 NOM.
MINNESOTA MINING & MFG. CO.• TYPES CP-25 S/L, CP-25 N/I, CP-25 WS, CP-25 WS+ (NOTE: L RATINGS APPLY WHEN TYPE CP-25 WS+ CAULK IS USED.

## 4 FIRE RATED PENETRATION NOTES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE




## 5 BACK-TO-BACK BOX ARRANGEMENT FOR NOISE CONTROL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE




## 6 TYPICAL RECESSED DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

CAW ARCHITECTURE
collins|webb
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC

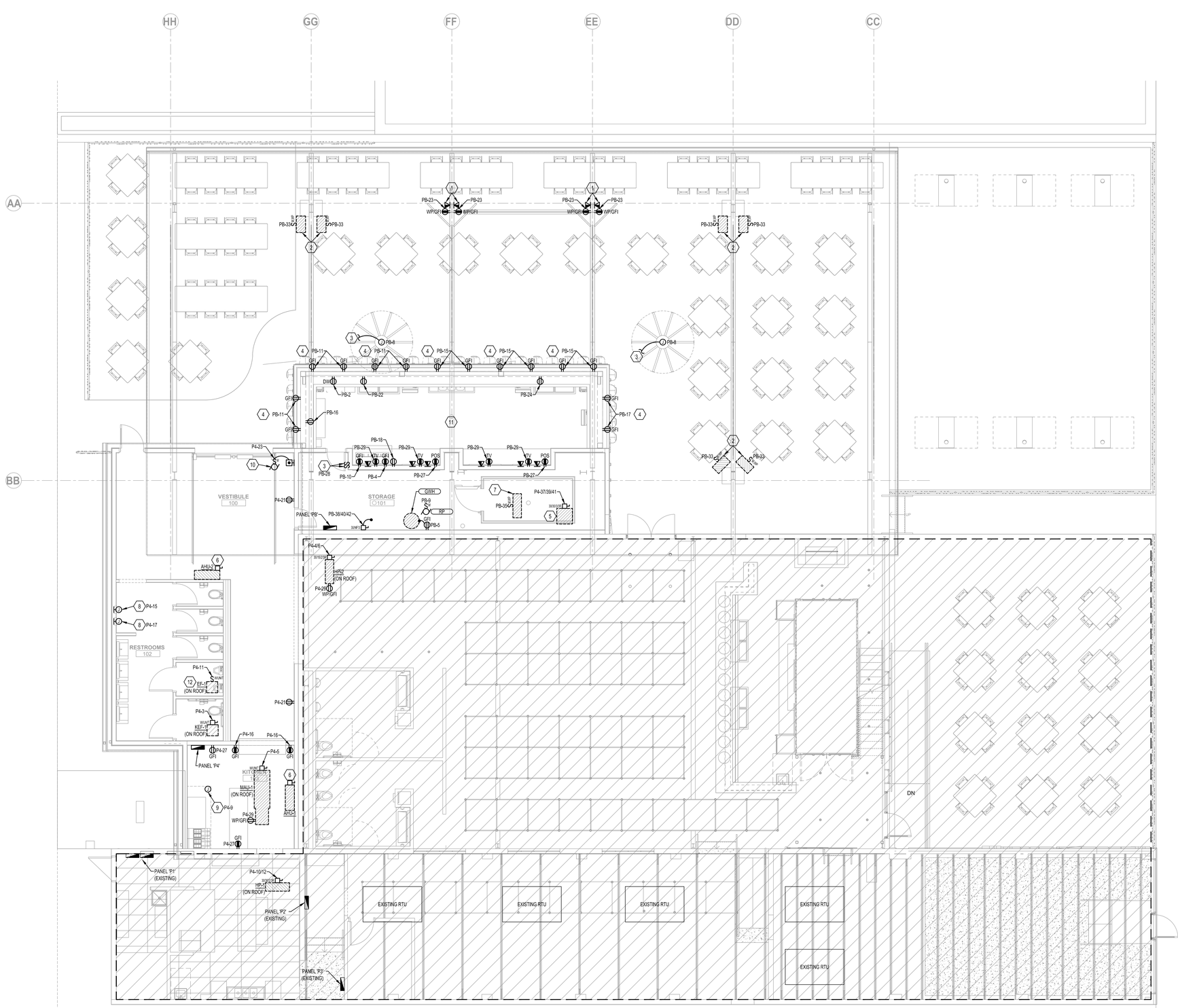
REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

E102

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ELECTRICAL DETAILS




## 1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES

(NOT ALL NOTES APPLY)

1. REFERENCE SHEET E101 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS.
2. REFERENCE SHEET E102 FOR ELECTRICAL DETAILS.
3. COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS FOR ALL DEVICES WITH ARCHITECT AND/OR INTERIOR ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

## KEYED NOTES:

1. POWER FOR TV MOUNTED ON VERTICAL COLUMN. FIELD VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
2. POWER FOR GAS UNIT HEATER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
3. POWER FOR OVERHEAD FANS. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF FAN CONTROLS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
4. RECEPTACLES TO BE MOUNTED ON FACE OF BAR BELOW COUNTER. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH BAR SUPPLIER AND OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. RECEPTACLES TO BE SILVER COLOR WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERPLATE.
5. CONDENSING UNIT FOR WALK-IN COOLER (ON ROOF). FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. AHU TO BE POWERED FROM ASSOCIATED HEAT PUMP ON ROOF. PROVIDE ALL LINE AND LOW-VOLTAGE WIRING BETWEEN UNITS AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEM.
7. EVAPORATOR FOR WALK-IN COOLER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
8. POWER FOR HAND DRYER. PROVIDE PADLOCKABLE CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR UNIT AS REQUIRED TO SERVE AS DISCONNECTING MEANS FOR UNIT.
9. POWER FOR HOOD LIGHTS. FIELD VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS WITH HOOD SUPPLIER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
10. POWER FOR OVERHEAD DOOR. FIELD VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
11. FIELD VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS OF ALL BAR EQUIPMENT WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
12. CONTROL INTENT OF EXHAUST FAN IS FOR FAN TO BE CONNECTED TO RESTROOM LIGHTING SWITCHLEG 'j' (REFER TO LIGHTING PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION) AND ENERGIZE 'ON'/'OFF' WITH THE LIGHT FIXTURES.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com


# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PERMIT DOCUMENTS


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

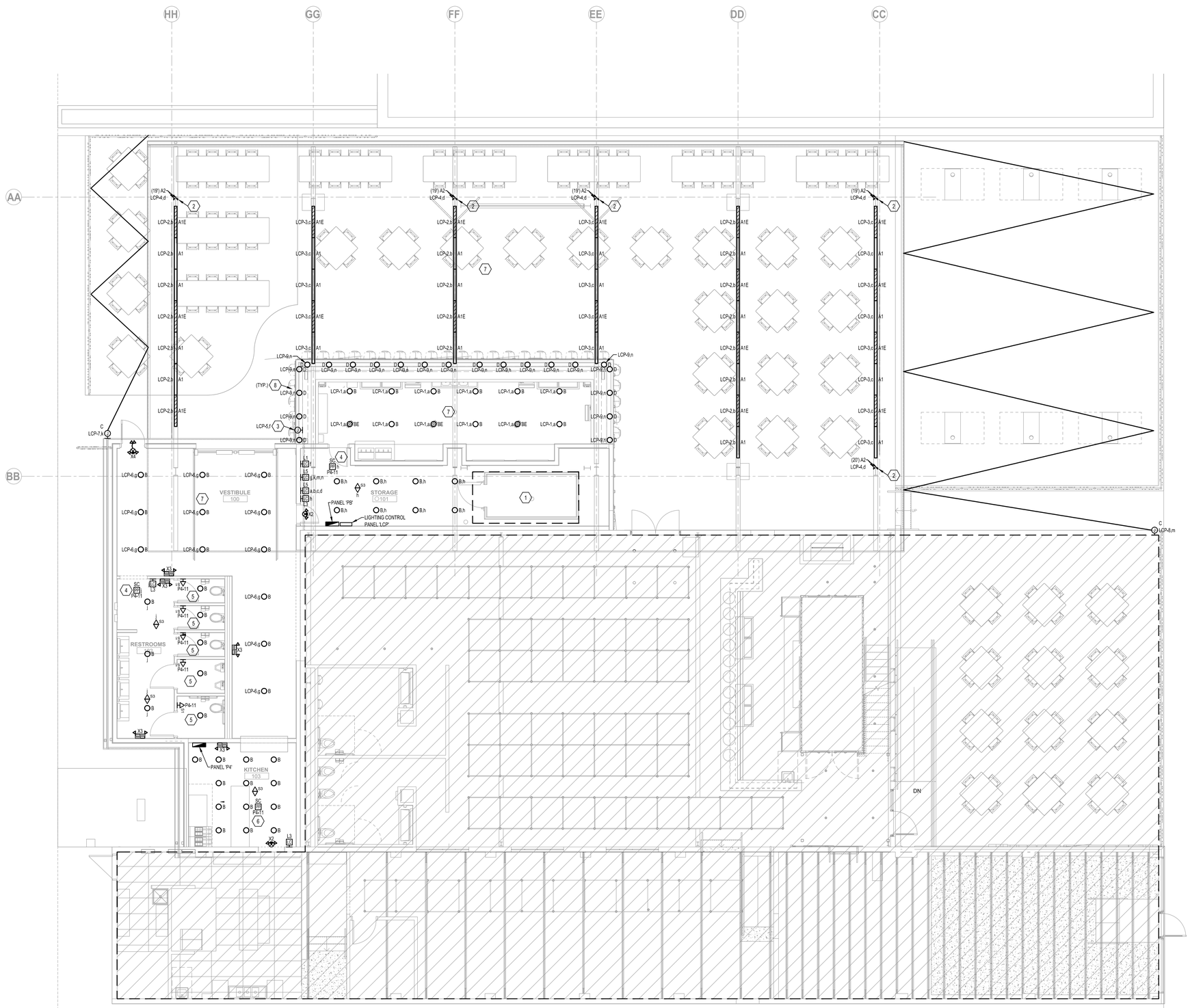

REVISION DATES:

RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
01/13/2023
PROFESSIONAL SEAL

E201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN




## 1 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES

(NOT ALL NOTES APPLY)

1. REFERENCE SHEET E101 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS.
2. REFERENCE SHEET E102 FOR ELECTRICAL DETAILS.
3. COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS FOR ALL DEVICES WITH ARCHITECT AND/OR INTERIOR ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

## KEYED NOTES:

1. LIGHTING IN THIS AREA IS INTEGRAL TO WALK-IN COOLER UNIT.
2. TYPE 'A2' FIXTURES MOUNTED VERTICALLY UP COLUMN. FIXTURES TO MOUNTED ON FLANGE OF COLUMN AND AIMED TOWARD WEB OF COLUMN FOR ACCENT LIGHTING. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LENGTH AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
3. POWER FOR BAR GRAPHICS BACKLIGHTING (TO BE DESIGNED BY OTHERS). FIELD VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
4. LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT FOR THIS AREA IS FOR FIXTURES TO BE AUTO 'ON'/AUTO 'OFF' VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR WITH MANUAL OVERRIDE AVAILABLE VIA THE LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION.
5. LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT FOR THIS AREA IS FOR FIXTURES TO BE AUTO 'ON'/AUTO 'OFF' VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR WITH MANUAL OVERRIDE AVAILABLE VIA THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR SWITCH.
6. LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT FOR THIS AREA IS FOR FIXTURES TO BE MANUAL 'ON'/AUTO 'OFF' VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR WITH MANUAL OVERRIDE AVAILABLE VIA THE LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION.
7. LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT FOR THIS AREA IS FOR FIXTURES TO BE 'ON'/'OFF' VIA TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULE WITH MANUAL OVERRIDE AVAILABLE VIA THE LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION.
8. TYPE 'D' PUCK LIGHTS TO BE MOUNTED ABOVE BAR TOP. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

E301

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN

## LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

| FIX. TYPE | DESCRIPTION & MANUFACTURER OPTIONS | LAMPS NO. | LAMPS TYPE | FIXT. VOLT | TOTAL WATTS | FINISH | REMARKS/MOUNTING | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | Horizontally Mounted Outdoor Surface Mounted LED Direct Fixture w/ 0-10V Dimming<br>**M# METALUMEN #RM 4DOD-1L35K-4-MB-L-4-1-S-UNV** | 1 | LED | UNV | 50W/ 4 FT | Coord. w/ Architect | Surface Mounted to Canopy Structural Members. | 1 |
| A1E | Horizontally Mounted Outdoor Surface Mounted LED Direct Fixture w/ Emergency Battery Pack and 0-10V Dimming<br>**M# METALUMEN #RM 4DOD-1L35K-4-MB-L-4-1-S-UNV-BC** | 1 | LED | UNV | 50W/ 4 FT | Coord. w/ Architect | Surface Mounted to Canopy Structural Members. | 1,2 |
| A2 | Column Accent LED Tape Light w/ 0-10V Dimming. Provide All Power Supplies and Connectors as Required for a Complete and Operational System.<br>**M# TIVOLI #TFLD-SB-O-_-24 (TAPE LIGHT)**<br>**M# TIVOLI #DYER-CHAN-SLV-4-5 (CHANNEL), #DYER-LNS-OP-4.5 (LENS)**<br>**M# TIVOLI #ADNM -0-10V DIMMING (POWER SUPPLY)** | 1 | LED | 120/ 24V | 3W/ FT | Coord. w/ Architect | Mount on Column Flange and Aim at Web of Column. | 1 |
| B | 5" LED Downlight w/ 0-10V Dimming Driver<br>**M# CSL LTG #ED5S-NC-35-90-80-25-S** | 1 | LED | UNV | 24W | Standard | Coord. w/ Architect | 1 |
| BE | 5" LED Downlight w/ Remote Emergency Driver and 0-10V Dimming<br>**M# CSL LTG #ED5S-NC-35-90-80-25-S-EM-1002** | 1 | LED | UNV | 24W | Standard | Coord. w/ Architect | 1,2 |
| C | LED Strand Lighting w/ (1) Lamp Every 12" O.C. Provide All Jumpers, Mounting Brackets and Additional Accessories Required for a Complete and Operational System.<br>**M# TIVOLI # LSL2-B-12-H-30-C-12**<br>**TIVOLI # ADNM 0-10V DIMMING TRANSFORMER** | 1 | LED | 120/12 V | 0.23W/ LAMP | Standard | Coord. w/ Architect | 1 |
| D | Slim Surface LED Downlight w/ 0-10V Dimming<br>**M# LIGHTOLIER #5SR-8-7-SK-Z10U** | 1 | LED | UNV | 10.1W | Black | Surface (Ceiling) | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| X1 | LED Exit Sign, Single/Double Sided, Universal Mount, Emergency Battery Pack. Provide Arrows as Indicated.<br>**M# DUAL LITE #EVE-U-R-W-E**<br>**EVENLITE #TLX-EM--R/J-W (OR EQUAL)** | 1 | LED | UNV | 2W | | Wall/Ceiling/Pendant | 2 |
| X2 | Combination LED Exit Sign and Emergency Light Fixture, Universal Mount, Emergency Battery Pack. Provide Arrows as Indicated.<br>**M# DUAL LITE #EVC-U-R-W** | 1 | LED | UNV | 2W | | Wall/Ceiling/Pendant | 2 |
| X3 | LED Emergency Light w/ (2) 2-Watt Adjustable LED Heads and Emergency Battery Backup<br>**M# DUAL LITE #E4D-02L** | 2 | LED | UNV | 5W | White | Surface (Wall/Ceiling) | 2 |
| X4 | Combination LED Exit Sign and Emergency Light Fixture w/ Exterior Rated Remote Emergency Heads, Universal Mount, Emergency Battery Pack. Provide Arrows as Indicated.<br>**M# DUAL LITE #EVC-U-R-W-OI WITH EVO-D-X** | 1 | LED | UNV | 5W | | Wall/Ceiling/Pendant | 1,2 |

NOTES:
1. Coordinate Exact Mounting Height and Location of All Fixtures With Owner and Architect Prior to Rough-In.
2. Circuit Emergency Battery Packs and Exit Signs to Local Lighting Circuit Ahead of Any Means of Control for Proper Operation.

## LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE

| FIXTURE TAG | MANUFACTURER | MODEL # | SETTINGS | DESCRIPTION | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SC | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | nPP16 SERIES | REFER TO PLANS FOR CONTROL INTENT | ON/OFF ROOM SWITCH CONTROLLER LINE VOLTAGE - SINGLE RELAY | 1,2,4 |
| L1 | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | nPODM-DX | - | ON/OFF AND DIMMING LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH WITH 1-CHANNEL CONTROL | 1,6 |
| L3 | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | nPODM | - | ON/OFF LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH WITH 1-CHANNEL CONTROL | 1,6 |
| L5 | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | nPODM-4P | - | ON/OFF AND DIMMING LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH WITH 4-CHANNEL CONTROL | 1,6 |
| S1 | SENSOR SWITCH | WSX SERIES | REFER TO PLANS FOR CONTROL INTENT | WALL MOUNT OCCUPANCY SENSOR LINE VOLTAGE - SINGLE RELAY | 1 |
| S3 | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | nCM-9 SERIES | - | CEILING MOUNT OCCUPANCY SENSOR - SMALL MOTION LOW VOLTAGE | 3 |
| WIRE | - | - | - | CAT5, CAT5e, OR CAT 6. STANDARD OR SOLID. TERMINATED AS RJ45 T/A/E/A-568B | |
| LCP | ACUITY BRANDS: nLIGHT | ARP INTENC16 NLT 16FCR-MVOLT-SM-DTC | | 16-POLE ARP RELAY PANEL WITH DIGITAL TIME CLOCK | |

**NOTES:**
1. COORDINATE ALL MODEL NUMBERS WITH MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING. PROVIDE DEVICES TO MEET CONTROL INTENT INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. PROVIDE 6'-0" OF EXCESS CONTROL WIRING, COILED AND TIED, BETWEEN CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR AND CORRESPONDING LOAD CONTROLLER.
3. MODIFY LOCATION OF CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS AS REQUIRED SO THAT NO OCCUPANCY SENSORS IS WITHIN 4'-0" OF AN HVAC SUPPLY DIFFUSER.
4. LOCATE DEVICE ABOVE CEILING OR AT STRUCTURE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE SCHEMATIC. ADD ACCESS PANEL WITHIN CEILING IF NECESSARY. COORDINATE ACCESS PANEL LOCATION AND SPECIFICATION DIRECTLY WITH ARCHITECT.
5. LOCATION SHOWN ON PLAN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR MAY RELOCATE BRIDGE PORTS FOR A MORE ECONOMICAL LAYOUT IF DESIRED.
6. PROVIDE DEVICES WITH DEFAULT MANUFACTURE MARKINGS ON BUTTONS.
7. ROUTE RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT INDICATED ON PLAN AS "CONTROLLED RECEPTACLES" THROUGH PLUG LOAD CONTROLLER FOR AUTOMATIC ON/OFF CONTROL VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR. ONE CONTROLLED CIRCUIT PER PLUG CONTROLLER.
8. DEVICE TO BE INSTALLED IN SINGLE GANG BOX. COORDINATE TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULES WITH OWNER FOR ZONES TO BE ON TIME-OF-DAY CONTROL.
9. PENDANT MOUNT DEVICE TO 1/2" KNOCKOUT ON JUNCTION BOX AS REQUIRED.

## LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULE

MOUNTING: **SURFACE (NEMA 1)**

PANEL: **LCP**

| RELAY NO. | ZONE DESCRIPTION | CONTROLLED CIRCUIT | MANUAL OVERRIDE | TIME ON | TIME OFF | PHOTOCELL OVERRIDE | DIMMING RELAY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BACKBAR DOWNLIGHTS | PB-3 | Y:ES, 'a' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 2 | CANOPY LINEAR LED LTS | PB-12 | Y:ES, 'b' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 3 | CANOPY LINEAR LED LTS | PB-30 | Y:ES, 'c' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 4 | COLUMN LINEAR LED LTS | PB-34 | Y:ES, 'd' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 5 | BAR GRAPHICS BACK LTG | PB-39 | Y:ES, 'f' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 6 | VESTIBULE LTG | PB-3 | Y:ES, 'g' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 7 | BACK STRING LTG | PB-41 | Y:ES, 'k' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 8 | FRONT STRING LTG | PB-41 | Y:ES, 'm' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 9 | OVER BAR DOWNLIGHTS | PB-3 | Y:ES, 'n' | NOTE#1 | NOTE#1 | N/A | YES | #4, #5 |
| 10 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 11 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 12 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 13 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 14 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 15 | SPARE | | | | | | | |
| 16 | SPARE | | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1. CIRCUIT TO BE ON TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULE. VERIFY TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULE WITH OWNER AS REQUIRED.
2. CIRCUIT TO BE ON TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULE WITH PHOTOCELL OVERRIDE. VERIFY TIME-OF-DAY SCHEDULE WITH OWNER AS REQUIRED.
3. THIS ZONE TO AUTOMATICALLY DIM UP/DOWN VIA LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION.
4. THIS ZONE TO DIM UP/DOWN VIA LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL STATION.
5. EXHAUST FAN TO RUN CONTINUOUSLY DURING BUSINESS HOURS. VERIFY SCHEDULE WITH OWNER.
6. VERIFY EXACT DIMMING TYPE OF FIXTURE AND PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEM.

### PANEL P1 (SECT. 1) (EXISTING)

VOLTAGE/PHASE: **240/120V, 3PH, 4W** — BUS AMPERAGE: **400A** — MAIN TYPE: **400A MCB** — AFC VALUE: **EXISTING** — AIC RATING: **EXISTING** — MOUNTING: **SURFACE (NEMA 1)** — GROUNDS: **EG (PER T250.122)** — ISOLATED GROUND BUS: **NO** — SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED: **YES**

ALL LOADS IN V.A.

| L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC | DESCRIPTION | AMP | P | WIRE | CKT # | PHASE | CKT # | WIRE | P | AMP | DESCRIPTION | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 1 | A | 2 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 3 | B | 4 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 5 | C | 6 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 7 | A | 8 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 9 | B | 10 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 11 | C | 12 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 13 | A | 14 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 15 | B | 16 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 17 | C | 18 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 19 | A | 20 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 21 | B | 22 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 23 | C | 24 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 25 | A | 26 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 27 | B | 28 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 29 | C | 30 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 31 | A | 32 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 33 | B | 34 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 35 | C | 36 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 37 | A | 38 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 39 | B | 40 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | | | | 41 | C | 42 | | | | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | TOTALS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

NEC CODE REFERENCES
* 125% OF 1ST 10 KV.A, 50% OF REMAINING
** 125% OF LARGEST MOTOR + 100% SUM OF REMAINING MOTORS
*** 125% X FOR CB/MAX FACTOR BASED ON NEC 750.5 +4

PANEL ABBREVIATIONS
AF - GROUND FAULT BREAKER
BT - SHUNT TRIP BREAKER
AT - A/C FAULT BREAKER
DFAF - COMBO AFCI/GROUND FAULT BREAKER
EL - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND

SK - PROVIDE EMERGENCY / COORD TO E
FA - FIRE ALARM, PROVIDE RED LOCKING TAB
LCK - PROVIDE PUSH LOCKABLE BREAKER
OL - REFER TO ONE LINE DIAGRAM FOR WIRE SIZE
SPD - CIRCUIT CONTROLLED VIA RELAY PANEL

PANEL NOTES

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| TOTAL= | PHASE | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31871 | A | 0 | 0 | 0385 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1857 | 0 |
| 30459 | B | 2578 | 1532 | 1934 | 1440 | 0 | 1857 | 0 | 0 |
| 28972 | C | 2578 | 1532 | 1934 | 1440 | 0 | 1857 | 0 | 0 |

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| 443KW | CONNECTED V.A. | 4174 | 4508 | 10268 | 4440 | 0 | 14508 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| --- | DEMAND FACTORS | 1.25 | = | = | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 405KW | DEMAND V.A. | | 6500 | 10268 | 4440 | 0 | 14508 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | SPARE WINDOW DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TRACK LTG DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 405KW | DEMAND V.A. + SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 1687 | TOTAL DEMAND AMPS | | | | | | | | |

### PANEL P1 (SECT. 2) (EXISTING)

VOLTAGE/PHASE: **240/120V, 1PH, 3W** — BUS AMPERAGE: **225A** — MAIN TYPE: **MLO** — AFC VALUE: **EXISTING** — AIC RATING: **EXISTING** — MOUNTING: **SURFACE (NEMA 1)** — GROUNDS: **EG (PER T250.122)** — ISOLATED GROUND BUS: **NO** — SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED: **NO**

ALL LOADS IN V.A.

| L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC | DESCRIPTION | AMP | P | WIRE | CKT # | PHASE | CKT # | WIRE | P | AMP | DESCRIPTION | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | COND UNIT #1 | 20 | 1 | EX | 1 | A | 2 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | E SCPTS COOLER | 20 | 1 | EX | 3 | B | 4 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | FIRE PH MEL | 20 | 1 | EX | 5 | A | 6 | EX | 1 | 20 | (5) 150W PL-TD | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | D / RADIO | 20 | 1 | EX | 7 | B | 8 | EX | 1 | 30 | HOOD FOR BOX | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DSTNOR SIGN GE | 20 | 1 | EX | 9 | A | 10 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | D / RADIO | 20 | 1 | EX | 11 | B | 12 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | 20 | 1 | EX | 13 | A | 14 | EX | 1 | 30 | HOOD EXH MT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SLVS MEN NCHNE | 20 | 1 | EX | 15 | B | 16 | EX | 1 | 20 | BRIDGE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WS LR # 2 CNV / AP | 20 | 2 | EX | 17 | A | 18 | EX | 1 | 20 | (8C) RCEN RCPTS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | B | 20 | EX | 1 | 20 | (4L) LTG | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | KITCHEN WALK IN | 20 | 1 | EX | 21 | A | 22 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HOT WH CHNE | 20 | 2 | EX | 23 | B | 24 | EX | 1 | 15 | RADIATOR RCPT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 25 | A | 26 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 27 | B | 28 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 29 | A | 30 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | TOTALS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

NEC CODE REFERENCES
* 125% OF 1ST 10 KV.A, 50% OF REMAINING
** 125% OF LARGEST MOTOR + 100% SUM OF REMAINING MOTORS
*** 125% X FOR CB/MAX FACTOR BASED ON NEC 750.5 +4

PANEL ABBREVIATIONS
AF - GROUND FAULT BREAKER
BT - SHUNT TRIP BREAKER
AT - A/C FAULT BREAKER
DFAF - COMBO AFCI/GROUND FAULT BREAKER
EL - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND

SK - PROVIDE EMERGENCY / COORD TO E
FA - FIRE ALARM, PROVIDE RED LOCKING TAB
LCK - PROVIDE PUSH LOCKABLE BREAKER
OL - REFER TO ONE LINE DIAGRAM FOR WIRE SIZE
SPD - CIRCUIT CONTROLLED VIA RELAY PANEL

PANEL NOTES

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| TOTAL= | PHASE | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| 0 | CONNECTED V.A. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| --- | DEMAND FACTORS | 1.25 | = | = | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0 | DEMAND V.A. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | SPARE WINDOW DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | TRACK LTG DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | DEMAND V.A. + SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 0.0 | TOTAL DEMAND AMPS | | | | | | | | |

### PANEL PB

VOLTAGE/PHASE: **240/120V, 3PH, 4W** — BUS AMPERAGE: **100A** — MAIN TYPE: **MLO** — AFC VALUE: **VERIFY** — AIC RATING: **VERIFY** — MOUNTING: **SURFACE (NEMA 1)** — GROUNDS: **EG (PER T250.122)** — ISOLATED GROUND BUS: **NO** — SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED: **NO**

ALL LOADS IN V.A.

| L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC | DESCRIPTION | AMP | P | WIRE | CKT # | PHASE | CKT # | WIRE | P | AMP | DESCRIPTION | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTG | 504 | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 1 | A | 2 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 600 | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 3 | B | 4 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 5 | C | 6 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | 522 | | | | | | SEC ARC TOMP | 20 | 1 | 12 | 7 | A | 8 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 1080 | | | | | | | LC GAS FRONT SCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 9 | B | 10 | 3 | 3 | 60 | (3) HDPY - 1 HEAT LED LTS | 1080 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 11 | C | 12 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 720 | | | | | | | LC GAS FRONT SCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 13 | A | 14 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 720 | | | | | | | LC GAS FRONT SCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 15 | B | 16 | 1 | 1 | 30 | LC BAR SLIDER COOLER | 240 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 17 | C | 18 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 19 | A | 20 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1120 | | | | | WALK IN COOR FOUNDR | 20 | 1 | 12 | 21 | B | 22 | 1 | 2 | 30 | LC BAR BOTTLE COOLER | 512 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1120 | | | | | COLUMN MOUNTED TCS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 23 | C | 24 | 1 | 2 | 30 | LC BAR BOTTLE COOLER | 512 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 25 | A | 26 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 660 | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 27 | B | 28 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1120 | | | | | BACK BAR TCS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 29 | C | 30 | 1 | 1 | 30 | LC HDPY - 1 HEAT LED LTS | 900 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 31 | A | 32 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1440 | | | CAN LINR LED LTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 33 | B | 34 | 1 | 2 | 30 | CCL MH - LINEAR LED LTS | 576 | | | | | | | |
| | | 162 | | | | | | WALK IN BOX EVPORATOR | 20 | 1 | 12 | 35 | C | 36 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| LTG | 1056 | | | | | | | LC GAS FRONT SCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 37 | A | 38 | | | | | | | | | 1057 | | | |
| LTG | 702 | | | | | | | BAR SAN PACS SM LC | 20 | 1 | 12 | 39 | B | 40 | 1 | 10 | 3 | (3) VM DIMR | | | | | 1057 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | STRING LIGHTING | 20 | 1 | 12 | 41 | C | 42 | | | | | | | | | 1057 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 43 | A | 44 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 45 | B | 46 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 47 | C | 48 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 49 | A | 50 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 51 | B | 52 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 53 | C | 54 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 55 | A | 56 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| 1822 | 1668 | 243 | 1440 | 0 | 1740 | 0 | 0 | TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | TOTALS | 2478 | 1104 | 1080 | 0 | 0 | 1057 | 0 | 0 |

NEC CODE REFERENCES
* 125% OF 1ST 10 KV.A, 50% OF REMAINING
** 125% OF LARGEST MOTOR + 100% SUM OF REMAINING MOTORS
*** 125% X FOR CB/MAX FACTOR BASED ON NEC 750.5 +4

PANEL ABBREVIATIONS
AF - GROUND FAULT BREAKER
BT - SHUNT TRIP BREAKER
AT - A/C FAULT BREAKER
DFAF - COMBO AFCI/GROUND FAULT BREAKER
EL - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND

SK - PROVIDE EMERGENCY / COORD TO E
FA - FIRE ALARM, PROVIDE RED LOCKING TAB
LCK - PROVIDE PUSH LOCKABLE BREAKER
OL - REFER TO ONE LINE DIAGRAM FOR WIRE SIZE
SPD - CIRCUIT CONTROLLED VIA RELAY PANEL

PANEL NOTES

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| TOTAL= | PHASE | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1822 | A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1057 | 0 |
| 1739 | B | 2478 | 1104 | 1080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1057 | 0 |
| 1620 | C | 2002 | 2352 | 162 | 0 | 0 | 1740 | 0 | 0 |

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| 2196VA | CONNECTED V.A. | 1196 | 2818 | 10836 | 0 | 0 | 2333 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| --- | DEMAND FACTORS | 1.25 | = | = | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 2112VA | DEMAND V.A. | 1495 | 2818 | 10836 | 0 | 0 | 2333 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | SPARE WINDOW DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | TRACK LTG DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 2112VA | DEMAND V.A. + SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 16.8 | TOTAL DEMAND AMPS | | | | | | | | |

### PANEL P4

VOLTAGE/PHASE: **240/120V, 3PH, 4W** — BUS AMPERAGE: **100A** — MAIN TYPE: **MLO** — AFC VALUE: **VERIFY** — AIC RATING: **VERIFY** — MOUNTING: **SURFACE (NEMA 1)** — GROUNDS: **EG (PER T250.122)** — ISOLATED GROUND BUS: **NO** — SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED: **NO**

ALL LOADS IN V.A.

| L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC | DESCRIPTION | AMP | P | WIRE | CKT # | PHASE | CKT # | WIRE | P | AMP | DESCRIPTION | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 1 | A | 2 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1020 | | | | | | SDR 5 | 40 | 1 | 8 | 3 | B | 4 | | | | PANEL | 10 | 1 | 10 | | | | | |
| | | 1000 | | | | | | SAN LAU | 30 | 1 | 8 | 5 | C | 6 | | | | AHU | | | 500 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 7 | A | 8 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | 20 | 1 | 12 | 9 | B | 10 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| 896 | | 528 | | | | | | SDR/WARR TOR 2 SUSP-T | 20 | 1 | 12 | 11 | C | 12 | 16 | 2 | 30 | AHU | | | 1456 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 13 | A | 14 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| LCK | | 540 | | | | | | WHD DRYER | 20 | 1 | 12 | 15 | B | 16 | 12 | 3 | 30 | BAR COUNTER RCPTS | 360 | | | | | | | |
| LCK | | 540 | | | | | | WHD DRYER | 20 | 1 | 12 | 17 | C | 18 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 19 | A | 20 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 900 | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | 20 | 1 | 12 | 21 | B | 22 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 1728 | | | | | | | DW DOOR MOTOR | 20 | 1 | 12 | 23 | C | 24 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 25 | A | 26 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | 360 | | | | | | | ROTISS TO COOF RCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 27 | B | 28 | | | | BRIDGE | | | | | | | | |
| | 900 | | | | | | | ROOFTOP SCPTS | 20 | 1 | 12 | 29 | C | 30 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | 31 | A | 32 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | 20 | 1 | | 33 | B | 34 | EX | 1 | 30 | RELOCK RE-SKIRT OKT | | | | | | | 500 | |
| | | | | | | | | SPARE | 20 | 1 | | 35 | C | 36 | EX | 1 | 30 | RELOCK RE-SKIRT OKT | | | | | | | 500 | |
| | | 1030 | | | | | | WALK IN CLOS UR | 20 | 2 | 10 | 37 | A | 38 | | | | SPACE ONLY | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1030 | | | | | | CONDENSING UNIT | | | | 39 | B | 40 | EX | 1 | 30 | RELOCK RE-SKIRT OKT | | | | | | | 500 | |
| | | 1030 | | | | | | | | | | 41 | C | 42 | EX | 1 | 30 | RELOCK RE-SKIRT OKT | | | | | | | 500 | |
| 1296 | | 5290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | TOTALS | 0 | 360 | 3957 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 0 | 0 |

NEC CODE REFERENCES
* 125% OF 1ST 10 KV.A, 50% OF REMAINING
** 125% OF LARGEST MOTOR + 100% SUM OF REMAINING MOTORS
*** 125% X FOR CB/MAX FACTOR BASED ON NEC 750.5 +4

PANEL ABBREVIATIONS
AF - GROUND FAULT BREAKER
BT - SHUNT TRIP BREAKER
AT - A/C FAULT BREAKER
DFAF - COMBO AFCI/GROUND FAULT BREAKER
EL - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND

SK - PROVIDE EMERGENCY / COORD TO E
FA - FIRE ALARM, PROVIDE RED LOCKING TAB
LCK - PROVIDE PUSH LOCKABLE BREAKER
OL - REFER TO ONE LINE DIAGRAM FOR WIRE SIZE
SPD - CIRCUIT CONTROLLED VIA RELAY PANEL

PANEL NOTES

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| TOTAL= | PHASE | L TO | BOTT | MOTOR | HEAT | COOL | MISC | KITCHEN | ELEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1827 | A | 0 | 0 | 0385 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1857 | 0 |
| 1739 | B | 2578 | 1532 | 1934 | 1440 | 0 | 1857 | 0 | 0 |
| 1620 | C | 2002 | 2352 | 162 | 0 | 0 | 1740 | 0 | 0 |

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

| 2196VA | CONNECTED V.A. | 1196 | 2818 | 10836 | 0 | 0 | 2333 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| --- | DEMAND FACTORS | 1.25 | = | = | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 2112VA | DEMAND V.A. | 1495 | 2818 | 10836 | 0 | 0 | 2333 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | SPARE WINDOW DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | TRACK LTG DEMAND | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 2112VA | DEMAND V.A. + SPARE | | | | | | | | |
| 16.8 | TOTAL DEMAND AMPS | | | | | | | | |

## GENERAL NOTES

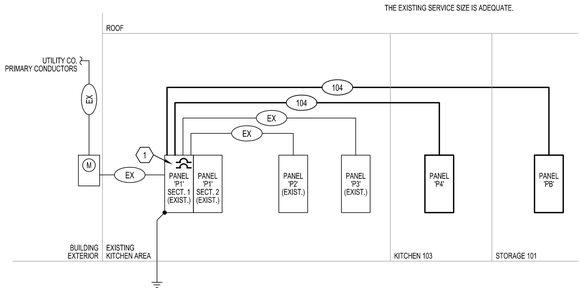
1. THIS RISER DIAGRAM REPRESENTS (AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE) THE SHELL BUILDING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. FIELD VERIFY ALL SIZES OF EQUIPMENT, CONDUCTORS, FUSES, ETC. ALL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCTORS ARE NEW UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY MAJOR DISCREPANCIES.

## NEC 220.87 CALCULATION FOR 240V, 3Ø SERVICE

PEAK DEMAND OVER LAST 12 MONTHS = 44.88 KVA
DEMAND LOAD OF NEW ADDITION = 38.9 KVA

44.88 x 1.25 + 38.9 = 95 KVA
95 KVA @ 240V, 3Ø = 228.6 AMPS
EXISTING SERVICE SIZE IS 400 AMPS AT 240V, 3Ø

THE EXISTING SERVICE SIZE IS ADEQUATE.


ROOF
UTILITY CO. 2 PRIMARY CONDUCTORS
EX
M
EX
1

16000 - ELECTRICAL

GENERAL

DESCRIPTION
DIVISION 16 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS COVERS ALL ELECTRICAL WORK FOR THE PROJECT. WORK SHALL INCLUDE LABOR, MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK AS SPECIFIED AND SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, INCLUDING CONNECTION AND CHECKOUTS OF EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS (OTHER TRADES, THE OWNER AND OTHER CONTRACTORS), AND TO ALL EQUIPMENT ITEMS AND AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS OR AS REQUIRED.

THE ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS INCLUDING THE GENERAL - CONDITIONS, INCLUDING ALL SUPPLEMENTS ISSUED THERETO, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, AND OTHERS PERTINENT DOCUMENTS ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT ARE A PART OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS. THIS TRADE SHALL CONSULT THEM FOR INSTRUCTIONS WHICH APPLY. DRAWINGS INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE ELECTRICAL LAYOUT AND WORK INCLUDED. ELECTRICIAN SHALL FOLLOW DRAWINGS IN LAYOUT THE ELECTRICAL WORK AND CONSULT THE DRAWINGS AND LAYOUTS OF OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY LOCATION AND SPACES IN WHICH WORK WILL BE INSTALLED.

CODES, PERMITS, INSPECTION AND COMMISSIONING
INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS APPLYING TO ELECTRICAL WORK IN EFFECT, INCLUDING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (N.E.C.), THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE, ALL LOCAL GOVERNING CODES AND ORDINANCES, WITH THE REGULATIONS OF THE SERVING ELECTRICAL UTILITY COMPANY. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND INCLUDE THE COST OF SAME IN THE COST OF THE PROJECT. OBTAIN AND PAY FOR (WITHOUT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER) ALL REQUIRED INSPECTIONS AND REVIEWS. PROVIDE FOR AND PAY ALL EXPENSES (WITHOUT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER) ASSOCIATED WITH LIGHTING AND LIGHTING CONTROLS COMMISSIONING. ALL COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE CERTIFIED AND GIVEN TO OWNER AND DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
THE FOLLOWING INDUSTRY STANDARDS AS APPLICABLE TO ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL APPLY TO THE WORK OF THIS DIVISION EXCEPT THAT, WHERE THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS ARE MORE THAN THE LISTED STANDARD, THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE:

UL - UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES
NEMA - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION
NECA - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S ASSOCIATION
ANSI - AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
ASTM - AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TESTING MATERIALS.

ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW, UL LISTED AND LABELED WHERE LABELED MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE. UNDAMAGED AND FREE OF DEFECTS AT TIME OF INSTALLATION. MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGED IN SHIPMENT OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED PRIOR TO OR DURING INSTALLATION SHALL NOT BE REPAIRED AT THE JOB SITE, BUT SHALL BE REPLACED WITH NEW MATERIALS. WHEN THE MANUFACTURER'S NAME APPEARS IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS, IT SHALL BE CONSTRUED THAT THE MANUFACTURER HAS TO MEET THE FULL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.

SUBMITTALS
SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA FOR EQUIPMENT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR ENGINEER'S REVIEW ELECTRONICALLY OR HARD COPIES. INCLUDE SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO INDICATE COMPLETE COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS. PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AS EARLY AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE PROJECT SCHEDULE. ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR ENGINEER REVIEW TIME. THE ENGINEER'S SUBMITTAL REVIEWS WILL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS IN DIMENSIONS, DETAILS, SIZE OF MEMBERS, OR QUANTITIES; OR FOR OMITTING COMPONENTS OR FITTINGS; OR FOR NOT COORDINATING ITEMS WITH ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS AND/OR OTHER TRADES.

OWNER RECORDS
ACCUMULATE DURING THE PROGRESS OF THE JOB, THE FOLLOWING DATA IN DUPLICATE, AND PREPARE IN A NEAT BROCHURE OR PACKET FOLDER TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER AT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: RECORD DRAWINGS PER ABOVE.

ALL WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, AND MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTION ON EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL FURNISHED.

COMPLETE PLAIN ENGLISH STEP-BY-STEP OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. ONE COPY OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FRAMED AND POSTED AS DIRECTED ON THE PREMISES.

CERTIFIED LIGHTING AND LIGHTING CONTROLS COMMISSIONING AS REQUIRED BY CURRENTLY ADOPTED ENERGY CODE REQUIREMENTS.

MANUFACTURERS' NAMES AND CATALOG NUMBERS
IN SOME INSTANCES, SPECIFIC REFERENCES HAVE BEEN MADE TO ONE OR MORE MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND MODEL OR CATALOG NUMBERS. USE OF NAMES AND CATALOG NUMBERS DOES NOT INDICATE THAT THE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN NECESSARILY AN "OFF THE SHELF" ITEM. VARIANCES MAY BE DUE TO REQUIREMENT OF DESIRED FINISH, MATERIAL OR OTHER MODIFICATION.

IN THE CASE OF PANELBOARDS, SAFETY SWITCHES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRING WIRE AND CABLE TERMINATIONS, ASCERTAIN THAT LUG SIZES AND WIRING GUTTERS OR WIRING SPACE ALLOWED IS PROPER FOR THE WIRES AND CABLES CONTAINED THEREIN.

WHEN APPROVAL IS GIVEN FOR THE USE OF EQUIPMENT DIFFERING FROM THAT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IN REGARD TO FOUNDATIONS, SPACE FOR PIPING, DUCTWORK, WIRING, INSULATION, ETC. CHANGES REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH SUCH DIFFERENCES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.

PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER, IN PARTICULAR, DRIPPING OR SPLASHING WATER, AT ALL TIMES DURING SHIPMENT, STORAGE AND CONSTRUCTION. MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO STORAGE, PROTECTION, AND HANDLING SHALL BE FOLLOWED.

SHOULD ANY APPARATUS BE SUBJECTED TO POSSIBLE INJURY DUE TO WATER, IT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY DRIED AND PUT THROUGH A DIELECTRIC TEST, AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR, TO ASCERTAIN THE SUITABILITY OF THE APPARATUS OR IT SHALL BE REPLACED WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

DAMAGED OR DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT: INSPECT ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. INSTALLATION OR PLACEMENT INTO SERVICE OF DAMAGED MATERIALS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE OWNER IS PROHIBITED. REPLACE OR REPAIR TO NEW CONDITION, AS CERTIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, AND TEST DAMAGED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH INDUSTRY STANDARDS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR THE TESTING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

WORKING CLEARANCE
THE SIZE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS BASED ON DIMENSIONS OF A PARTICULAR MANUFACTURER, (GENERALLY THE FIRST NAMED). WHILE OTHER MANUFACTURERS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TRADE TO DETERMINE IF THE EQUIPMENT PROPOSED WILL FIT IN THE ALLOCATED SPACE.

INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT IN A MANNER TO PERMIT ACCESS TO ALL SURFACES. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE TO MEET ALL SAFETY AND OPERATING CODES, PARTICULARLY N.E.C. INCLUDE ALL REQUIREMENTS DICTATED BY OPERATION, CONTROL ADJUSTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND POSSIBLE REPLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT IN DETERMINING CLEARANCE.

SHOULD THERE BE APPARENT VIOLATIONS OF N.E.C, CLEARANCE, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONNECTION OR PLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT.

COORDINATION
INSTALLATION STUDIES ARE REQUIRED TO COORDINATE THE ELECTRICAL WORK WITH THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES. PREPARE COORDINATION DRAWINGS AT ACCURATE SCALE WHERE SEVERAL ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL OR COMBINED MECHANICAL/STRUCTURAL/ELECTRICAL WORK MUST BE SEQUENCED AND POSITIONED WITH PRECISION IN ORDER TO FIT INTO THE AVAILABLE SPACE.

SHOW THE ACTUAL PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS REQUIRED FOR PROPER INTEGRATION OF EQUIPMENT WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS.

PROVIDE APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS TO ALL REQUIRED DISCIPLINES AND VERIFY FINAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS BEFORE ROUGHING POWER FEEDS TO ANY EQUIPMENT. WHEN ELECTRICAL DATA ON APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS DIFFERS FROM CONTEMPLATED DESIGN, MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS TO THE WIRING, DISCONNECTS, AND BRANCH-CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR THE EQUIPMENT ACTUALLY INSTALLED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

DAMAGE FROM INTERFERENCE CAUSED BY INADEQUATE COORDINATION SHALL BE RECTIFIED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

WORKMANSHIP
ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER AND SHALL PRESENT A NEAT MECHANICAL APPEARANCE WHEN COMPLETED.

ANY MATERIAL ITEMS OR WORK NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, BUT MENTIONED IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS OR VISA-VERSA, OR ANY ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS AND READY FOR OPERATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

THIS TRADE SHALL DO OR HAVE DONE BY COMPETENT TRADESMEN ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THIS WORK. NO CUTTING IN CONSTRUCTIVE PARTS OF THE BUILDING LIKELY TO IMPAIR ITS STRENGTH SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER'S WRITTEN APPROVAL.

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL
EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING ARE SPECIFIED IN SECTION EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES. CONDUIT IS TO BE INSTALLED AS SPECIFIED FOR PIPELINES. CONDUIT INSTALLED BENEATH FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW SLAB. BACKFILL OVER CONDUIT SHALL BE COMPACTED AS FOR SLAB BEDDING MATERIAL. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS OF CONDUIT (PIPE) PENETRATION OF EXTERIOR FOOTINGS. COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO N.E.C.

PENETRATIONS
COORDINATE SLEEVE SELECTION AND APPLICATION WITH SELECTION AND APPLICATION OF FIRE-STOPPING SPECIFIED IN ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS.

ROOFS: COORDINATE ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS WITH ENGINEER, OWNER, AND AS APPLICABLE, THE ROOFING CONTRACTOR PROVIDING A ROOF WARRANTY. KEEP ALL RACEWAY PENETRATIONS WITHIN MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CURBS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. COORDINATE WITH DIVISION 15. FLASH AND COUNTERFLASH ALL OPENINGS THROUGH ROOF, AND/OR PROVIDE PRE-FABRICATED MOLDED SEALS COMPATIBLE WITH THE ROOF CONSTRUCTION INSTALLED, OR AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER, OWNER, OR ROOFING CONTRACTOR. ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL BE LEAKTIGHT AT THE TERMINATINO OF THE WORK AND SHALL NOT VOID ANY NEW OR EXISTING ROOF WARRANTIES.

WALLS AND FLOORS - SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES:
STEEL PIPE SLEEVES: ASTM A 53/A 53M, TYPE E, GRADE B, SCHEDULE 40, GALVANIZED STEEL, PLAIN ENDS AND DRIP RINGS.

CAST IRON PIPE SLEEVES: CAST OR FABRICATED "WALL PIPE", EQUIVALIENT TO DUCTILE-IRON PRESSURE PIPE, WITH PLAIN ENDS AND INTEGRAL SATERSTOP, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

FIRESTOPPING: FIRE RESISTANT THROUGH PENETRAION SEALANTS - TWO PART, FOAMED-IN-PLACE, SILICONE SEALANT FORMULATED FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRAION FIRE-STOPPING AROUND CABLES, RACEWAYS, AND CABLE TRAY PENETRAIONS THROUGH FIRE-RATED WALLS AND FLOORS. SEALANTS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL HAVE FIRE-RESISTANCE RATINGS INDICATED, AS ESTABLISHED BY TESTING IDENTICAL ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E 814, BY UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES, INC., OR OTHER NRTL ACCEPTABLE TO AHJ.
ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS - HILTI, INC., 3M CORP, RECTORSEAL, SPECIFY TECHNOLOGY INC., UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE
SERVICE SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

PROVIDE SECONDARY SERVICE INTO THE BUILDING WITH CONDUIT AND WIRING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS AND CABLES AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS TO UTILITY TRANSFORMERS AS REQUIRED BY SERVING ELECTRICAL UTILITY COMPANY. COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO BID.

PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED GROUNDING FOR A COMPLETE SERVICE ENTRANCE GROUNDING SYSTEM. PERMANENTLY AND EFFECTIVELY GROUND AND BOND THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION IN A THOROUGH AND EFFICIENT MANNER, AND IN CONFORMANCE (AT A MINIMUM) WITH N.E.C. OR THESE DOCUMENTS, WHERE THEY EXCEED CODE REQUIREMENTS. USE BARE OR INSULATED CONDUCTORS, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN, AND OTHER MATERIALS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ENCLOSURES REQUIRED BY THE OWNER FOR THE UTILITY COMPANY METERING. REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. COORDINATE WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO BID FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS.

PRODUCTS

GENERAL
ALL EQUIPMENT OF A PARTICULAR KIND, SUCH AS WIRING DEVICES AND PANELBOARDS AND ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES OF THE SAME TYPE, SHALL BE THE PRODUCT OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER.

PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES REQUIRING SUCH PANELS. SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE. MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE IS 12 IN BY 12 IN CLEAR OPENING WHERE HAND ACCESS ONLY IS REQUIRED.

PROVIDE LABELS FOR EACH MOTOR CONTROLLER, SAFETY SWITCH, RELAY, PANELBOARD, CONTACTOR, TIMER, CONTROL DEVICE, METER AND CIRCUIT BREAKER. LABELS SHALL BE LAMINATED, PHENOLIC STRIPS 1/16" THICK, AND ENGRAVED TO SHOW BLACK LETTERS ON A WHITE BACKGROUND NOT LESS THAN 1/4" HIGH. SIZE STRIPS TO PROPERLY FIT MANUFACTURER'S BRACKETS AND BE LEGIBLE. WHERE MANUFACTURER'S BRACKETS ARE NOT PROVIDED, MOUNT LABELS WITH PROPER SCREWS, OR AN APPROVED ADHESIVE.

RACEWAYS
CONDUIT, RIGID STEEL: GALVANIZED OR SHERADIZED AND MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD C80.1. FITTINGS SHALL BE PIPE THREADED, MALLEABLE IRON. CONNECTORS SHALL BE INSULATED THROAT TYPE.

CONDUIT, PVC: POLYVINYLCHLORIDE SCHEDULE 40 PIPE SPECIFICALLY MANUFACTURED AND LABELED (UL STANDARD 651) FOR USE AS ELECTRICAL CONDUIT. FITTINGS SHALL BE EITHER SOCKET WELDED TYPE OR PIPE THREADED WITH INSULATED THROAT.

CONDUIT, FLEXIBLE METALLIC: GALVANIZED, INTERLOCKED SPIRALLY WOUND STEEL STRIP WITH GALVANIZED OR SHERADIZED FITTINGS. LISTED PER UL-L. FITTINGS SHALL BE OF THE SQUEEZE TYPE WITH INSULATED THROATS.

CONDUIT, LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC: GALVANIZED, INTERLOCKED SPIRALLY WOUND STEEL STRIP WITH OVERALL JACKET OF LIQUID TIGHT PVC, UL LISTED. FITTINGS SHALL BE STEEL OR MALLEABLE IRON INSULATED THROAT, WATERTIGHT.

ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING: GALVANIZED OR SHERADIZED AND MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD C80.3. FITTINGS 1/2 INCH THROUGH 2 INCH TRADE SIZE SHALL BE COMPRESSION TYPE, MANUFACTURED FROM MALLEABLE IRON OR STEEL, AND RAIN AND/OR CONCRETE-TIGHT AS REQUIRED BY INSTALLATION. POT METAL OR DIE CAST TYPE FITTINGS ARE PROHIBITED. CONNECTORS SHALL BE INSULATED THROAT TYPE.

CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
GENERAL: SERVICE LATERALS AND PANELBOARD FEEDERS SHALL BE OF ANNEALED (SOFT) COPPER COMPLYING WITH ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70; SOLID CONDUCTOR FOR NO. 10 AWG AND SMALLER; CONCENTRIC, COMPRESSED STRANDED FOR NO. 8 AWG AND LARGER. ALL FEEDER CONDUCTORS NO 8 AWG AND LARGER; STRANDED, TYPE THWN-2 OR XHHW-2 INSULATION.

ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ANNEALED (SOFT) COPPER COMPLYING WITH ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70; SOLID CONDUCTOR FOR NO. 10AWG AND SMALLER; CONCENTRIC, COMPRESSED STRANDED FOR NO. 8 AWG AND LARGER. ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS NO 8 AWG AND LARGER; STRANDED, TYPE THWN-2 OR XHHW-2 INSULATION. ALL CONDUCTORS, NO 10 AWG AND SMALLER, USED FOR POWER AND LIGHTING CIRCUITS; SOLID COPPER, TYPE THWN-2 INSULATION (WET OR DAMP LOCATIONS, OR IN CONDUIT BELOW GRADE OR SLAB), TYPE THWN INSULATION (DRY LOCATIONS ONLY ABOVE GRADE), OR DUAL RATED TYPE THHN/THWN-2. ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SHALL NOT BE SMALLER THAN NO 12 AWG. IF NO CONDUCTOR SIZE IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS FOR A BRANCH CIRCUIT, PROVIDE CONDUCTORS AND CONDUIT SIZED PER NFPA 70 AND BASED ON THE INDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE RATING AND NUMBER OF POLES. WHERE NO CIRCUIT SIZE (CONDUCTORS AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE) IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS FOR A BRANCH CIRCUIT, PROVIDE THREE NO 12 AWG CONDUCTORS IN 3/4" RACEWAY, AND A 20A SINGLE POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER.

CONDUCTOR INSULATION TYPES: 90-DEGREE C-RATED, TYPE THHN/THWN-2 OR XHHW-2 COMPLYING WITH ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70.

COLORS FOR 208/120V CONDUCTORS
PHASE A: BLACK
PHASE B: RED
PHASE C: BLUE
NEUTRAL: WHITE
EQUIPMENT GROUND: GREEN
ISOLATED GROUND: GREEN WITH YELLOW STRIPE

COLORS FOR 480/277V CONDUCTORS
PHASE A: BROWN
PHASE B: ORANGE
PHASE C: YELLOW
NEUTRAL: WHITE
EQUIPMENT GROUND: GREEN

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, SPECIAL PURPOSE CONDUCTORS AND CABLES, SUCH AS LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL AND SHIELDED INSTRUMENT WIRING, SHALL BE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.

CONTROL WIRING; STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTORS, 600V INSULATION, OF THE PROPER TYPE, SIZE AND NUMBER AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH SPECIFIED FUNCTION. MINIMUM SIZE; NO. 14 AWG UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

MC TYPE CABLE CAN BE USED IF ACCEPTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITY AND GOVERNING CODES FOR WHIPS FROM JUNCTION BOX TO LIGHT FIXTURES ONLY. TYPE MC CABLE: 600V, UNJACKETED; ANSI E119 AND E814, UL STANDARDS 44 OR 83 (AS APPLICABLE), AND 1569, NFPA 70 ARTICLE 330. ALUMINUM OR GALVANIZED STEEL INTERLOCKED ARMOR; THHN- OR XHHW-INSULATED CONDUCTORS; COLOR CODE; ICEA METHOD 1, WITH GREEN INSULATED GROUDING CONDUCTOR.

PROVIDE A DEDICATED EQUIPMENT-GROUNDING CONDUCTOR, OR BONDING JUMPER, AS APPLICABLE, IN ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS, SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 70, UNLESS INDICATED AS LARGER ON THE DRAWINGS.

PROVIDE A DEDICATED NEUTRAL (WHERE REQUIRED) AND DEDICATED GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR EACH BRANCH CIRCUIT.

VOLTAGE DROP IN BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%.

GFCI CIRCUITS: DO NOT USE MULTI-CONDUCTOR CIRCUITS, WITH A SHARED NEUTRAL FOR ANY GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER OR RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT. BRANCH CIRCUITS FED FROM GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKERS, LIMIT THE ONE-WAY CONDUCTOR LENGTH TO 100 FEET BETWEEN THE PANELBOARD AND THE MOST REMOTE RECEPTACLE OR LOAD ON THE GFCI CIRCUIT.

BOXES
OUTLET BOXES: GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL WITH GALVANIZED STEEL EXTENSION RINGS OR PLASTER RINGS OR TILE RINGS TO PROVIDE EXPOSED SURFACE FLUSH WITH WALL OR CEILING FINISH. PROVIDE ALL CEILING OUTLET BOXES WITH "NO-BOLT" OR THROUGH AND LOCKNUTTED TYPE FIXTURE STUDS.

JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES: FABRICATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEMA AND N.E.C. STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS INSOFAR AS MATERIAL, GAUGES, DIMENSIONS, AND FABRICATION METHODS. BOXES SHALL BEAR THE UL LABEL. WHERE BOXES ARE NOT SIZED ON THE DRAWINGS, THEY SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C. REQUIREMENTS. FINISH IN STANDARD GRAY ENAMEL, WITH SIDES AND BACK SPOT-WELDED IN POSITION AND THE REMOVABLE SCREW COVER MOUNTED WITH BRASS MACHINE SCREWS.

WIRING DEVICES
SWITCHES: HEAVY DUTY AC, RATED 20 AMPERES, 120/277 VOLTS, SINGLE-POLE, DOUBLE-POLE, THREE-POLE, OR FOUR-WAY AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS OR AS REQUIRED FOR THE SWITCHING ARRANGEMENTS IN EACH SPACE. HUBBELL #HBL122** OR EQUAL. COORDINATE SWITCH COLORS WITH COVERPLATES AS DESCRIBED BELOW UNDER "PLATES".

SWITCHES, SPECIAL PURPOSE: KEY OPERATED, HEAVY-DUTY AC, RATED 20 AMPERES, 120/277 VOLTS, SINGLE OR MULTI-POLE AS NOTED OR AS REQUIRED. HUBBELL #HBL122** OR EQUAL.

RECEPTACLES: THREE WIRE GROUNDING TYPE, 120 VOLT RATED, SPECIFICATION GRADE 20 AMPERES DUPLEX UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS. HUBBELL #5362 OR EQUAL. COORDINATE RECEPTACLE COLOR WITH COVERPLATE AS DESCRIBED BELOW UNDER "PLATES". SINGLE RECEPTACLE, 20 AMPERE, 120 VOLT, SPECIFICATION GRADE. HUBBELL #5361 OR EQUAL.

DUST AND MOISTURE RESISTANT, MELAMINE BODY, GRAY NYLON FACE BACKED BY FABRIC REINFORCED NEOPRENE GASKET SLIT TO PROVIDE WIPING ACTION ON CAP BLADES. PASS & SEYMOUR #6307 OR APPROVED EQUAL. GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, NYLON FACE CLASS A, NEMA 5-20R, SPECIFICATION GRADE. HUBBELL #GF-5362* OR EQUAL.

CORROSION RESISTANT, SIMILAR AND APPROVED EQUAL TO STANDARD RECEPTACLE, EXCEPT FABRICATED FROM YELLOW MELAMINE PLASTIC WITH YELLOW NYLON FACE AND EXPOSED METAL PARTS FINISHED TO RESIST CORROSION. (NEMA 5-15R = HUBBELL #52CM61).

ISOLATED GROUND, DUPLEX OR SIMPLEX THREE WIRE GROUNDING TYPE, SPECIFICATION GRADE, ORANGE FACE, GROUND CONTACT FULLY ISOLATED FROM STRAP AND EQUIPPED WITH SCREW TERMINAL. HUBBELL #IG-5362* OR EQUAL.

RECEPTACLES, SPECIAL PURPOSE: SPECIAL PURPOSE OUTLETS SHALL BE AS SCHEDULED ON DRAWINGS.

PLATES: PROVIDE PLATES FOR ALL OUTLET BOXES. PLATES SHALL BE OF SUITABLE CONFIGURATION FOR THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF DEVICES SERVED, SHALL BE ONE PIECE, SHALL OVERLAP OUTLET BOX EDGE AND ROOM SURFACES, AND SHALL BE SMOOTH FINISH NYLON TYPE OF SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE WIRING DEVICES. VERIFY DESIRED MATERIALS AND COLORS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

STANDARD INTERIOR: IVORY FINISHED ON LIGHT COLORED WALLS - COORDINATE ALL COLORS WITH ARCHITECT

INTERIOR DAMP LOCATIONS: STAINLESS STEEL.

EXTERIOR LOCATIONS: FOR UNATTENDED WET LOCATIONS, PROVIDE IN-USE NEMA 3R, UL LABELED PLATES MOLDED FROM A CLEAR HIGH IMPACT ULTRAVIOLET STABILIZED POLYCARBONATE MATERIAL FOR EASY VERIFICATION THAT CORDS ARE PLUGGED IN AND THAT THE GFCI IS FUNCTIONING. COVER PLATES SHALL BE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE WIRING DEVICES; COMPLYING WITH NFPA 70 406.8 (A) OR (B) REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTENDED OR UNATTENDED USE AS APPLICABLE.

ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS: HUBBELL, PASS & SEYMOUR, LEVITON AND COOPER.

CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES
FURNISH AND INSTALL FLUSH CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND AS HEREIN SPECIFIED. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DEAD FRONT SUB PANEL, RECESSED AS REQUIRED, TO HOUSE CONTROLS. DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH CONCEALED HINGES AND FLUSH KEY OPERATED LOCK. DOOR AND TRIM SHALL BE PRIME PAINTED FOR FIELD PAINTING TO MATCH WALL FINISHES. PROVIDE KNOCK-OUTS, LOUVERS AND IDENTIFICATION ENGRAVING AS REQUIRED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. EXACT BACKBOX SIZE TO BE COORDINATED WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

CIRCUIT DISCONNECTS
SAFETY SWITCHES: SAFETY SWITCHES SHALL CONSIST OF A BOX, FRONT COVER, AND CIRCUIT PROTECTOR DEVICE ALL MANUFACTURED AND ASSEMBLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEMA STANDARDS

THE BOX SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM CODE GAUGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.L. LISTING AND LABEL. THE CIRCUIT PROTECTOR DEVICE SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY, QUICK-MAKE, QUICK-BREAK FUSED OR UNFUSED SWITCH RATED FOR MOTOR CIRCUITS AND/OR SERVICE ENTRANCE DUTY, IF REQUIRED. UNITS SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SURFACE OR FLUSH MOUNTING WITH EITHER GENERAL PURPOSE OR RAINTIGHT ENCLOSURES, AS REQUIRED. FUSED UNITS SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH PROPER FUSES.

PANELBOARDS
SHALL CONSIST OF BOX, INTERIOR, FRONT, AND CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE DEVICES. THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE U.L. LABELED AND BE LISTED FOR SERVICE. THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEMA STANDARD PB-1. THE LATEST UL STANDARD (UL-50) AND SHALL HAVE A TURNED EDGE AROUND THE FRONT FOR RIGIDITY AND FOR CLAMPING ON FRONT. PROVIDE STANDARD KNOCKOUTS ON REMOVABLE BOX ENDS. FABRICATE FROM SHEET STEEL AND FINISH WITH BAKED ON GRAY ENAMEL OVER RUST INHIBITOR. EACH FRONT SHALL HAVE A DOOR MOUNTED ON SEMI-CONCEALED HINGES WITH A CYLINDER LOCK. INDEX CARD CIRCUIT DIRECTORY MOUNTED BEHIND CLEAR PLASTIC AND HELD IN A METAL FRAME, AND CONCEALED TRIM CLAMPS FOR MOUNTING TO THE BOX. ALL LOCKS SHALL BE MASTER KEYED AND ALL PANEL DIRECTORIES SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN.

ALL INTERIORS SHALL BE COMPLETELY FACTORY ASSEMBLED. THE DESIGN OF THE INTERIOR SHALL PERMIT REPLACEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL BRANCH BREAKERS WITHOUT DISTURBING ADJACENT UNITS AND WITHOUT MACHINE DRILLING OR TAPPING. BUS BARS FOR PANELS RATED 600 AMPERES OR MORE SHALL BE TIN PLATED 98% CONDUCTIVITY COPPER OR TIN FINISH ALUMINUM (57% CONDUCTIVITY) OF RECTANGULAR CROSS-SECTION. BUS BARS FOR PANELS RATED LESS THAN 600 AMPERES SHALL BE TIN PLATED 98% CONDUCTIVITY COPPER OF RECTANGULAR CROSS-SECTION. BUS BAR CONNECTIONS TO BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE THE PHASE SEQUENCE TYPE AND ACCEPT BOLT-ON TYPE BREAKERS ONLY. PANELBOARD BUS STRUCTURE AND MAIN BREAKER OR MAIN LUGS SHALL BE RATED AS SCHEDULED ON DRAWING. SUCH RATINGS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BASED ON HEAT RISE TESTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL STANDARDS. GROUP INCOMING CABLE LUGS AT ONE END FOR SEPARATION FROM LOAD SIDE CABLES. EQUIPMENT NEUTRAL BUSSING WITH A LUG FOR EACH BRANCH BREAKER POSITION. INTERIOR SHALL MOUNT TO BOX WITHOUT TOOLS.

BREAKERS SHALL BE QUICK-MAKE, QUICK-BREAK, BOLT-ON THERMAL-MAGNETIC MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ONE, TWO OR THREE POLE WITH INTEGRAL CROSSBAR FOR MULTI-POLE UNITS, EQUIPPED WITH AN OVERCENTER, TRIP-FREE, TOGGLE-TYPE OPERATING ACTION AND POSITIVE HANDLE INDICATION OF BREAKER STATUS. CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE UL LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL STANDARDS.

EACH PANELBOARD, AS A COMPLETE UNIT, SHALL HAVE A SHORT CIRCUIT RATING EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE INTEGRATED EQUIPMENT RATING SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. THE RATING SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY TESTING WITH THE OVERCURRENT DEVICES MOUNTED IN THE PANELBOARD. THE SHORT CIRCUIT TESTS ON THE OVERCURRENT DEVICES ON THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE SIMULTANEOUSLY BY CONNECTING THE FAULT TO EACH OVERCURR

WIRING OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
PROVIDE ALL RACEWAYS AND POWER WIRING FOR ALL DIVISION 15 EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PUMPS, WATER HEATERS, AND HVAC EQUIPMENT, AND ALL LINE-VOLTAGE CONTROL AND INTERLOCK WIRING NOT PROVIDED UNDER DIVISION 15. CONNECT PER MANUFACTURER'S WIRING DIAGRAMS. COORDINATE WITH DIVISION 15 FOR DISCONNECTS FURNISHED WITH EQUIPMENT, AND PROVIDE ALL DISCONNECT SWITCHES AS REQUIRED. AFTER INSTALLING WIRING, VERIFY THAT EACH MOTOR LOAD HAS THE CORRECT PHASE ROTATION.

VERIFY THE ACTUAL "MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION" DEVICE RATINGS AND "MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY" CONDUCTOR SIZING FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FROM THE EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE. BASE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS ON ACTUAL REQUIRED AMPERAGES, WHICH MAY VARY SOMEWHAT FROM THE CONDUCTOR AND EQUIPMENT SIZES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. HOWEVER, IN NO CASE, REDUCE THE SIZE OF CONDUCTORS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION FROM THE ENGINEER. PROVIDE PROPERLY SIZED ELECTRICAL WIRING AND EQUIPMENT WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ALL CHANGES REQUIRED IN THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION DUE TO EQUIPMENT VARIANCES SO THAT THE EFFECTS ON FEEDERS, BRANCH CIRCUITS, PANELBOARDS, FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS CAN BE CHECKED PRIOR TO PURCHASING AND INSTALLATION. BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH DIVISION 15 TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL AMPACITIES AND CORRECT SIZES OF ALL CONDUCTORS AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES FOR ALL EQUIPMENT, AND CORRECT OVERLOAD HEATERS FOR ALL MOTORS, WHEN STARTERS ARE PROVIDED UNDER DIVISION 16.

PROVIDE ALL RACEWAYS, POWER WIRING, AND LINE-VOLTAGE CONTROL AND INTERLOCK WIRING NOT PROVIDED UNDER DIVISION 15, FOR ALL THERMOSTATS, TEMPERATURE CONTROL DEVICES, AND CONTROLS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, NIGHT-STATS, WATER HEATER INTERLOCKS, TIME SWITCHES AND OVERRIDE TIMERS. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL DIAGRAMS. LOW-VOLTAGE CONDUCTORS FOR THERMOSTATS AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS MAY BE RUN EXPOSED ABOVE FINISHED ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS, IF APPROVED AND LISTED FOR THIS PURPOSE, BUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT WITHIN WALLS AND WHERE EXPOSED IN THE WORK AREAS.

EXECUTION

METHOD OF PROCEDURE
ERECT EQUIPMENT PARTS AT SUCH TIME AND IN SUCH MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE INTERFERENCES AND DELAYS IN THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK CARE SHALL BE USED IN THE ERECTION AND INSTALLATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO AVOID MARRING SURFACES OF THE WORK. DAMAGES SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL NOT BE ENERGIZED OR PLACED IN SERVICE UNTIL ALL INTERESTED PARTIES HAVE BEEN DULY NOTIFIED AND ARE PRESENT OR HAVE WAIVED THEIR RIGHT TO BE PRESENT. WHERE EQUIPMENT TO BE PLACED IN SERVICE INVOLVES SERVICE OR CONNECTION FROM ANOTHER CONTRACTOR OR THE OWNER, NOTIFY THE OWNER IN WRITING WHEN THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE READY. THE OWNER SHALL BE NOTIFIED AS FAR IN ADVANCE AS POSSIBLE, OF THE DATE THE VARIOUS ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT WILL BE COMPLETE.

THE WORK OF THIS TRADE INCLUDES ROUGH-IN FOR AND FINAL CONNECTION AND REQUIRED TO ALL MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, OR UNDER OTHER DIVISIONS OF THE WORK. THIS SHALL INCLUDE POWER AND CONTROL WIRING. WIRING DEVICES AND COVER-PLATES FOR BUILT-IN EQUIPMENT ARE INCLUDED IN THE WORK OF THIS DIVISION. SAFETY DISCONNECTS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE DEVICES REQUIRED BY N.E.C. ARE INCLUDED IN THE WORK OF THIS DIVISION. DO ALL ROUGHING-IN AND FINAL CONNECTIONS FROM APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS ONLY.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRAWING AND ANY NOTES THEREON IS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OPENINGS THROUGH WALLS, PARTITIONS, FLOORS, AND ROOFS AS REQUIRED FOR ELECTRICAL WORK.

PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR ELECTRICAL WORK PASSING THROUGH WALLS, PARTITIONS, ROOFS, AND FLOORS. SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND THROUGH FLOORS, WALLS AND PARTITIONS AND SHALL BE CUT FLUSH WITH EACH SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. FIRE WALL AND/OR FLOOR INTEGRITY SHALL BE RESTORED AFTER PENETRATION. SLEEVES IN CONCRETE AND MASONRY WALLS, CONCRETE FLOORS AND ROOFS, SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM STANDARD GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE WITH ENDS FINISHED SMOOTH, BURR FREE, WITHOUT SHARP EDGES. SLEEVES IN WALLS, ROOFS, AND FLOORS OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION AND THROUGH SUSPENDED CEILINGS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM 22 U.S. GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL. FLOOR SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND THREE INCHES ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SPACE BETWEEN FLOOR SLEEVES AND PASSING CONDUIT SHALL BE FILLED WITH DUCT SEAL PACKING AND CAULKED WITH WATERPROOF COMPOUND AS APPROVED. WHERE CONDUITS PASS THROUGH WATERPROOFED FLOORS OR WALLS, SLEEVES SHALL BE FABRICATED SUCH THAT WATERPROOFING CAN BE FLASHED ONTO AND AROUND THE SLEEVE.

RACEWAYS
ALL POWER AND LIGHTING CIRCUITS SHALL BE RUN IN METALLIC RACEWAYS EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. THESE RACEWAYS SHALL BE RUN CONCEALED IN ALL FINISHED AREAS, AND WHERE RUN EXPOSED SHALL BE SQUARE TO THE BUILDING AND HELD TIGHT TO THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. LOW VOLTAGE, TELEPHONE, INTERCOM, MUSIC, ALARM AND SECURITY WIRING RUN ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS SHALL BE RUN USING INSULATED, PLENUM RATED CABLE. PROVIDE LOW VOLTAGE CABLE IN CONDUIT IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL AHJ. VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. METALLIC CONDUIT FOR THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED ONLY WHERE RUN INSIDE WALLS. THE DRAWINGS INDICATE THE REQUIRED SIZE OF ALL RACEWAYS (EXCEPT AS HEREINAFTER SPECIFIED), THE POINTS OF TERMINATION AND THE SUGGESTED ROUTING. HOWEVER, THE INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER COORDINATION WITH BUILDING STRUCTURE AND THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES. FURNISH ALL REQUIRED BENDS, ELBOWS, FITTINGS, JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES, WHETHER OR NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON DRAWINGS, THAT MAY BE REQUIRED TO SATISFY CODES AND THE STANDARDS OF GOOD PRACTICE. WHERE CONDUITS FOR BOTH BRANCH AND FEEDER CIRCUITS ARE RUN CONCEALED, THEY MAY BE RUN OUT OF SQUARE TO THE BUILDING PROVIDING THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE RUN IS UTILIZED. RACEWAY SIZES ARE BASED ON THE USE OF COPPER CONDUCTORS AND N.E.C. FILL.

CONDUIT SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING: CONCEALED IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS AND INTERIOR PARTITIONS - EMT WITH SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS. UNDERGROUND OR BELOW INTERIOR SLABS - GRS. (NOTE: PVC CONDUIT IS PERMITTED OUTSIDE FOR PARKING AREA LIGHTING, SIGNS, ETC. ELBOWS SHALL BE GRS). EXPOSED ON BUILDING EXTERIOR - GRS.

CONDUIT BENDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE LARGEST POSSIBLE RADIUS FOR EASE IN PULLING CONDUCTORS AND TO PROVIDE A NEATLY INSTALLED APPEARANCE. EQUIPMENT AND CONDITIONS PERMITTING, POWER CONDUIT BENDS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING: 1-1/2 IN. - 18 IN. RADIUS; 2 IN. - 24 IN. RADIUS; 2-1/2 IN. - 24 IN. RADIUS; 3 IN. - 36 IN. RADIUS.

GRS CONDUIT SHALL BE CUT WITH POWER OR HACKSAW AND CLEANLY REAMED TO REMOVE ALL "BURRS" AND ALL FIELD CUT THREADS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WHITE LEAD BEFORE COUPLINGS ARE APPLIED.

EMPTY CONDUIT SYSTEMS INSTALLED FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, PUBLIC TELEPHONES, OWNER ITEMS AND OTHER SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH NYLON PULL WIRES PROPERLY TAGGED AT BOTH ENDS FOR IDENTIFICATION.

WHERE BUILDING VENTILATION CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT AIR MAY FLOW CONTINUOUSLY IN CONDUITS, CAUSING CONDENSATION AND THE COLLECTION OF MOISTURE, THE CONDUITS SHALL BE SEALED AT EACH END WITH A PLIABLE X DUCT SEALING COMPOUND. ALSO SEAL ALL CONDUITS ENTERING AND LEAVING REFRIGERATED EQUIPMENT AND PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS PER N.E.C.

ALL CONNECTIONS TO MOTORS, SOLENOID VALVES, PRESSURE SWITCHES, LIMIT SWITCHES, AND SIMILAR APPARATUS SHALL BE FLEXIBLE CONDUIT WHERE PERMITTED. WHERE EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED OUTDOORS OR EXPOSED TO MOISTURE, USE LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT WITH WATERTIGHT FITTINGS.

EQUIPMENT LEVELING, HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
SET EACH PIECE INSTALLED UNDER THIS DIVISION TRUE AND LEVEL.
ADEQUATELY SUPPORT ALL RACEWAYS FROM THE STRUCTURE USING SCREW CLAMPS TO SECURE TO SAME. ARRANGE SUPPORTS TO PREVENT MOISTURE COLLECTION AND ALLOW ENTRANCE TO BOXES WITHOUT BENDS. INSTALL MULTIPLE CONDUITS USING CHANNEL TRAPEZE SUPPORTS TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. USE APPROVED SPACERS TO INSULATE FROM CONTACT WITH BUILDING. SIZE CLAMPS, INSERTS, CHANNELS AND ALL OTHER MEMBERS TO SUPPORT A LOAD EQUAL TO 200% OF THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF ALL SUPPORTED MATERIAL PLUS THE WEIGHT OF A MAN.

WHERE SEVERAL RACEWAYS ARE SUPPORTED ON A COMMON TRAPEZE HANGER, SUPPORTS SHALL BE SPACED TO ACCOMMODATE THE SMALLEST SIZE RACEWAY INVOLVED. SPACE HANGERS AS FOLLOWS:
RIGID CONDUIT: 1/2 AND 3/4 IN. SIZE; 6'-0" ON CENTERS; 1 AND 1-1/4 IN. SIZE; 9'-0" ON CENTERS
ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING:
1/2 AND 3/4 IN. SIZE; 5'-0" ON CENTERS; 1 AND 1-1/4 IN SIZE; 6'-0" ON CENTERS.

SECURELY ATTACH HANGERS AND SUPPORTS TO CONSTRUCTION BY METHODS RECOMMENDED IN THE "NECA STANDARDS OF INSTALLATION" MANUAL. COORDINATION WITH MECHANICAL TRADES: THE INTENT OF THE ABOVE CEILING SUPPORTS IS TO COMBINE AS MANY PIPES, CONDUITS, ETC., AS IS POSSIBLE WITHIN SAFE STRUCTURAL LIMITS, ON EACH HORIZONTAL SECTION OF A TRAPEZE HANGER. PRIOR TO SELECTING THE HORIZONTAL MEMBER, ALL TRADES, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL, SHALL COORDINATE ACTUAL NUMBER OF PIPES, CONDUITS, ETC., SUCH THAT FINAL SELECTION RESULTS IN A NEATLY GROUPED, DISCIPLINED AND ACCESSIBLE INSTALLATION.

WIRING INSTALLATION
EXCEPT FOR SUCH ITEMS AS ARE NORMALLY WIRED AT THEIR POINT OF MANUFACTURE AND SO DELIVERED - AND UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN - THE ELECTRICAL TRADE SHALL DO ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING OF EVERY CHARACTER. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS THAT ALL SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ALL NECESSARY UTILITY CONNECTIONS, COMPLETED TO ALLOW SAFE AND PROPER OPERATION OF SAID SYSTEMS. WHEN IT IS NECESSARY FOR TRADES PERFORMING WORK COVERED BY THIS DIVISION TO MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS TO ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED BY OTHERS, OR BY OTHER TRADES UNDER OTHER DIVISIONS, ALL SUCH WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS DIVISION AND ALL MATERIALS USED SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

MINIMUM WIRE SIZE FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE #12 AWG, EXCEPT THAT HOMERUNS LONGER THAN 100 FT, LENGTH FROM THE PANEL TO THE CIRCUIT'S ELECTRICAL LOAD CENTER SHALL BE #10 AWG MINIMUM. WHERE RUNS EXCEED 150', CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE WIRE SIZE BEING UTILIZED DOES NOT CREATE A VOLTAGE DROP GREATER THAN 3%. REQUEST PROPER WIRE SIZE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION IF A 3% VOLTAGE DROP MAY OCCUR FOR ANY BRANCH CIRCUIT. WHERE MORE THAN THREE CURRENT CARRYING CONDUCTORS ARE ENCLOSED IN THE SAME RACEWAY, CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE DERATED PER N.E.C. AND WIRE SIZE INCREASED AS REQUIRED. WHERE THE INCREASED CONDUCTOR SIZE REQUIRES, INCREASE THE RACEWAY SIZE AS WELL. FOR CONTROL WIRING USE #14 AWG MINIMUM. FOR FIXTURE WIRING, AS PERMITTED BY N.E.C., USE #18 AWG MINIMUM. FOR SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS USE WIRE SIZE AS SPECIFICALLY REQUIRED BY THE SYSTEM SUPPLIER.

MAKE CONNECTIONS TO TERMINALS USING PRESSURE TYPE CONNECTORS. SOLDERED JOINTS ARE PROHIBITED. ALL JOINTS IN CONDUCTORS SHALL BE MADE AT AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WITHIN A BOX BY TWISTING THE BARE CONDUCTOR ENDS TOGETHER AND APPLYING A WIRE CONNECTOR IN ALL SIZES UP TO THE MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR. JOINTS SHALL BE TAPED WITH AN APPROVED ELECTRICAL TAPE. SPLICES FOR CONDUCTORS LARGER THAN #10 AWG SHALL BE MADE WITH AN APPROVED COMPRESSION (SQUEEZE) CONNECTOR INSULATED WITH NOT LESS THAN TWO LAYERS OF ELECTRICAL FILL TAPE TO 1.5 TIMES THE THICKNESS OF INSULATION, FOLLOWED BY TWO (MINIMUM) LAYERS OF HALF-LAPPED ELECTRICAL TAPE FOR MECHANICAL PROTECTION. LOCATE ALL SPLICES IN BOXES OR FITTINGS OF PROPER SIZE PER N.E.C.

IDENTIFY ALL WIRES AND CABLES WITH BRADY ADHESIVE WIRE MARKERS AT EACH BOX, PANEL, AND OUTLET. IDENTIFICATION SHALL, AS A MINIMUM, INDICATE THE PANEL AND CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THE OUTLET. AT THE PANEL END, THE LOAD SERVED AND ITS LOCATION SHALL BE INDICATED. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 8 IN. SLACK WIRE AT EACH OUTLET FOR MAKING CONNECTION TO THE DEVICE OR TO PROVIDE FOR A FUTURE DEVICE IN THE BOX.

BOXES
EACH BOX SHALL BE OF PROPER SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE DEVICE AND FUNCTION FOR WHICH IT IS SHOWN. BOXES FOR WALL DEVICES SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH PLASTER RING OR TILE RING ACCORDING TO WALL CONSTRUCTION WHERE REQUIRED. BOXES FOR INSTALLATION IN MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE SPECIAL SQUARE CORNER MASONRY TYPE. BOXES FOR MOUNTING OF LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE FOUR INCH OCTAGON, EQUIPPED WITH 3/8 IN. "NO-BOLT" FIXTURE STUD. BOXES FOR FLOOR OUTLETS SHALL BE CONCRETE PROOF STEEL BOXES WITH ADJUSTABLE TOPS AND DEVICES AS HEREINAFTER NOTED OR SHOWN. ALL BOXES SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH PROPER COVER AND/OR DEVICE PLATE AND DEVICE. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PLACE OUTLET BOXES AT THE FOLLOWING HEIGHTS (BOX CENTER TO FINISH FLOOR): WALL SWITCHES 48" AND CONVENIENCE OUTLETS 18" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.

TELEPHONE, ALARM, AND SIGNAL SYSTEM OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE STANDARD OUTLET BOX TYPE WHERE ONLY ONE CONDUIT ENTERS SAME. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, WHERE TWO OR MORE CONDUITS ENTER, BOX SHALL BE 4-11/16 IN. SQUARE MINIMUM WITH SUITABLE ADAPTER RING.

LOCATE ALL OUTLETS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, HOWEVER, AT INSTALLATION INSPECT ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND LOCATE LOCAL SWITCHES ON THE STRIKE SIDE OF THE DOOR.

SYSTEM GROUNDING
EQUIPMENT, RACEWAY SYSTEMS, WIRING SYSTEM NEUTRALS, RECEPTACLES AND POWER OUTLETS, MOTORS AND MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C. ARTICLE 250.

GROUND RECEPTACLES AND POWER OUTLETS TO THE CONDUIT SYSTEM WITH A GREEN GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C. AND CONNECTED BETWEEN THE DEVICE GROUNDING SCREW AND THE OUTLET BOX. CONNECTION TO THE BOX MAY BE A "G" CLIP OR BY A 10/24 SCREW THREADED INTO A HOLE IN THE BACK OF THE BOX AND USED FOR NO OTHER PURPOSE. EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED WITHIN INSULATED GREEN GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C. AND INSTALLED WITHIN THE RACEWAY. CONDUCTOR SHALL BE CONTINUOUS BETWEEN A GROUNDING SCREW IN THE EQUIPMENT JUNCTION BOX AND A GROUND ATTACHMENT IN THE NEAREST OUTLET BOX IN THE RIGID METALLIC CONDUIT SYSTEM. THIS REQUIREMENT INCLUDES ALL FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.

GENERALLY FOR TELEPHONE AND SUPPLEMENTAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS NO 6 AWG CONDUCTOR TO EACH PROTECTOR CABINET, OTHER CABINET, OR DEVICE INSTALLATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUFFICIENT, FROM THE SERVICE GROUND (UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE).

GROUNDING MATERIAL:
GROUND-RODS - 1/2" DIA., 10' LONG, COPPERWELD
GROUND CONDUCTOR - SIZE AS PER N.E.C. REQUIREMENTS, SOFT DRAWN OR SOFT ANNEALED, COPPER WIRE.
JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS - MOLDED FUSION WELDING PROCESS USING PROPER MOLD AND THE NUMBER, SIZE AND TYPE CARTRIDGE FOR THE JOINT OR CONNECTION. WATERPIPE CONNECTION, SILICON BRONZE APPROVED MECHANICAL CONNECTOR DESIGNED FOR THE PIPE AND CABLE TO BE BONDED.

PANELBOARD INSTALLATION:
MOUNT PANELBOARDS WITH CENTERLINE AT 5 FT.-6IN. ABOVE FINISH FLOOR, EXCEPT THAT THE HIGHEST BREAKER HANDLE SHALL BE BELOW 6 FT.-5 IN. ABOVE FINISH FLOOR. ARRANGE BREAKERS SO THAT THE BREAKER RATING IS VISIBLE WITH THE PANEL FRONT IN PLACE.

PANEL DIRECTORIES, AS A MINIMUM, SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN AND INDICATE BREAKER POSITION NUMBER AND EQUIPMENT SERVED. THE PANEL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE PANEL TRIM AND SHALL CONSIST OF A BLACK LAMINATED PHENOLIC LABEL, SCREW MOUNTED, WITH THE PANEL IDENTIFICATION MATCHING PANEL IDENTIFICATION ON DRAWINGS. LABEL ALL CONDUCTORS WITH ADHESIVE WRAP LABELS WITHIN 2 IN. OF THE CONDUCTOR TERMINATION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TRIM.

LIGHTING FIXTURE INSTALLATION
PROVIDE A LIGHTING FIXTURE FOR EACH AND EVERY OUTLET IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPE DESIGNATION AND FIXTURE SCHEDULE ON THE DRAWINGS. VERIFY THE ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES AND CEILING CONSTRUCTION AND - REGARDLESS OF THE CATALOG NUMBER PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES SHOWN - PROVIDE FIXTURES WITH THE PROPER TRIM, FRAMES, SUPPORTS, AND HANGER AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPURTENANCES TO PROPERLY COORDINATE WITH SAID FINISHES. REINFORCE CEILING CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED TO PROPERLY SUPPORT THE WEIGHT OF FIXTURES INSTALLED THEREON.

IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION: THOROUGHLY CLEAN ALL FIXTURES INSIDE AND OUT, INCLUDING PLASTICS AND GLASSWARE. ADJUST TRIM TO FIT ADJACENT SURFACES. REPLACE BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS. INSTALL NEW LAMPS. ELECTRICALLY AND MECHANICALLY TEST THE SYSTEM FOR PROPER OPERATION.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL FROM LOCAL CODE AUTHORITIES AND MAKING ANY REVISIONS DIRECTED BY THEM ON EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING.

CLEANING
THOROUGHLY CLEAN ALL FIXTURES, SWITCHES, OTHER DEVICES, PANELBOARDS, AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED OR CONNECTED IN THIS CONTRACT. ALL SURFACES SHALL BE PROPERLY POLISHED AND SHALL BE FREE OF PAINT AND ALL OTHER DIRT OR DEBRIS. TOUCHUP OR COMPLETELY REFINISH ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED WITH FACTORY FINISHES THAT IS DAMAGED DURING DELIVERY OR CONSTRUCTION. PROPERLY PROTECT THE FRONTS OF ALL PANELBOARDS, SWITCHBOARDS AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT MARRING AND OTHER DEFACING.

AT ALL TIMES, KEEP THE PREMISES FREE FROM ACCUMULATIONS OF WASTE MATERIALS OR RUBBISH CAUSED BY THE WORK OF THE TRADESMEN DOING ELECTRICAL WORK. AT COMPLETION OF THE WORK, REMOVE ALL RUBBISH, TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SURPLUS MATERIALS. BROOM CLEAN ALL ASSIGNED SPACES PRIOR TO LEAVING THE PREMISES.

TESTING AND LOAD BALANCING

TEST ALL CIRCUITS TO ASSURE THEM TO BE FREE OF GROUNDS AND SHORTS. LIGHT AND TEST EACH LAMP. PROVE AND TEST THE AVAILABLE VOLTAGE ON THE LOAD SIDE OF EACH DISCONNECT. VERIFY PROPER OPERATION OF THE DISCONNECT. VERIFY THE PHASE SEQUENCE, VOLTAGE, AND ROTATION AT EACH MOTOR IN THE PRESENCE OF THE INSTALLER. RUN EACH MOTOR WITH ITS CONTROL AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE UNDER OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR A SUFFICIENT LENGTH OVER TIME TO DEMONSTRATE CORRECT ALIGNMENT, WIRING CAPACITY, SPEED, AND OVERALL SATISFACTORY OPERATION. CHECK THAT THE PROPER OVERLOAD HEATERS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED BY READING THE MOTOR NAMEPLATE. ADJUST THE SIZE OF THE OVERLOAD HEATER AS REQUIRED TO MATCH THE MOTOR NAMEPLATE. OPERATE ALL MAIN AND FEEDER SWITCHES AND BREAKERS.

THE VARIOUS BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVED FROM THE LIGHTING PANELBOARDS VARY IN LOADING. CAREFULLY BALANCE THE ACTUAL OPERATING LOAD ON EACH PANELBOARD WHEN ALL LOAD IS TURNED ON AND THE SYSTEM IS OPERATING AT 100% DEMAND, THE UNBALANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 10%. DURING FINAL INSPECTION, FURNISH THE TEST INSTRUMENTS AND QUALIFIED PERSONNEL TO PERFORM COMPLETE TESTING. COSTS OF ALL TESTING, INCLUDING THE INCIDENT COSTS FOR RETESTING OCCASIONED BY DEFECTS AND FAILURES OF THE EQUIPMENT TO MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS, SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

FURNISH AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT A FINAL INSPECTION CERTIFICATE FROM THE LOCAL INSPECTING AUTHORITY.

END OF SECTION 16000

CWA collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

E502

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

# MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS

(ALPHABETICAL BY ABBREVIATION)

| ABBREVIATION | LONG FORM |
|---|---|
| ABV | ABOVE |
| AC OR ACU | AIR-CONDITIONING UNIT |
| AHAP | AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE |
| AHU | AIR-HANDLING UNIT |
| AUTO | AUTOMATIC |
| BLW | BELOW |
| C | CHILLER |
| CD | CONDENSATE |
| CF | CABINET FAN |
| CFM | CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE |
| CH | CABINET HEATER |
| CHP | CHILLED WATER PUMP |
| CLNG OR CLG | CEILING |
| CONC | CONCRETE |
| CP OR CWP | CONDENSER WATER PUMP |
| CS | CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY |
| CR | CONDENSER WATER RETURN |
| CRAC OR CACU | COMPUTER ROOM AIR-CONDITIONING UNIT |
| CREF | CHILLER ROOM EXHAUST FAN |
| CRU | CONDENSATE (STEAM) RETURN UNIT |
| CT | COOLING TOWER CELL |
| CTU | CONDENSATE (STEAM) TRANSFER UNIT |
| CU | CONDENSING UNIT |
| DV | CONSTANT VOLUME TERMINAL BOX |
| DEF | DISHWASER EXHAUST FAN |
| DMPR | DAMPER |
| DN | DOWN |
| EA | EACH |
| EBH | ELECTRIC BASEBOARD HEATER |
| EDH | ELECTRIC DUCT-MOUNTED HEATER |
| EF | EXHAUST FAN |
| EG | EXHAUST GRILLE |
| ER | EXHAUST REGISTER |
| EUH | ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER |
| EXH | EXHAUST |
| FD | FIRE DAMPER |
| FCU | FAN-COIL UNIT |
| FF | FINAL FILTER |
| FFCH | FORCED-FLOW CABINET HEATER |
| FFU | FAN FILTER UNIT |
| FP | FAN POWERED TERMINAL BOX |
| GPM | GALLONS PER MINUTE |
| HC | HEATING COIL |
| HUM | HUMIDIFIER |
| HWP OR HP | HEATING WATER PUMP |
| HX | HEAT EXCHANGER |
| KEF | KITCHEN (GREASE HOOD) EXHAUST FAN |
| KW | KILOWATTS |
| LD | LINEAR SUPPLY DIFFUSER |
| MOT | MOTORIZED |
| MTD | MOUNTED |
| MUAF | MAKE-UP AIR FAN |
| MUAHU | MAKE-UP AIR-HANDLING UNIT |
| OA | OUTSIDE AIR |
| OAF | OUTSIDE AIR FAN |
| OPG OR OPNG | OPENING |

NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS ON THIS LIST ARE NECESSARILY USED ON THIS PROJECT

# MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS CONT.

(ALPHABETICAL BY ABBREVIATION)

| ABBREVIATION | LONG FORM |
|---|---|
| PF | PRE-FILTER |
| PLNM | PLENUM |
| RA | RETURN AIR |
| RAF | RETURN AIR FAN |
| RAG OR RG | RETURN AIR GRILLE |
| RAR OR RR | RETURN AIR REGISTER |
| RAS | RETURN AIR SILENCER |
| RE: | IN REFERENCE TO |
| RTU | ROOFTOP UNIT |
| SA | SUPPLY AIR |
| SAF OR SF | SUPPLY AIR FAN |
| SAG OR SG | SUPPLY AIR GRILLE |
| SAR OR SR | SUPPLY AIR REGISTER |
| SAS | SUPPLY AIR SILENCER |
| SCHP | SECONDARY CHILLED WATER PUMP |
| SD | SMOKE DAMPER OR DETECTOR |
| SPCHP | SPECIAL PROCESS CHILLED WATER PUMP |
| TA | THROW AWAY (FILTER TYPE) |
| TDEF | TRUCK DOCK EXHAUST FAN |
| TEF | TOILET EXHAUST FAN |
| TRANS | TRANSITION OR TRANSFER |
| TYP | TYPICAL |
| UH | UNIT HEATER |
| UNO | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| VF | VENTILATION FAN |
| VFD | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE |
| V V | VARIABLE VOLUME TERMINAL BOX |
| W/ | WITH |
| XFMR OR TFMR | TRANSFORMER |
| XT OR EX | EXPANSION TANK |

NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS ON THIS LIST ARE NECESSARILY USED ON THIS PROJECT

# DUCTWORK LEGEND

(REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS SECTIONS 15815 AND 15820 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION)

| SINGLE LINE | DESCRIPTION | DOUBLE LINE |
|---|---|---|
| | ROUND ELBOW DOWN | |
| | ROUND ELBOW UP | |
| | OFFSET TO CHANGE ELEVATION (AT 30° WHEN POSSIBLE. ARROW SLOPES DN, U.N.O.) | |
| | ROUND RADIUS ELBOW | |
| | 90° STRAIGHT TEE | |
| | 90° CONICAL TEE | |
| | 45° LATERAL TAP | |
| | 45° LATERAL CONICAL TEE | |
| | SIZE OR SHAPE TRANSITION | |
| | ROUND FLEXIBLE DUCT | |
| | RECTANGULAR ELBOW DOWN | |
| | RECTANGULAR ELBOW UP | |
| | OFFSET TO CHANGE ELEVATION (AT 30° WHERE POSSIBLE. ARROW SLOPES DN., U.N.O.) | |
| | RECTANGULAR RADIUS ELBOW | |
| | RECTANGULAR ELBOW WITH TURNING VANES | |
| | SPLIT BRANCH TAKE-OFF WITH SQUARE ELBOW & SPLITTER DAMPER | |
| | SPLIT BRANCH TAKE-OFF WITH RADIUS ELBOW & SPLITTER DAMPER | |
| | SPLIT BRANCH TAKE-OFF TEE WITH STATIONARY SPLITTER DAMPER | |
| | BRANCH TAKE-OFF WITH 45° LEAD IN TAP | |
| | INSULATED/LINED DUCTWORK (U.N.O.) | |
| | SQUARE FACED CEILING DIFFUSER 4-WAY DIRECTIONAL THROW (U.N.O.) | |
| | ROUND FACED CEILING DIFFUSER | |
| OR | CEILING RETURN OR EXHAUST AIR GRILLE OR REGISTER | |
| | SIDEALL SUPPLY GRILLE OR REGISTER | |
| | SUPPLY DUCT RISER | |
| | RETURN, EXHAUST OR OUTSIDE AIR DUCT RISER | |
| | MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER | |
| | AUTOMATIC (MOTOR-OPERATED) DAMPER | |
| | FIRE DAMPER | |
| | GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPER | |
| | COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPER WITH SMOKE DETECTOR | |
| | SMOKE DAMPER (AUTOMATIC) WITH SMOKE DETECTOR | |
| | DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR | OR |

NOT ALL SYMBOLS ON THIS LIST ARE NECESSARILY USED ON THIS PROJECT

# STANDARD MECHANICAL SYMBOLS

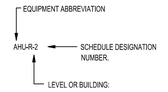
| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | |
|---|---|---|
| | GATE VALVE | VALVES, FITTINGS & DEVICES |
| | BALL VALVE | |
| | GLOBE VALVE | |
| | BUTTERFLY VALVE | |
| | PLUG VALVE | |
| | ANGLE VALVE | |
| | CHECK VALVE | |
| | AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE (STRAIGHT THROUGH) | |
| | AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE (3-WAY) | |
| | AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE (ANGLE) | |
| | AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE (STRAIGHT THROUGH) | |
| | SOLENOID VALVE | |
| | PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE | |
| | PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE | |
| | GAUGE COCK | |
| | PRESSURE GAUGE WITH GAUGE COCK | |
| | THERMOMETER | |
| | THERMOMETER WELL | |
| | TEST PLUG | |
| | FLOW METER | |
| T | TEMPERATURE SENSOR | |
| P | PRESSURE SENSOR | |
| DPS | DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH | |
| | IMMERSION THERMOSTAT | |
| | MANUAL AIR VENT | |
| | AUTOMATIC AIR VENT | |
| FS | FLOW SWITCH | |
| | ORIFICE | |
| | PIPE SLEEVE THRU WALL OR FLOOR | |
| | EXPANSION JOINT | |
| | FLEXIBLE PIPE JOINT | |
| | PIPE GUIDE | |
| | ANCHOR | |
| | STRAINER (Y-TYPE) | |
| | STRAINER (BASKET TYPE) | |
| | UNION | |
| | CONCENTRIC REDUCER | |
| | ECCENTRIC REDUCER | |
| | DIRECTION OF FLOW | |
| | DIRECTION OF SLOPE | |
| T | THERMOSTAT | |
| H | HUMIDISTAT | |
| FSC | FAN SPEED CONTROLLER | |
| CS | CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY | PIPING |
| CR | CONDENSER WATER RETURN | |
| D | CONDENSATE DRAIN | |

NOT ALL SYMBOLS ON THIS LIST ARE NECESSARILY USED ON THIS PROJECT

# OTHER SYMBOLS

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| | INDICATES CONNECTION TO EXISTING DUCT OR PIPE |

# GENERAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION KEY:




# MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT THE SITE AND BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT. REVIEW GENERAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THIS PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF ANY CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID.
2. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS WITH OTHER TRADES TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. DUCTWORK AND PIPING SHALL BE ROUTED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH ELECTRICAL PANELS, LIGHTING FIXTURES, ETC.
3. TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID DAMAGING EXISTING SURFACES AND EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN FOR NEW INSTALLATION DURING WORK. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
4. ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL PLANS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. NEW MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK AND PIPING IS SHOWN AT APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. FIELD MEASURE FINAL DUCTWORK AND PIPING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND SHALL MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS REQUIRED TO FIT THE DUCTWORK AND PIPING WITHIN THE AVAILABLE SPACE. FIELD VERIFY FINAL LOCATIONS TO INSTALL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING SERVICE CLEARANCE AND PROPER AIRFLOW CLEARANCE AROUND EQUIPMENT.
6. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL RELATED CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AS APPLICABLE TO THE HVAC SYSTEM. CHASE AND PENETRATIONS INTENDED FOR DUCTWORK AND PIPING SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
7. COORDINATE LOCATION OF ROOF PENETRATIONS WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
8. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE BUILDING COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. FIREPROOF ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.L. REQUIREMENTS.
9. COORDINATE THE EXACT MOUNTING SIZE AND FRAME TYPE OF DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES WITH THE SUPPLIER TO MEET THE CEILING, WALL, AND DUCT INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
10. LOCATION OF CEILING DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE FINAL CEILING AND LIGHTING LOCATIONS.
11. DUCTWORK CROSSING FIRE RATED WALL OR OTHER FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE MINIMUM 26 GAUGE SHEET METAL.
12. PROVIDE FIRE AND/OR FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS IN DUCTWORK AT CEILINGS AND WALLS AS REQUIRED BY BUILDING CODE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. FIRE AND FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS SHALL CONFORM TO NFPA AS APPLICABLE.
13. PROVIDE WALL AND/OR DUCT ACCESS PANELS OR DOORS FOR ACCESS TO ALL FIRE AND/OR FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS. ACCESS PANEL OR DOOR SHALL BE MINIMUM SIZE OF 6"x6" AND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 12" OF DAMPER. PROVIDE A REMOVABLE DUCT SECTION WHERE DUCT SIZE IS TOO SMALL FOR A 6"x6" ACCESS DOOR.
14. THERMOSTATS AND HUMIDISTATS SHALL BE LOCATED AND SET BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND WIRED IN CONDUIT BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL BE 48" AFF TO MEET ADA REQUIREMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
15. COORDINATE THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF WALL-MOUNTED DEVICES WITH ANY WALL MOUNTED ITEMS INDICATED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE REIMBURSED FOR RELOCATION OF ANY WALL-MOUNTED DEVICES CAUSED BY A LACK OF COORDINATION.
16. ALL BRANCH DUCT CONNECTIONS AND TAKE-OFFS TO INDIVIDUAL DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES SHALL HAVE A PREFABRICATED 45 DEGREE, HIGH EFFICIENCY, RECTANGULAR/ROUND BRANCH DUCT TAKEOFF FITTING WITH MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER AND LOCKING QUADRANT.
17. BRANCH DUCTWORK TO AIR OUTLETS SHALL BE SAME SIZE AS OUTLET NECK SIZE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
18. RIGID DUCTWORK INSULATION: PROVIDE R-6 MINIMUM INSULATION WRAP ON ALL CONCEALED DUCTWORK. PROVIDE R-6 MINIMUM INTERNAL DUCT LINER ON ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK. DUCT SIZES ON MECHANICAL PLANS INDICATE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSIONS. SHEET METAL SIZES SHALL INCREASE ACCORDINGLY. PROVIDE R-12 MINIMUM INSULATION ON ALL DUCTWORK INSTALLED IN UNCONDITIONED SPACES. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
19. FLEXIBLE DUCT WORK SHALL BE THERMAFLEX TYPE MKE, FLEXMASTER TYPE 8M, OR APPROVED EQUAL, SHALL BE LISTED UNDER 181 AS CLASS 1 AIR DUCT AND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INTEGRAL R-6 MINIMUM FIBERGLASS INSULATION. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0" IN LENGTH AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AND SUPPORT TO AVOID SHARP BENDS AND SAGGING.
20. WALL MOUNTED DIFFUSERS AND GRILLES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SUITABLE MOUNTING FRAME TO MATCH WALL CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

# GENERAL MECHANICAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR RATED WALLS AND PARTITIONS VERIFY FIRE AND/OR SMOKE DAMPER LOCATIONS AT DUCTS OR OPENINGS PENETRATING THESE WALLS.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ROOM NAMES AND NUMBERS.
3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF CEILING DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES.
4. VERIFY LOCATIONS OF THERMOSTATS WITH ARCHITECT AND OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. VERIFY LOCATIONS OF EXPOSED DUCTS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. DUCT DIMENSIONS INDICATED ON PLANS ARE FREE AREA DIMENSIONS.
7. SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR DUCT SHALL BE INTERNALLY LINED WHERE SPECIFIED.
8. ALL LOUVER SIZES ON MECHANICAL PLANS ARE GIVEN IN FREE AREA REQUIRED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS. 9. COORDINATE TERMINAL BOX AND BALANCING DAMPER LOCATIONS CAREFULLY TO INSURE PROPER AND ADEQUATE ACCESS TO FILTERS, MOTORS, CONTROL VALVES, CONTROL PANLES, ETC. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS AS SPECIFIED WHERE REQUIRED TO ASSURE THIS ACCESS. 10. CEILING PLENUM SPACE IS VERY TIGHT. WHERE REQUIRED, DUCTS OR PIPES SHALL BE ROUTED BETWEEN LIGHT FIXTURES AND UP AND OVER OTHER DUCTS OR PIPES USING THE SPACES BETWEEN STRUCTURAL JOISTS OR BEAMS WHERE APPLICABLE. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CAREFULLY COORDINATING ALL TRADES. EXISTING UNKNOWN CONDITIONS MAY AFFECT EXACT DUCT OR PIPE ROUTING, OR EXISTING CONDITIONS MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE DUCTS AND PIPES.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

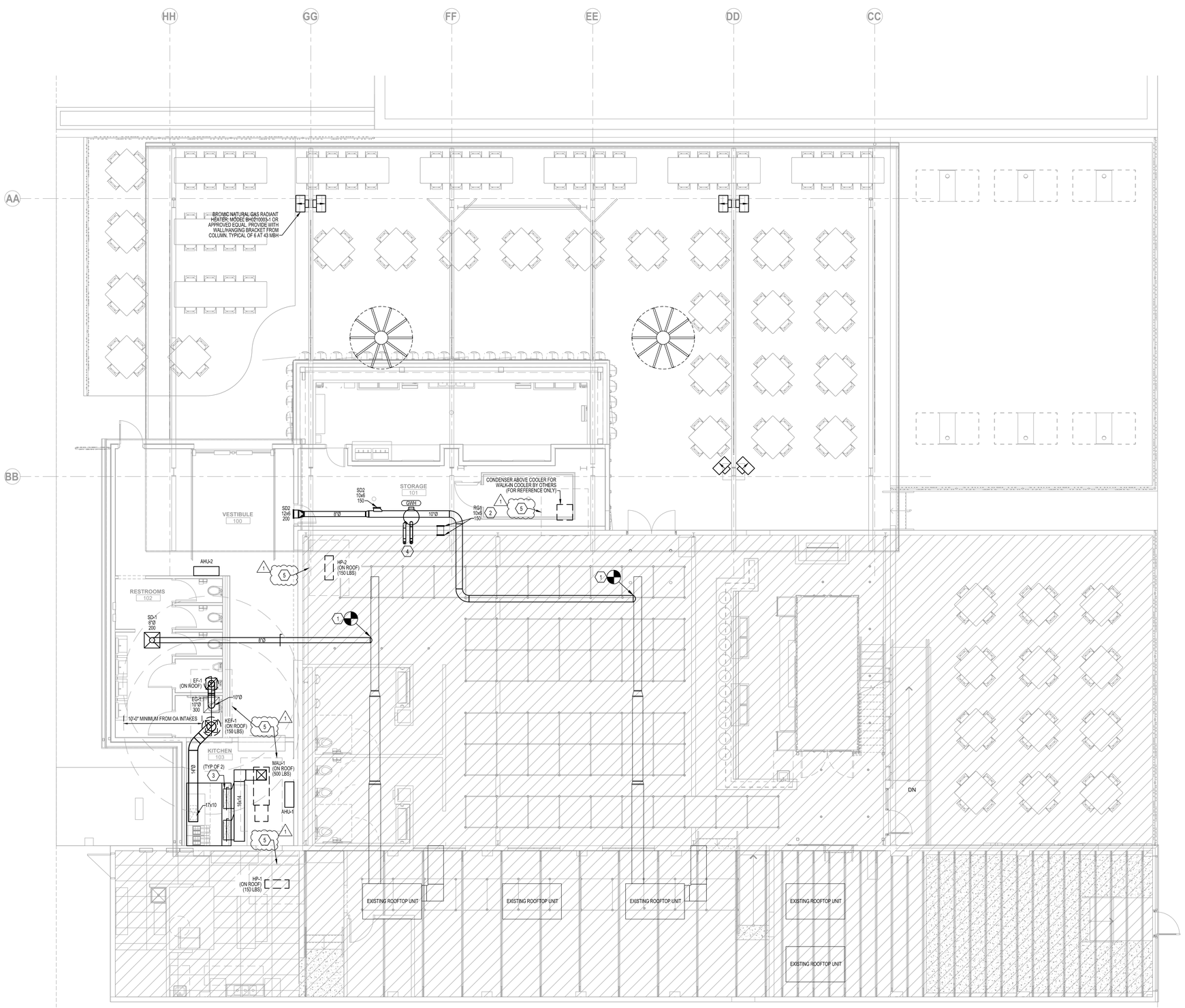
STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M101

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

MECHANICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS




1 **MECHANICAL PLAN**

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES

(NOT ALL NOTES APPLY)

1. REFERENCE SHEET M101 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS.

## KEYED NOTES:

1. CONNECT TO EXISTING DUCTWORK SERVING SPACE. REBALANCE EXISTING SYSTEM AS REQUIRED.
2. MOUNT RETURN GRILLE AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE.
3. 30"x10" MAKEUP AIR DUCT CONNECTION TO HOOD. TYPICAL OF (2) CONNECTIONS AT 720 CFM EACH.
4. ROUTE 4"Ø COMBUSTION INTAKE AND VENT FROM GAS WATER HEATER UP THROUGH FLAT ROOF AND TERMINATE WITH CONCENTRIC VENT PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
5. PROVIDE SCREENING AROUND ROOF-MOUNTED MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PER LOCAL JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS. COORDINATE WITH OWNER ALL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO BE SCREENED. ENSURE ALL REQUIRED CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED FOR OPERATION, SERVICE, AND AIRFLOW. REFER TO SCREENING DETAIL ON SHEET M301 FOR MORE INFORMATION.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebbarch.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

1 CITY COMMENTS - 02/16/2023

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/16/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

MECHANICAL PLAN

## DUCTLESS SPLIT SYSTEM SCHEDULE

| TAG NO. | MANUFACTURER | SERVES | INDOOR UNIT | | | OUTDOOR UNIT | | | | ELECTRIC | SEER | HSPF | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MODEL | CAPACITY (BTUH) | WEIGHT (LBS) | MODEL | WEIGHT (LBS) | MCA | MOCP | VOLT/PH/HZ | | | |
| HP-1/AHU-1 | LG | KITCHEN | LSN181HSV5 | 18,000/22,000 | 50 | LSU181HSV5 | 150 | 19 | 30 | 208/1/60 | 22.0 | 9.5 | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| HP-2/AHU-2 | LG | VESTIBULE AREA | LSN120HSV5 | 12,000/13,600 | 50 | LSU120HSV5 | 150 | 10 | 15 | 208/1/60 | 22.0 | 10.0 | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1 INDOOR UNIT POWERED FROM OUTDOOR UNIT.
2 OUTDOOR UNIT SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED ON EQUIPMENT STAND.
3 ALL REFRIGERANT PIPING SHALL BE SIZED AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
4 PROVIDE UNIT WITH REMOTE MOUNTED TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER.
5 ROUTE CONDENSATE FROM INDOOR UNIT TO NEARBY APPROVED RECEPTOR.

## GRILLE, REGISTER, AND DIFFUSER SCHEDULE

| MARK | MANUFACTURER | MODEL | FACE TYPE | MOUNTING LOCATION | FACE SIZE (IN) | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD1 | TITUS | PAS | PERFORATED | CEILING | 24"x24" | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| RG1 | TITUS | PAR | PERFORATED | CEILING | 24"x24" | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| EG1 | TITUS | PAR | PERFORATED | CEILING | 24"x24" | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1 NECK SIZE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
2 BAKED ENAMEL FINISH TO MATCH CEILING/WALL COLOR, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
3 PROVIDE NECK FOR DUCT CONNECTION.
4 BRANCH DUCT SIZE SHALL BE SAME AS NECK SIZE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
5 FRAME TYPE TO MATCH CONSTRUCTION OF MOUNTING LOCATION, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.

## EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE

| MARK | MANUFACTURER | MODEL | MOUNTING | VOLUME (CFM) | ESP (IN) | FAN RPM | DRIVE (BELT/DIRECT) | MOTOR HP | ELECTRICAL VOLTS/PH | WEIGHT (LBS) | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EF-1 | GREENHECK | G-080-VG | ROOF | 300 | 0.5 | 1684 | DIRECT | 1/6 | 120/1 | 50 | 1,2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1 PROVIDE WITH BACK DRAFT DAMPER, SPEED CONTROLLER, DISCONNECT SWITCH, AND 14" ROOF CURB.
2 FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH RESTROOM LIGHTS.

## KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE

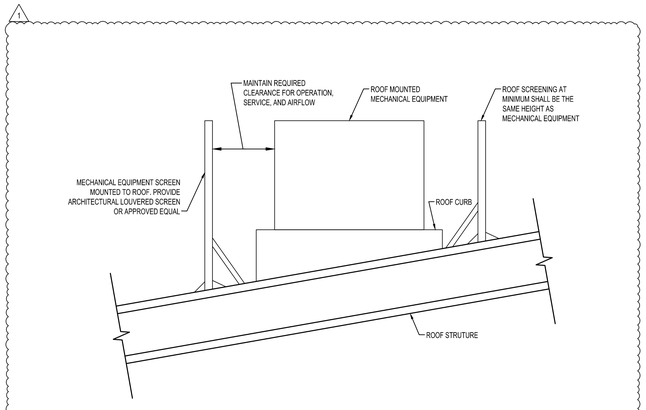
| MARK | MANUFACTURER | MODEL | MOUNTING | VOLUME (CFM) | ESP (IN) | FAN RPM | DRIVE (BELT/DIRECT) | MOTOR HP | ELECTRICAL VOLTS/PH | MOTOR FLA | WEIGHT (LBS) | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEF-1 | ACCUREX | XRUB-141-10 | ROOF | 1800 | 1.0 | 1451 | BELT | 1.0 | 120/1 | 16 | 150 | 1,2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES:
1 PROVIDE WITH GREASE BOX, 14" TALL ROOF CURB WITH HINGED BASE, AND ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT.
2 FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH KITCHEN COOKING EQUIPMENT UNDER KITCHEN HOOD.

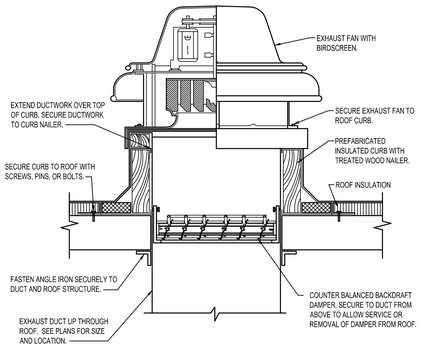
## MAKE-UP AIR UNIT SCHEDULE

| MARK | MANUFACTURER | MODEL | LOCATION | SERVICE | DRIVE TYPE | FAN | | | | HEATING | | | | ELECTRICAL | | | WEIGHT (LB.) | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | DESIGN CFM | RPM | ESP (IN.) | HP | INPUT (MBH) | OUTPUT (MBH) | EFF. (%) | TEMP. RISE (%%DF) | V/PH/HZ | MCA | MOCP | | |
| MAU-1 | ACCUREX | XDG-P115-H05 | ROOF | KITCHEN ADDITION HOOD | DIRECT | 1440 | 1693 | 0.65 | 1.0 | 118.3 | 108.9 | 92.0 | 70.0 | 120/1/60 | 20.8 | 35 | 500 | 1,2 |

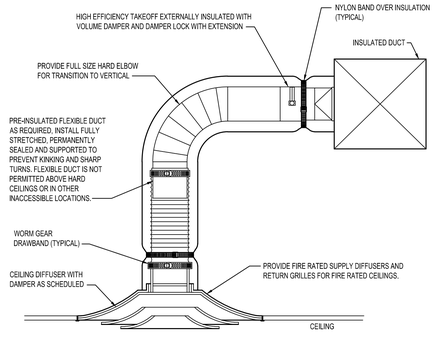
NOTES:
1. PROVIDE UNIT WITH FACTORY INLET DAMPER, HEAT INLET AIR SENSOR, LOW FIRE START, 14" TALL ROOF CURB, MOTORIZED BACKDRAFT DAMPER, ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT, AND FREEZESTAT.
2. INTERLOCK UNIT WITH KEF-1.



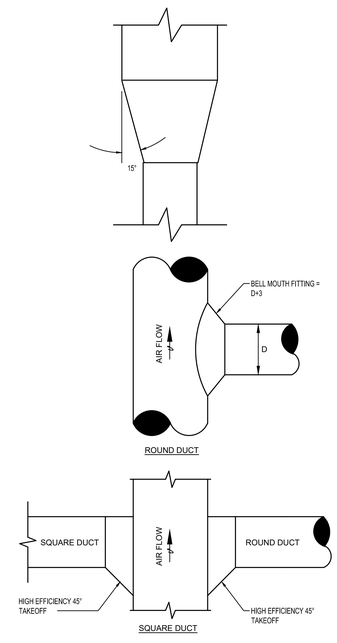

5 **EQUIPMENT SCREENING DETAIL**
NOT TO SCALE



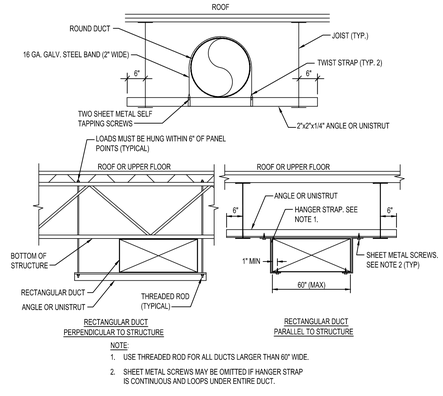

4 **ROOF MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN DETAIL**
NOT TO SCALE




3 **CEILING DIFFUSER**
NOT TO SCALE




2 **DUCT TAKEOFFS AND FITTINGS**
NOT TO SCALE




1 **DUCT HANGERS AND SUPPORTS**
NOT TO SCALE


CAW collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

1 CITY COMMENTS - 02/16/2023

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/16/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M301

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

MECHANICAL
SCHEDULES AND DETAILS

15000 - BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT, INCLUDING GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS AND ALL OTHER SPECIFICATION SECTIONS, APPLY TO THIS AND THE OTHER SECTIONS OF DIVISION 15.

READ THE SPECIFICATIONS AND REVIEW DRAWINGS FOR ALL DIVISIONS OF WORK AND COORDINATE AND THE WORK OF SUBCONTRACTORS WITH ALL DIVISIONS OF WORK. PROVIDE SUBCONTRACTORS WITH A COMPLETE SET OF BID DOCUMENTS.

SCHEDULE THE COMPLETION AND INSPECTION OF WORK AND THE WORK OF SUBCONTRACTORS WORK TO COMPLY WITH THE SCHEDULE AND THE PROJECT COMPLETION DATE.

VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL OF BID TO DETERMINE CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK. ANY ITEMS WHICH ARE NOT COVERED IN THE BID DOCUMENTS OR ANY PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE LISTED SEPARATELY AND QUALIFIED IN THE BID. SUBMITTAL OF BID SHALL SERVE AS EVIDENCE OF KNOWLEDGE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ANY MODIFICATIONS WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FAILURE TO VISIT THE SITE DOES NOT RELIEVE RESPONSIBILITY IN PERFORMANCE OF WORK.

READ ALL RELEVANT DOCUMENTS, BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE JOB, SCOPE OF WORK, TYPE OF GENERAL CONSTRUCTION, AND THE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. ALSO UNDERSTAND THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THESE DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND BECOME COGNIZANT OF ALL THE DETAILS INVOLVED. COORDINATE WORK WITH THAT OF OTHERS.

DEFINITIONS:

FURNISH - PURCHASE AND DELIVER TO PROJECT SITE COMPLETE WITH EVERY NECESSARY APPURTENANCE AND SUPPORT.
INSTALL - UNLOAD AT THE JOB EVERY POINT AT THE SITE AND PERFORM EVERY OPERATION NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH SECURE MOUNTING AND CORRECT OPERATION AT THE PROPER LOCATION IN THE PROJECT.
PROVIDE - FURNISH AND INSTALL

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES, TOOLS, TRANSPORTATION, INCIDENTALS AND DETAILS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE MECHANICAL SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, CALLED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, AND AS REQUIRED BY JOB CONDITIONS. ALL WORK NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS BEING BY THE OTHERS SHALL BE PROVIDED. CLOSELY COORDINATE THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION WITH THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER, AS REQUIRED.

THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE INTENDED TO SUPPLEMENT EACH OTHER AND ANY MATERIAL OR LABOR CALLED FOR IN ONE SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED EVEN THOUGH NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED IN BOTH. ANY MATERIAL OR LABOR WHICH IS NEITHER SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS NOR CALLED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, BUT WHICH IS OBVIOUSLY NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK, AND WHICH IS USUALLY INCLUDED IN WORK OF SIMILAR CHARACTER, SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AS PART OF CONTRACT.

WHERE THE DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS CALL FOR ITEMS WHICH EXCEED CODES OR THE OWNERS CRITERIA, PROVIDE THE SYSTEM WITH THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS AS DESIGNED AND DESCRIBED ON THESE DRAWINGS, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL MECHANICAL WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO BE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR OPERATING, SERVICING, MAINTAINING, AND REPAIRING. THIS CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING SUFFICIENT SERVICE ACCESS TO ALL EQUIPMENT.

ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A NEAT PROFESSIONAL MANNER USING GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES.

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE, MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING ALL COMPONENTS THEREOF, SHALL BE NEW, UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES LISTED AND LABELED AND SIZED IN CONFORMITY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF STATE AND LOCAL CODES, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.

CODES

ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE OWNER'S CRITERIA, THE STATE'S, COUNTY'S, CITY'S AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES, SAFETY AND HEALTH CODES, NFPA CODES, ENERGY CODES AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS. INQUIRE INTO AND COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS. INCLUDE ANY CHANGES REQUIRED BY CODES IN THE BID AND IF THESE CHANGES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BID, THEY MUST BE QUALIFIED AS A SEPARATE LINE ITEM IN THE BID. AFTER CONTRACT IS ISSUED, NO ADDITIONAL COST DUE TO CODE ISSUES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE OWNER.

LICENSES, PERMITS, COMMISSIONING, INSPECTIONS & FEES

OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL LICENSES, PERMITS, COMMISSIONING, INSPECTIONS, AND FEES REQUIRED OR RELATED TO THIS WORK.

PROVIDE TO THE OWNER-ARCHITECT A COMMISSIONING PLAN, PRELIMINARY COMMISSIONING REPORT, FINAL COMMISSIONING REPORT, AND CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION AND FINAL INSPECTION APPROVAL AT COMPLETION OF PROJECT.

TRADE NAMES, MANUFACTURERS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

WHERE TRADE NAMES AND MANUFACTURERS ARE USED ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, THE EXACT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THE BASE BID. MANUFACTURERS CONSIDERED AS AN EQUAL OR BETTER IN ALL ASPECTS TO THAT SPECIFIED WILL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL IN WRITING BY ARCHITECT-ENGINEER PRIOR TO BID THROUGH SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL PROCESS, FOR ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ANY CHANGES TO ELECTRICAL SERVICE, STRUCTURAL FRAMING, ETC. OR ANY OTHER MODIFICATION THAT IS REQUIRED BY THE USE OF ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OTHER TRADES AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL COSTS IN BID FOR THE REQUIRED CHANGES. THE USE THE USE OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

GUARANTEE

GUARANTEE ALL MATERIALS AND WORK PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT AND MAKE GOOD, REPAIR OR REPLACE AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER, ANY DEFECTIVE WORK, MATERIAL, OR EQUIPMENT WHICH MAY BE DISCOVERED WITHIN A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE (IN WRITING) OF THE INSTALLATION. EXTENDED WARRANTIES ARE AS SPECIFIED WITH INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND CODES: UNLESS MODIFIED BY THESE SPECIFICATIONS, THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURER, TESTING AND METHOD OF INSTALLING ALL MATERIALS, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. ARI CODE FOR REFRIGERATION APPARATUS
2. ANSI B9.1 SAFETY CODE FOR MECHANICAL REFRIGERATION
3. STANDARDS OF NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
4. SMACNA
5. ASHRAE

RECORD DRAWINGS

MAINTAIN ONE COPY OF DRAWINGS ON THE JOB SITE TO RECORD DEVIATIONS FROM CONTRACT DRAWINGS, SUCH AS: LOCATION OF CONCEALED PIPING VALVES AND DUCTS, REVISIONS, ADDENDUMS, AND CHANGE ORDERS, AND SIGNIFICANT DEVIATIONS MADE NECESSARY BY FIELD CONDITIONS, APPROVED EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS, AND CONTRACTOR'S COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES.

AT COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND BEFORE FINAL APPROVAL, MAKE ANY FINAL CORRECTIONS TO DRAWINGS AND CERTIFY THE ACCURACY OF EACH PRINT BY SIGNATURE THEREON. A SET OF REPRODUCIBLE DRAWINGS ALONG WITH ONE SET OF BLULINES OF THE MOST RECENT SET OF DRAWINGS WITH TEMPERATURE CONTROL DRAWINGS INCLUDED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE ARCHITECT UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.

DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTS

DRAWINGS (PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS) ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL LOCATION AND INTENT OF THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. WHERE DRAWINGS, EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER TRADES CONFLICT OR ARE UNCLEAR, ADVISE THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER IN WRITING, OF VARIATIONS TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID. OTHERWISE, ARCHITECT-ENGINEER'S INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR CONDITIONS SHALL BE FINAL WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION PERMITTED.

PHASING REQUIREMENTS

INCLUDE IN BID ALL NECESSARY SERVICE REQUIRED TO KEEP THE OPERATING PHASE OF THE PROJECTS HVAC, PLUMBING AND SPRINKLER SERVICE IN OPERATION. IF APPLICABLE, SCHEDULE IN WRITING WITH ARCHITECT ONE WEEK PRIOR TO ANY SHUT DOWN OF THE HVAC, PLUMBING OR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS.

DEMOLITION

COORDINATE THE DEMOLITION OF EXISTING WORK AND THE DEMOLITION PROVIDED BY OTHER. COORDINATE ANY EXISTING EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO BE LEFT INTACT.

VERIFY SCOPE OF AND THE REMOVAL OF ALL EXISTING FIRE PROTECTION, PLUMBING FIXTURES, PIPING, HVAC UNITS, REFRIGERANT RECAPTURE, EXHAUST FANS, ETC. AND ASSOCIATED ROOF CURBS NOT TO BE REUSED ON THIS PROJECT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. VERIFY ALL PRESUMED ABANDONED EQUIPMENT, PIPES, DUCTWORK, AND EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL. ROOF CURBS SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE ROOF PATCHED, ALL EXTRANEOUS ITEMS IN THE SPACE OR ON THE ROOF NOT APPLICABLE TO THE NEW WORK MUST BE REMOVED AND ROOF/WALL/FLOOR PATCHED/REPAIRED TO MATCH EXISTING STRUCTURE. EXISTING ABANDONED PIPES, DUCTS, OR EQUIPMENT IN THE FLOOR, EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE, OR OTHERWISE INACCESSIBLE ARE TO BE CUT OFF AND SEALED BELOW OR WITHIN FLOOR OR WALL LEVEL WHEN THEY ARE NOT TO BE REUSED IN THIS PROJECT. ABANDONED PIPING AND/OR DUCTWORK MUST BE REMOVED TO POINT OF ORIGIN. CONFIRM THE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION PRIOR TO BID AND INCLUDE IN BID PROPOSAL.

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PERFORM ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING AS REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK UNDER THIS SPECIFICATION. NO CUTTING OF THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT.

PATCHING SHALL BE OF THE SAME WORKMANSHIP, MATERIAL AND FINISH AND SHALL MATCH ACCURATELY ALL SURROUNDING CONSTRUCTION IN A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO THE ARCHITECT.

EXISTING UTILITIES, ETC, THAT ARE DAMAGED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, WHETHER OR NOT DUE TO NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AND LEFT IN A CONDITION SUITABLE TO THE ARCHITECT.

SLEEVES

PROVIDE SLEEVES TO PROTECT EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES IN THE INSTALLATION. EACH SLEEVE SHALL EXTEND THROUGH ITS RESPECTIVE FLOOR, WALL OR PARTITION AND SHALL BE CUT FLUSH WITH EACH SURFACE EXCEPT SLEEVES THAT PENETRATE THE FLOOR WHICH SHALL EXTEND 2" ABOVE THE FLOOR. COORDINATE THROUGH THE ARCHITECT ANY CORE DRILLING OR CUTTING OF OPENINGS IN MASONRY FLOORS OR WALLS.

ALL SLEEVES AND OPENINGS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS AND/OR FLOORS SHALL BE FIRE SEALED WITH CALCIUM SILICATE, SILICONE "RTV" FOAM, "3M" FIRE RATED SEALANTS OR EQUAL, SO AS TO RETAIN THEIR FIRE RATING.

SLEEVES IN BEARING AND MASONRY WALLS, FLOORS, AND PARTITIONS SHALL BE STANDARD WEIGHT STEEL PIPE FINISHED WITH SMOOTH EDGES. FOR OTHER THAN MASONRY PARTITIONS, THROUGH SUSPENDED CEILINGS, OR FOR CONCEALED VERTICAL PIPING, SLEEVES SHALL BE NO. 22 U.S.G. GALVANIZED STEEL MINIMUM.

HANGERS

HANGERS SHALL INCLUDE ALL MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SUCH AS ANGLE IRON, BANDS, C-CLAMPS WITH RETAINING CLIPS, CHANNELS, HANGER RODS, ETC., NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WORK.

HANGERS SHALL BE FASTENED TO BUILDING STEEL, CONCRETE, OR MASONRY, BUT NOT TO PIPING. HANGING FROM METAL DECK IS NOT PERMITTED. HANGERS MUST BE ATTACHED TO UPPER CHORD OF BAR JOIST. WHERE INTERFERENCES OCCUR, AND IN ORDER TO SUPPORT DUCTWORK OR PIPING, INSTALL TRAPEZE TYPE HANGERS OR SUPPORTS WHICH SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE THEY DO NOT INTERFERE WITH ACCESS TO FIRE DAMPERS, VALVES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT. HANGER TYPES AND INSTALLATION METHODS ARE ALSO SUBJECT TO LANDLORD CRITERIA.

HANGERS FOR ALL INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE SIZED AND INSTALLED FOR THE OUTER DIAMETER OF INSULATION. INSTALL 6" LONG SPLIT CIRCLE GALVANIZED SADDLE BETWEEN THE HANGER AND THE PIPE INSULATION.

HANGERS AND PIPING OF DISSIMILAR METALS SHALL BE DI-ELECTRICALLY SEPARATED.

PROVIDE SWAY AND SEISMIC BRACING WHERE REQUIRED BY CODE.

JOB CONDITIONS
PROTECT MATERIALS, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FROM DAMAGE, MOISTURE, DIRT, DEBRIS AND WORK OF OTHER TRADES.

OPERATION MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

PROVIDE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. SUBMIT THREE HARD BOUND COPIES TO ARCHITECT.

SCHEDULE A MEETING WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT THE SITE TO PROVIDE DETAILED INFORMATION ON THE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.

SUBMITTALS
SUBMIT WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED AND BEFORE PURCHASING ANY MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT, SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW, A COMPLETE LIST, IN SIX (6) COPIES, OF ALL MATERIALS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK. THIS LISTING SHALL BE ARRANGED BY THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, FOLLOWED BY THE ITEMS ON THE DRAWING NOT SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

AFTER THE LIST HAS BEEN PROCESSED BY THE ARCHITECT, SUBMIT COMPLETE SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA OF ALL EQUIPMENT. THESE SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER THE PROCESSING DATE OF THE ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL LIST. SUBMISSIONS SHALL BE MADE EARLY ENOUGH IN PROJECT TO ALLOW FOR (10) WORKING DAYS FOR REVIEW BY ARCHITECT-ENGINEER WITHOUT CAUSING DELAYS OR CONFLICTS IN THE PROJECT'S PROGRESS.

ALL SUBMITTALS SHALL BE COMPLETE AND SHALL BE IN THREE-RING, LOOSE -LEAF BINDERS, NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO PARTIAL SUBMITTALS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY ARCHITECT. EACH ITEM SHALL HAVE A COVER PAGE STATING PROJECT, SPECIFICATION AND PARAGRAPH REFERENCE NUMBER, OR DRAWING REFERENCE NUMBER, AND SCHEDULED EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE.

THE REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS DOES NOT RELIEVE RESPONSIBILITY OF SHOP DRAWING ERRORS IN DETAILS, SIZES, QUANTITIES. WIRING DIAGRAM ARRANGEMENTS AND DIMENSIONS WHICH DEVIATE FROM THE SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND/OR JOB CONDITIONS AS THEY EXIST.

IF APPARATUS OR MATERIALS ARE SUBSTITUTED FOR THOSE SPECIFIED UNDER THIS SECTION, AND SUCH SUBSTITUTIONS NECESSITATE CHANGES IN OR ADDITIONAL CONNECTIONS, PIPING SUPPORTS OR CONSTRUCTIONS, SAME SHALL BE PROVIDE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. ASSUME COST AND ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY THEREOF. ARCHITECT'S PERMISSION TO MAKE SUCH SUBSTITUTION SHALL NOT RELIEVE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK.

TEST AND BALANCE REPORT: SUBMIT AT FINAL INSPECTION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS: SUBMIT COPIES IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.

15400 - HEATING VENTILATION AND & AIR CONDITIONING

PRODUCTS:
ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW. SYSTEMS SHALL FUNCTION CORRECTLY AS A WHOLE, AND IN ALL ITS PARTS, UP TO THE SPECIFIED CAPACITY. SYSTEMS OR DEVICES FAILING TO MEET PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED, ALTERED OR REPAIRED AS REQUIRED TO BRING PERFORMANCE UP TO SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS. WORK DAMAGED OR MARRED BY SUCH REPLACEMENTS, ALTERATIONS, OR REPAIRS SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRIOR CONDITIONS, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS ARE REQUIRED, THEY SHALL BE THE PRODUCT OF A SINGLE MANUFACTURER. BEFORE ORDERING EQUIPMENT, THE PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE CHECKED TO VERIFY FIT IN SPACES ALLOTTED ON THE DRAWINGS. INSERTS, PIPE SLEEVES, AND SUPPORTS OF AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED AS SPECIFIED. WHERE SUCH ITEMS ARE TO BE SET OR EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE MASONRY OR SIMILAR WORK, THE ITEMS SHALL BE FURNISHED AT THE PROPER TIME FOR SETTING OR EMBEDMENT SO AS TO CAUSE NO DELAY. DUCTWORK AND EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ADDITIONAL DUCTWORK APPURTENANCES REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

MANUFACTURER'S NAMES AND CATALOG NUMBERS
SPECIFIC REFERENCES HAVE BEEN MADE TO ONE OR MORE MANUFACTURER'S NAMES AND MODEL OR CATALOG NUMBERS. THIS DOES NOT INDICATE THAT THE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IS NECESSARILY AN "OFF THE SHELF" ITEM. REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC FINISHES, MATERIALS OR OTHER MODIFICATIONS MAY INTRODUCE VARIANCES FROM MANUFACTURER'S STANDARDS. ASCERTAIN THAT SUCH MODIFICATIONS ARE FULLY CONSIDERED.

DIAGRAMS, NAMEPLATES AND LABELS
EACH MAJOR COMPONENT OF EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE THE MANUFACTURER'S NAME, ADDRESS and CALOG NUMBER ON A PLATE SECURELY AFFIXED TO CONSPICUOUS PLACE. THE NAMEPLATE OF A DISTRIBUTING AGENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. ALL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT, VALVES, STARTERS, DISCONNECTS, AND ALL PNEUMATIC AND ELECTRIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH 1/16" THICK BLACK LAMINATED PLASTIC NAMEPLATES, WITH 3/16" HIGH WHITE LAMINATED LETTERS. SIMILAR AND LIKE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DESIGNATED WITH NUMERICAL SUFFIX (EXAMPLE: THERMOSTAT, T-1). THE NAMEPLATE IDENTIFICATIONS SHALL COINCIDE WITH ITEMS APPEARING ON DRAWINGS. PROVIDE A LABEL FOR THE MECHANICAL SYSTEM STATING: (NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER OF CONTRACTOR). LETTERS SHALL BE 1/4" HIGH AND LOCATED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE NEAR THE HVAC EQUIPMENT.

EXECUTION

INSTALLATION AND WORKMANSHIP
THE WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED MECHANICS. ALL MATERIALS, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN NEAT, WORKMANLIKE MANNER. MATERIALS, DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER, IS IMPROPERLY INSTALLED SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED IN AN APPROVED MANNER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THE WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES. WHERE THE WORK IS DEPENDENT UPON WORK OF OTHER TRADES OR WORK ALREADY IN PLACE, SUCH OTHER WORK AND WORK IN PLACE SHALL BE EXAMINED AND SHALL BE IN PROPER CONDITION AND STATE OF COMPLETION BEFORE CONTINUING THE INSTALLATION. THE INSTALLATION OF WORK SHALL, IN GENERAL, BE AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE AND LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS. DUCTWORK INDICATED SHALL BE FOLLOWED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE. ANY NECESSARY DEVIATIONS SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER. PROVIDE DRAWINGS SHOWING PROPOSED CHANGES. APPROVAL IS REQUIRED BEFORE CHANGES SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

CUTTING AND PATCHING
LAYOUT OPENINGS FOR CUTTING BY OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED. CUTTING OF STEEL, CONCRETE OR ANY OTHER STRUCTURAL PART MUST BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY ARCHITECT-ENGINEER PRIOR TO CUTTING.

WATERPROOFING
DO NOT CUT OR PENETRATE WATERPROOFED SURFACES, OR WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES, WITHOUT FIRST MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAIR BY A METHOD APPROVED BY ARCHITECT-ENGINEER.

PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY FLASHING AND COUNTERFLASHING TO MAINTAIN THE WATERPROOFING INTEGRITY OF THIS BUILDING AS REQUIRED BY THE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF PIPES, DUCTS, LOUVERS, CONDUIT, AND EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE EQUIPMENT CURBS AND DUNNAGE STEEL AS REQUIRED.

ELECTRICAL WORK
POWER WIRING FROM PANELS TO MOTOR CONTROLLERS AND FROM CONTROLLERS TO MOTORS IS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 16. MOTOR STARTERS NOT SPECIFIED TO BE FURNISHED WITH THE MOTORS FROM THE FACTORY ARE SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 16. SUBMIT WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR APPROVAL AND FURNISH APPROVED DIAGRAMS TO THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR FOR COORDINATION. ELECTRICAL CONTROL WIRING FOR CONNECTION OF TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS, PUSH BUTTONS, INTERLOCKS IN MOTOR CONTROLLERS, AND LIKE ITEMS IS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTROL SECTION(S) IN THIS DIVISION. FURNISH ALL EQUIPMENT WITH COMPLETE INTERNAL CONTROL WIRING. ELECTRICAL WORK SPECIFIED IN THIS DIVISION SHALL CONFORM TO APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF DIVISION 16. ALL CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE IN CONDUIT. PROVIDE MOTORS CONFORMING TO CHARACTERISTICS SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

ACCESS DOORS (ACCESS PANELS)
PROVIDE ACCESS REQUIRED FOR MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT, REMOVAL AND REPAIR OF VALVES, CONTROLS, DAMPERS, EQUIPMENT AND LIKE ITEMS. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS (ACCESS PANELS) CONFORMING TO REQUIREMENTS OF DIVISION 8 SPECIFICATIONS. PANELS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MAKE ALL ITEMS EASILY ACCESSIBLE.

CLEAN UP
REFER TO GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CLEAN-UP. CLEAN ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT OF DIRT, DUST, PAINT, SPOTS AND STAINS, SOIL MARKS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER.

FINAL INSPECTION
GIVE NOTICE TO THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER THAT THE WORK IS READY FOR FINAL INSPECTION.

1. SUBMIT TEST AND BALANCE REPORT AND COMPLETE REQUIREMENTS AS NOTED.
2. SUBMIT LETTER FROM CONTROL MANUFACTURER CERTIFYING THAT CONTROLS HAVE BEEN CHECKED FOR OPERATION AND CAUBRATION, AND THAT THE SYSTEM IS OPERATING AS INTENDED.

FURNISH NECESSARY MECHANICS TO OPERATE SYSTEM, MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSIST WITH FINAL INSPECTION.

INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL
INCLUDE THE COST OF THE SERVICES OF QUALIFIED INSTRUCTOR(S) TO INSTRUCT THE OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL IN THE OPERATION, ADJUSTMENT, CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS. INSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED AT A TIME APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND AFTER ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS ARE INSTALLED, COMPLETE, ADJUSTED AND OPERATING TO SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER WHEN INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE GIVEN. QUALIFICATIONS OF INSTRUCTORS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS MAY BE SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS. TWO COPIES OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ALL REQUIRED INSTRUCTIONS TO OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL, SIGNED BY THE OWNER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER PRIOR TO SUBMITTING APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT. AN ADDITIONAL COPY OF THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT IS REQUIRED IN EACH COPY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS REQUIRED IN THE SECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

FURNISH THREE COPIES OF COMPLETE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS TO THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER, FOR APPROVAL AND FOR THE OWNER, ON ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS. THE MANUALS SHALL BE BOUND IN HARD-BACK, THREE RING LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS. MANUALS SHALL CONTAIN A TITLE SHEET WITH JOB NAME, AND THE NAMES, ADDRESSES AND PHONE NUMBERS OF THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, CONTROL SUBCONTRACTOR, RELATED CONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS.

A COPY OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF INSTRUCTION TO THE OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL IN THE OPERATION OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS, SIGNED BY THE OWNER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. TYPEWRITTEN OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE OWNER'S PERSONNEL DESCRIBING HOW TO STOP AND START EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT; HOW TO SET THE TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM FOR NORMAL OPERATION AND NORMAL RESTARTING PROCEDURES; CAUTION AND WARNING NOTICES. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND PARTS AND MAINTENANCE BOOKLET FOR EACH ITEM OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER DIVISION 15000. RECORD DRAWINGS OF ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDING ELECTRICAL AND CONTROL DIAGRAMS. TEST AND BALANCE REPORT. COPIES OF CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION. GUARANTEES, INCLUDING EXTENDED GUARANTEES.

DELIVER THE MANUALS TO THE OWNER PRIOR TO SUBMITTING APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT.

HVAC/HYDRONIC PIPING

CONDENSATE DRAIN
PROVIDE CONDENSATE DRAINS FOR ALL AIR CONDITIONING UNITS AND PIPE AS DENOTED ON DRAWINGS. CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH TRAP AT THE COIL CONNECTION AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SEAL DEPTH EQUAL TO THE RESPECTIVE AIR HANDLING UNIT FAN STATIC PRESSURE, DEPTH SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2".

HVAC INSULATION

LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK INSULATION
EXTERNAL INSULATION SHALL BE R-6 MINIMUM SCHULLER TYPE SHIALLITE, FSK SPIN-GLAS OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH AN EMBOSSED ALUMINUM FOIL FACING. INTERNAL INSULATION SHALL BE R-6 MINIMUM LINER WITH A COATED AIR SIDE SURFACE TO PREVENT EROSION. APPLY ADHESIVES AND FASTENERS PER SMACNA AND THE MANUFACTURER. ALL TRANSVERSE EDGES TO BE COATED WITH ADHESIVE. ALL CONCEALED DUCTWORK SHALL HAVE EXTERNAL INSULATION. UNCONCEALED DUCTWORK SHALL BE INTERNALLY LINED. DUCTWORK INSTALLED IN UNCONDITIONED SPACES SHALL BE R-12 MINIMUM SCHULLER TYPE SHIALLITE, FSK SPIN-GLAS OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH AN EMBOSSED ALUMINUM FOIL FACING.

ALL AIR SUPPLY DIFFUSERS BACKS AND NECKS, SHALL BE INSULATED WITH R-6 MINIMUM MANVILLE R-SERIES SMALLITE, OR APPROVED EQUAL FIBERGLASS BLANKET INSULATION.

ADHESIVES, MASTIC, SEALANTS
ADHESIVE SHALL BE FOSTERS 85-20. STUDWELD PINS SHALL BE SEALED WITH FOSTER'S 30-36 ADHESIVE. ALL JOINTS, SEAMS AND BREAKS IN THE VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE SEALED WITH FOSTER'S 35-00, REINFORCED WITH 4 INCH WIDE GLASS FABRIC.

TERMINAL HEAT TRANSFER UNITS

DESCRIPTION
INSTALL AIR CONDITIONING UNITS OF THE CAPACITIES INDICATED, COMPLETE WITH GAS-FIRED HEATING SYSTEM, WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. UNIT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ASME AND ANSI CODES AND SHALL BE LISTED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES. UNIT SHALL BE RATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ARI STANDARD 21. WHERE SPECIFIED OPERATING CONDITIONS ARE OTHER THAN ARI STANDARD CONDITIONS, CAPACITIES SHALL BE INTERPOLATED FROM ARI CONDITIONS.

MANUFACTURER
UNITS SHALL BE TRANE, LENNOX, AAON OR APPROVED EQUAL.

EXHAUST FANS

INLINE EXHAUST FAN
INSTALL DIRECT DRIVE CENTRIFUGAL INLINE EXHAUST FAN BY GREENHECK OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH GALVANIZED STEEL HOUSING, BACKWARD INCLINED ALUMINUM WHEEL, ACCESS PANELS, INTEGRAL DUCT CONNECTION FLANGES, BALL BEARING MOTORS, AND CORROSION RESISTANT FASTENERS. FAN SH

HOOD INFORMATION

| HOOD NO. | MARK | MODEL | HOOD DIMENSIONS (IN.) LENGTH | WIDTH | HEIGHT | HOOD CONSTR. | COOKING LOAD / DUTY RATING | EXHAUST TOTAL CFM | COLLAR(S) WIDTH | LENGTH | DIA. | CFM | S.P. | SUPPLY MUA CFM | AC CFM | TOTAL WEIGHT LBS. | SECTION LOCATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | H-1 | XBEW-96-S | 96 | 54 | 24 | 430 SS WHERE EXPOSED | HEAVY | 1800 | 10 | 17 | | 1800 | 0.407 | 1440 | | 304 | SINGLE |

HOOD INFORMATION

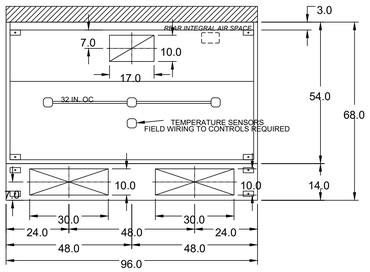
| HOOD NO. | MARK | LIGHTING DETAILS FIXTURE TYPE BULB / LAMP INFO | QTY | FOOT CANDLES | GREASE FILTRATION DETAILS TYPE / MODEL MATERIAL | QTY | SIZE (IN.) L | H | UTILITY CABINET(S) LOCATION | FIRE SYSTEM TYPE | SIZE | CONTROLS MODEL | INTERFACE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | H-1 | INCANDESCENT (GLOBE) 100W A19 (BULBS NOT INCL.) | 3 | 42.02 | BAFFLE STAINLESS STEEL | 6 0 | 16 20 | 20 | | | | | |

SUPPLY PLENUM INFORMATION

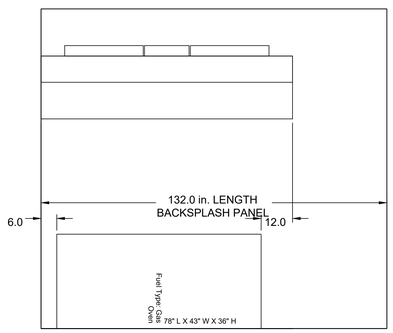
| HOOD NO. | MARK | POS. | TYPE | SIZE (IN.) L | W | H | INSULATED | DAMPER(S) | LED LIGHT(S) SUPPLIED | QTY | TOTAL CFM | COLLARS TYPE | MOUNTING | QTY | W | L | DIA | CFM | S.P. | VEL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | H-1 | FRONT | ASP | 96 | 14 | 10 | NO | NO | NO | | 1440 | MUA FACTORY 2 | | | 10 | 30 | | 720 | 0.15 | 346 |

HOOD OPTIONS

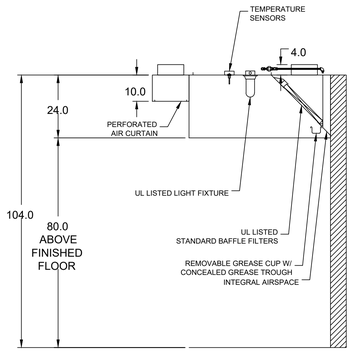
- UL 710 LISTED W/ OUT EXHAUST FIRE DAMPER - UL #R25625
- BACK INTEGRAL AIR SPACE - 3 IN WIDE
- FACTORY MOUNTED EXHAUST COLLAR(S)
- BACKSPLASH 122.00 IN HIGH 132.00 IN LONG
- PERFORMANCE ENHANCING LIP (PEL) TECHNOLOGY
- STANDING SEAM CONSTRUCTION FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH




MARK: H-1 - SECTION 1
PLAN VIEW

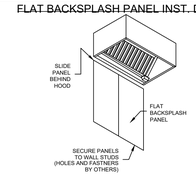



MARK: H-1 - SECTION 1
ELEVATION VIEW




MARK: H-1
SECTION VIEW

FLAT BACKSPLASH PANEL INST. DETAIL



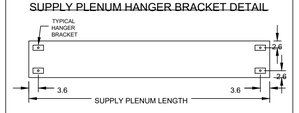

HOOD HANGING HEIGHT FOR FIRE SYSTEMS

VERIFICATION OF HOOD HANGING HEIGHT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR (A.F.F.) IS REQUIRED FOR CORRECT PLACEMENT OF FIRE SYSTEM NOZZLES.

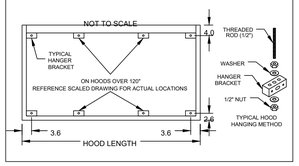
☐ RECOMMENDED HANGING HEIGHT = 80" FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO LOWER FRONT EDGE OF HOOD.

☐ OTHER HANGING HEIGHT = _____" FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO LOWER EDGE OF HOOD.

SUPPLY PLENUM HANGER BRACKET DETAIL




HOOD HANGER BRACKET DETAIL




PAT MALONEYS HOOD

H-1

| MARK | PROJECT 4/13/2018 |
|---|---|

ACCUREX - KS, NE, WESTERN MO
ANTHONY BEHRENDT
KSMONE@ACCUREX.COM
(816)888-9742

ACCUREX


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebbarch.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M501

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

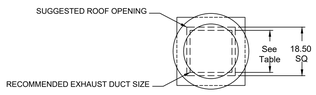
KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS

Belt Drive Upblast Centrifugal Roof Exhaust Fan

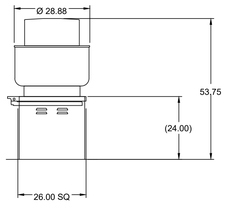
| MARK INFORMATION | | FAN INFORMATION | | | | | | MOTOR INFORMATION | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QTY | MARK | MODEL | VOLUME (CFM) | TOTAL EXTERNAL SP (IN WG) | FAN RPM | OPERATING POWER (HP) | WEIGHT (LB.) | SIZE (HP) | V/C/P | ENCLOSURE | MOTOR RPM | WINDINGS | NEC FLA* |
| 1 | KEF-1 | XRUB-141-10 | 1,800 | 1 | 1,451 | 0.62 | 130 | 1 | 115/60/1 | OP | 1725 | 1 | 16 |

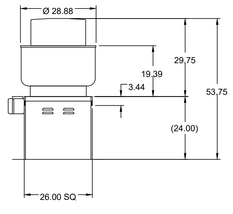
*NEC FLA - Based on tables 150 or 148 of National Electrical Code 2002. Actual motor FLA may vary, for sizing thermal overload, consult factory.

| KEF-1 : SELECTED OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES |
|---|
| Larger curb cap size - 26 in. square |
| UL/cUL 762 Listed - "Power Ventilators for Rest. Exh. Appliances" |
| Switch, NEMA-1, Toggle, Shipped with Unit |
| Roof Curb-Galv., GPFV-26-G24, Under Sized 1 in. Total |
| Hinged Base (Attached) |
| High Temp Curb Seal Rated for Continuous Duty at 2000 F (Attached) |
| Grease Trap (PN 475538) |
| Heat Baffle (Attached) |



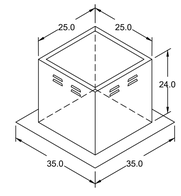

| DUCT TYPE | SIZE |
|---|---|
| STANDARD | 16 SQ |
| FIRE-WRAPPED | 8 SQ |




DUCT DIMENSIONS ARE LARGEST POSSIBLE DUCT TO FIT THROUGH CURB.
CONSULT SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER FOR RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZE.

OVERALL HEIGHT MAY BE GREATER DEPENDING ON MOTOR.




PROJECT
4/13/2018

PAT MALONEYS HOOD

MARK

KEF-1

ACCUREX - KS, NE, WESTERN MO
ANTHONY BEHRENDT
KSMONE@ACCUREX.COM
(816)888-9742

ACCUREX


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebbarch.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M502

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS

## EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

Tempered Make-Up Air Unit — Mark: MAU-1

| Qty | Accurex Model | Volume | External SP | Total SP | FRPM | Operating Power | Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | XDG-P115-H05 | 1,440 CFM | 0.65 in. wg | 1.617 in. wg | 1693 | 0.77 hp | 391 lb |

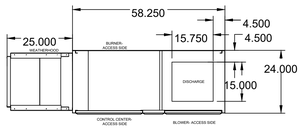
| Motor Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | V/Ø/P | Enclosure | Motor with Shaft Grounding | Motor RPM | Windings | MCA | MOP |
| 1 hp | 115/60/1 | ODP | No | 1725 | 1 | 20.8 | 35 |

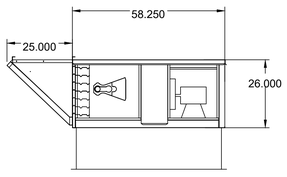
| Heating | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Gas Type | Temperature | | | Energy | | | Connection Gas | Building Gas Pressure | Control Access |
| | | Winter DB | Max Δ | Max LAT | Input | Output | Efficiency | | | |
| Direct Gas | Natural | 0.0 F | 70.0 F | 70.0 F | 118.3 MBH | 108.9 MBH | 92% | 3/4" | 1/2 PSI | 11a |

### OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

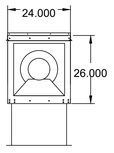
Air Flow Arrangement: Outdoor Air Only
Weatherhood: Aluminum Mesh, 16x20x2 - (2)
Damper: Inlet
Outdoor Air Intake Position: End
Discharge Position: Bottom
Coating: Galvanized
Insulation: Duct Liner - Heat Source On
Access Side: Right-Hand
Control Center
Heat Inlet Air Sensor
Unit Controls: Terminal Strip
Direct Gas Options/Accessories
Approvals: ETL and IRI
Temperature Control: Discharge
Flame Sensing: Flame Rod
Ignition Control: Pilot
Unit Rated Gas Pressure: 1/2 PSI
Mounting: GPI-21/55.5-G16
Curb Includes: 1 in. Insul.
Unit Warranty: 1 Yr (Standard)

PLAN VIEW




ELEVATION VIEW



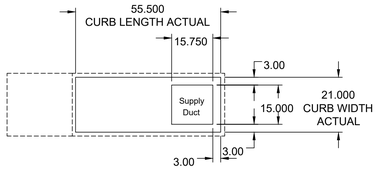

END VIEW

NOTE: Roof Opening Requirements:

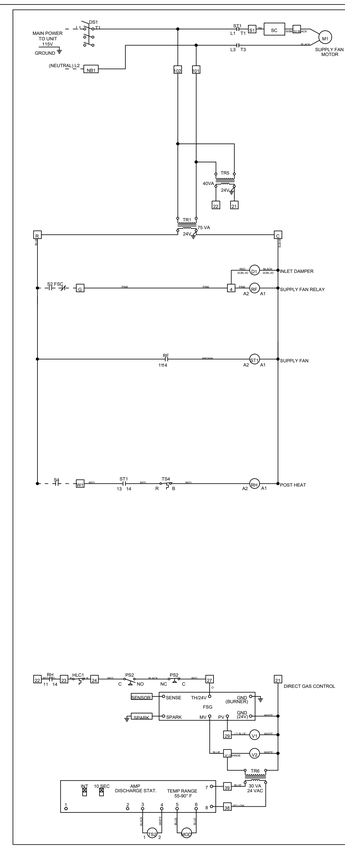
Minimum Roof Opening: The minimum roof opening size is the illustrated duct diameter plus 0.25 in. on all sides.
For example: If the duct size is 14 x 14 in. square, the minimum roof opening size is 14.5 x 14.5 in. square.

Maximum Roof Opening: There must be a minimum perimeter of 1.75 in. between the roof opening and the roof curb.
For example: If the roof curb is 75 x 30 in. square, the maximum roof opening is 71.5 x 26.5 in. inches square.

NOTE: The weatherhood and filter sections of the make-up air unit are not supported by the curb.
This is by design, in order to help alleviate water infiltration issues. MUA Unit supports are shipped loose with unit.




FOOTPRINT




ACCUREX
ENGINEERED RESTAURANT SYSTEMS

Wiring Diagram Code

AD61N102N010N10NM19

CAUTION

UNIT SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C.
POWER MUST BE OFF WHILE SERVICING.

NOTES

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
60° C FOR TERMINALS RATED LESS THAN 100 AMPS.
70° C FOR TERMINALS RATED 100 AMPS OR MORE.

FIELD CONTROL WIRING RESISTANCE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 0.75 OHM.

FIELD WIRED
FACTORY SUPPLIED AND WIRED

WIRE COLOR CODE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BK BLACK | BL BLUE | BR BROWN |
| GY GRAY | LT BL LIGHT BLUE | O ORANGE |
| PK PINK | PR PURPLE | R RED |
| W WHITE | Y YELLOW | |

LEGEND

AMP AMPLIFIER
S1 INLET DAMPER
DS1 MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH
FSC FIRE SYSTEM CONTACT
FSG FLAME SAFE GUARD
HL HOUR
HLC HIGH LIMIT CONTROL
M MOTOR
MOD MODULATING VALVE
PS2 AIR PROVING SWITCH
RF SUPPLY FAN RELAY
RF1 FAN ENABLE RELAY
RH HEAT RELAY
S2 FAN SWITCH
S4 HEAT AND COOL SWITCH
SF SUPPLY FAN MOTOR
ST4 MOTOR STARTER
TR4 TRANSFORMER
TS2 DISCHARGE AIR SENSOR
TS4 INLET AIR SENSOR - HEAT
V1 PILOT VALVE
V2 MAIN VALVE

Wiring Template: M19 DOC NUMBER: — REV: —

ACCUREX

PROJECT 4/13/2018
MARK

PAT MALONEYS HOOD

MAU-1

ACCUREX - KS, NE, WESTERN MO
ANTHONY BEHRENDT
KSMO@ACCUREX.COM
(816)888-9742


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebbarch.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M503

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS

CONTROL INFORMATION

| MARK | ELECTRICAL CONTROL PACKAGE | | USER INTERFACE | | FANS CONTROLLED | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MODEL | LOCATION | TYPE | LOCATION | MARK | TYPE | VOLT | PHASE | HP |
| CONTROLS-1 | XFCC | SHIP LOOSE | SWITCHES | ON CONTROL PACKAGE | KEF-1 | EXHAUST | 115 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | MAU-1 | SUPPLY | 115 | 1 | 1 |

CONTROL FEATURES

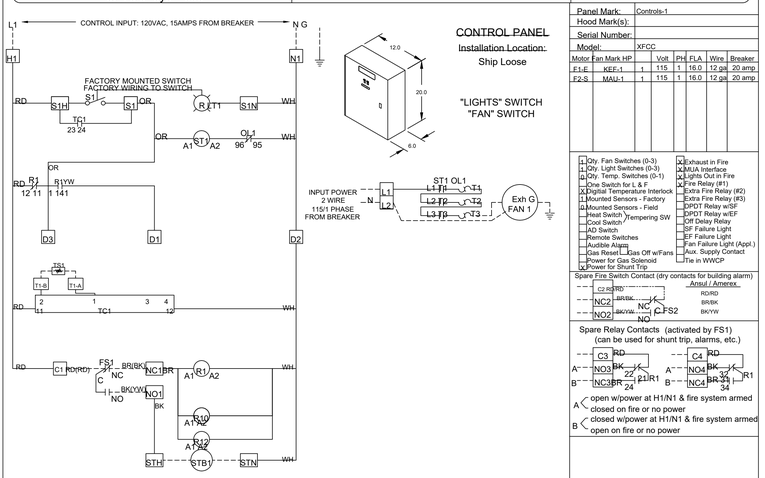
CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE - 16 GA 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE (NEMA-1) - DIMENSIONS 12 X 20 X 6
STARTERS PROVIDED IN CONTROL PANEL - QTY 1
2 POSITION LIGHT SWITCH - QTY 1
2 POSITION FAN SWITCH - QTY 1
-FACTORY MOUNTED EXHAUST TEMPERATURE SENSORS - QTY 1
TURN ON EXHAUST IN FIRE
LIGHTS OUT IN FIRE
MUA INTERFACE
POWER FOR SHUNT TRIP
THERMAL OVERLOADS IN CABINET

## Kitchen Fan Control Center (XFCC)
## Electrical Prewire Package
## Pat Maloneys Hood

SYSTEM DRAWING NOTE

These drawings shall not be removed from this equipment.
For additional information call ACCUREX at 1-800-371-6858

ACCUREX




CONTROL PANEL
Installation Location:
Ship Loose

"LIGHTS" SWITCH
"FAN" SWITCH

| Panel Mark: | Controls-1 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hood Mark(s): | | | | | | | |
| Serial Number: | | | | | | | |
| Model: | XFCC | | | | | | |
| Motor | Fan Mark | HP | Volt | PH | FLA | Wire | Breaker |
| F1-E | KEF-1 | 1 | 115 | 1 | 16.0 | 12 ga | 20 amp |
| F2-S | MAU-1 | 1 | 115 | 1 | 16.0 | 12 ga | 20 amp |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Qty. Fan Switches (0-3) | X | Exhaust in Fire |
| 1 | Qty. Light Switches (0-3) | X | MUA Interface |
| 0 | Qty. Temp. Switches (0-1) | X | Lights Out in Fire |
| | One Switch for L & F | X | Fire Relay (#1) |
| X | Digital Temperature Interlock | | Extra Fire Relay (#2) |
| | Mounted Sensors - Factory | | Extra Fire Relay (#3) |
| 0 | Mounted Sensors - Field | | DPDT Relay w/SF |
| | Heat Switch Tempering SW | | DPDT Relay w/EF |
| | Cool Switch | | Off Delay Relay |
| | HO Switch | | SF Failure Light |
| | Remote Switches | | EF Failure Light |
| | Audible Alarm | | Fan Failure Light (Appl.) |
| | Gas Reset Gas Off w/Fans | | Aux. Supply Contact |
| | Power for Gas Solenoid | | Tie in WWCP |
| X | Power for Shunt Trip | | |

Spare Fire Switch Contact (dry contacts for building alarm)

| | Ansul / Amerex |
|---|---|
| C2 RD | RD/RD |
| NO3 BR/BK | BR/BK |
| NO2 BK/YW | BK/YW |

C FS2
NC
NO

Spare Relay Contacts (activated by FS1)
(can be used for shunt trip, alarms, etc.)




A open w/power at H1/N1 & fire system armed
closed on fire or no power
B closed w/power at H1/N1 & fire system armed
open on fire or no power

TORQUE:
TERMINAL BLOCKS = 8 LB.IN
GROUNDING BLOCKS = 8 LB.IN

FIELD WIRING:
USE MINIMUM
60° Copper Wire

LABEL DESCRIPTION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EF | Exhaust Fan | | FACTORY WIRING |
| SF | Supply Fan | | FIELD WIRING |
| ST | Starter | | |
| OL | OverLoad | | ALL WIRING NEC 14 GA. |
| C | Contactor | | UNLESS SPECIFIED |
| G | Ground | | |
| S | Switch | | |
| LT | Light | | WIRE COLOR |
| FS | Fire Switch | | BK - black |
| R | Relay | | BL - blue |
| AF | Air Flow Switch | | BR - brown |
| SV | Gas Solenoid | | OR - orange |
| STB | Shunt Trip Breaker | | PR - purple |
| D | Damper | | RD - red |
| PB | PushButton | | YW - yellow |
| EC | Evap Cooler | | WH - white |
| TS | Temperature Sensor | | |
| TC | Temperature Controller | | |

NOTES:
DRAWING SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED AT L1 (TERM. #H1), W/ FIRE SYSTEM ARMED (NON-FIRE MODE). (NORMAL OPERATION, R1 & R2 ARE ENERGIZED) IF WALL MOUNTED PREWIRE, OR FIELD INSTALLED FIRE SYSTEM, THE FIRE SYSTEM MICROSWITCHES MUST BE FIELD WIRED.

UL LISTED KZBW COMMERCIAL APPLIANCE OUTLET CENTER
ELECTRICAL RATINGS: 120V, 1PHASE, 60HZ, 15A
FILE #E313951

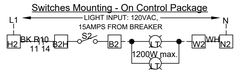
Wiring Diagram Code:

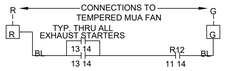
DOC NUMBER: ----- REV: ----

TEMPERATURE INTERLOCK CALIBRATION

1. PRESS SET BUTTON. 'St1' WILL APPEAR.
2. PRESS UP OR DOWN BUTTON TO NAVIGATE TO SET POINT THAT YOU WISH TO ADJUST ('St1', 'St2', OR 'St3').
3. PRESS SET BUTTON TO VIEW CURRENT SET POINT. PRESS UP OR DOWN BUTTON TO ADJUST AND PRESS SET BUTTON TO STORE VALUE.
4. PRESS SET + DOWN BUTTONS TOGETHER TO EXIT OR WAIT 1 MINUTE.
5. CHECK SYSTEM OPERATION BEFORE MAKING ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS.

Switches Mounting - On Control Package



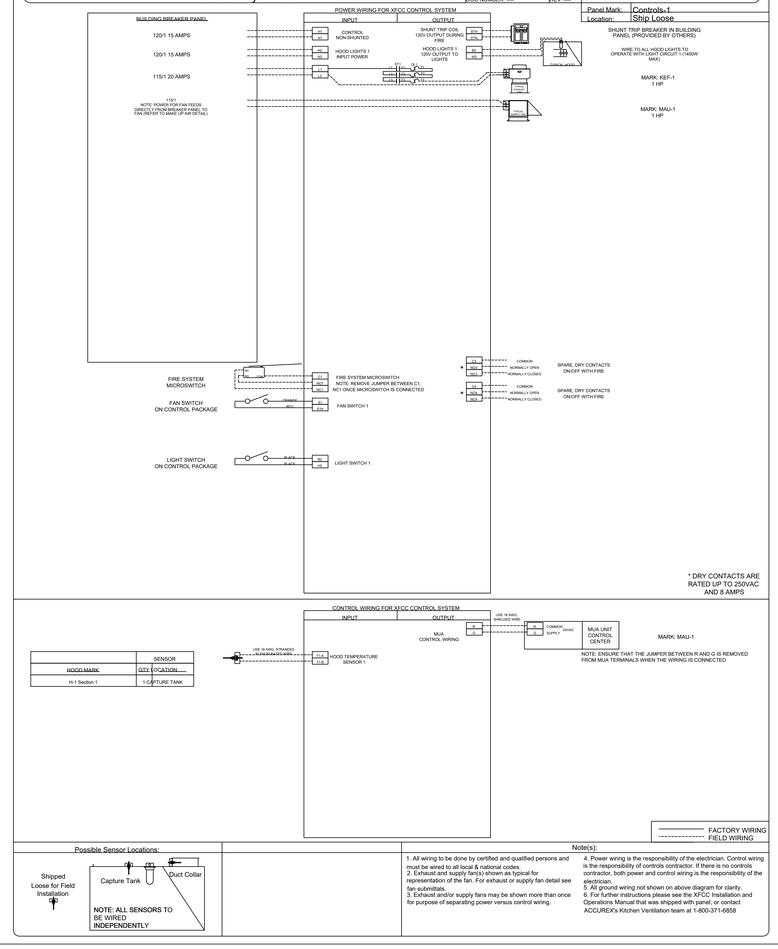

## Kitchen Fan Control Center (XFCC)
## Electrical - Field Wiring Schematic
## Pat Maloneys Hood

Wiring Diagram Code:

ACCUREX

DOC NUMBER: ----- REV: ----

| Panel Mark: | Controls-1 |
|---|---|
| Location: | Ship Loose |




* DRY CONTACTS ARE RATED UP TO 250VAC AND 8 AMPS




| | SENSOR |
|---|---|
| HOOD MARK | QTY LOCATION |
| H-1 Section 1 | 1 CAPTURE TANK |

Possible Sensor Locations:




Note(s):

1. All wiring to be done by certified and qualified persons and must be wired to all local & national codes.
2. Exhaust and supply fan(s) shown as typical for representation of the fan. For exhaust or supply fan detail see fan submittals.
3. Exhaust and/or supply fans may be shown more than once for purpose of separating power versus control wiring.
4. Power wiring is the responsibility of the electrician. Control wiring is the responsibility of controls contractor. If there is no controls contractor, both power and control wiring is the responsibility of the electrician.
5. All ground wiring not shown on above diagram for clarity.
6. For further instructions please see the XFCC Installation and Operations Manual that was shipped with panel, or contact ACCUREX's Kitchen Ventilation team at 1-800-371-6858

FACTORY WIRING
FIELD WIRING

PROJECT 4/13/2018
MARK

PAT MALONEYS HOOD

CONTROLS-1

ACCUREX - KS, NE, WESTERN MO
ANTHONY BEHRENDT
KSMONE@ACCUREX.COM
(816)888-9742

ACCUREX


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebb.com


# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

M504

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

KITCHEN HOOD AND FAN DRAWINGS

# GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. PROVIDE TO OWNER A COPY OF ALL REPORTS AND APPROVAL CERTIFICATES FROM LOCAL AND STATE INSPECTIONS AND ALL PLUMBING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT MANUALS INCLUDING WARRANTIES.
3. COORDINATE THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF SYSTEMS TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH OTHER TRADES.
4. COORDINATE ALL ABOVE SLAB AND UNDER SLAB SANITARY, AND WATER PIPING SYSTEMS TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH ALL OTHER TRADES SYSTEMS, AND COLUMN FOOTINGS. ALL SOIL AND WASTE PIPING SHALL BE GRADED TO A UNIFORM SLOPE OF NOT LESS THAN 1/8" PER FOOT FOR PIPING 4" OR LARGER, AND NOT LESS THAN 1/4" PER FOOT FOR PIPING 3" OR SMALLER.
5. COORDINATE ALL FLOOR DRAINS, CLEANOUTS, AND FLOOR MOUNTED FIXTURES WITH FINISHED FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION TO ENSURE THEY ARE INSTALLED PLUM AND FLUSH WITHOUT CRACKS, RISE IN THE SLAB, OR VOIDS AROUND GRATES OR TOPS. ALL CLEANOUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG MAINS AT 50'-0" DISTANCE MAXIMUM. ALL FLOOR AND WALL CLEANOUTS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND NOT INSTALLED BENEATH EQUIPMENT. ANY DRAIN GRATES THAT ARE DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO RELEASE OF THE BUILDING TO THE OWNER SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE GRATE AT NO EXPENSE OF THE OWNER.
6. ALL EXPOSED PIPES PENETRATING FINISHED WALLS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH WALL ESCUTCHEONS.
7. PROVIDE TRAP AND SEAL PRIMERS ON ALL FLOOR DRAINS IF REQUIRED BY CODE OR OWNER.
8. PLUMBING VENTS THROUGH THE ROOF ARE LOCATED AT A MINIMUM OF 5'-0" FROM BUILDING PARAPETS AND 10'-0" FROM FRESH AIR INTAKES AND AS REQUIRED TO MEET LOCAL CODES.
9. ALL SHUT-OFF OR BALANCING VALVES TO PLUMBING ROUTED IN PIPE CHASES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FROM CEILING AREA OR ACCESS DOORS PROVIDED IN WALL.
10. PROVIDE FINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED SHUT-OFFS, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, PRESSURE REGULATORS, AND CONDENSATE DRAINS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES FOR COMPLETE EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION. CONSULT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER OR OWNER FOR ADDITIONAL FINAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS NOT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.
11. CONTRACTOR TO FULLY INVESTIGATE ALL EXISTING PIPING TO REMAIN TO INSURE EXISTING PIPING IS IN GOOD REPAIR. IF ANY EXISTING PIPING IS FOUND TO BE DAMAGED REPLACE WITH LIKE.

# PLUMBING ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AD | AREA DRAIN, ACCESS DOOR | IE | INVERT ELEVATION |
| AFC | ABOVE FINISH CEILING | LP | LIQUIFIED PETROLEUM |
| AFG | ABOVE FINISH GRADE | MBH | 1000 BTU PER HOUR |
| AHU | AIR HANDLING UNIT | N/A | NOT APPLICABLE |
| BFP | BACKFLOW PREVENTER | ORD | OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN |
| BOP | BOTTOM OF PIPE | OST | STORM OVERFLOW |
| BOS | BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE | PD | PUMP DISCHARGE |
| CD | CONDENSATE | PIV | POST INDICATOR VALVE |
| CO | CLEANOUT | PRV | PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE |
| CW | DOMESTIC COLD WATER | REV | REVISION |
| DD | DECK DRAIN | RPM | REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE |
| DN | DOWN | RTU | ROOF TOP UNIT |
| ETR | EXISTING TO REMAIN | SAN | SANITARY |
| EWC | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER | SCW | SOFT DOMESTIC COLD WATER |
| FCO | FLOOR CLEANOUT | SHW | SOFT DOMESTIC HOT WATER |
| FFA | FROM FLOOR ABOVE | SDHWR | SOFT RECIRC. HOT WATER |
| FP | FIRE PROTECTION | ST | STORM |
| FS | FLOOR SINK | TFA | TO FLOOR ABOVE |
| G | GAS (NATURAL) | TFB | TO FLOOR BELOW |
| GCO | GRADE CLEANOUT | TW | TEMPERED WATER |
| GPM | GALLONS PER MINUTE | UH | UNIT HEATER |
| HB | HOSE BIBB | V | VENT PIPE |
| HW | DOMESTIC HOT WATER | VTR | VENT THROUGH ROOF |
| HWR | HOT WATER RETURN | WCO | WALL CLEANOUT |
| HWS | HOT WATER SUPPLY | WH | WALL HYDRANT |

# PLUMBING SYMBOLS

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GATE VALVE | | FLOOR DRAIN / AREA DRAIN |
| | CHECK VALVE | | FLOOR SINK |
| | PRESSURE | RD | ROOF DRAIN |
| | SOLENOID VALVE | ORD | OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN |
| | GLOBE VALVE (STRAIGHT PATTERN) | | HOT WATER RECIRCULATION PUMP |
| | BUTTERFLY VALVE | VTR | PLUMBING VEVT THRU ROOF |
| | BALL VALVE | | POINT OF CONNECTION (CONNECT NEW TO EXISTING) |
| | GAS COCK | XXX | PLUMBING EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION |
| | PLUG VALVE | X / X | PLUMBING RISER OR DETAIL DESIGNATION |
| FCO | FLOOR CLEAN OUT | S | SANITARY SEWER PIPING |
| WCO | WALL CLEAN OUT | ST | STORM SEWER PIPING |
| CO | CLEAN OUT | V | VENT PIPING |
| | HOSE BIBB | CW | COLD WATER PIPING |
| | FREEZE PROOF WALL HYDRANT | HW | HOT WATER PIPING |
| | ELBOW DOWN | HWR | HOT WATER RECIRCULATING PIPING |
| | ELBOW UP | FW | FILTERED WATER PIPING |
| | TEE UP | G | GAS PIPING |
| | TEE DOWN | CD | CONDENSATE PIPING |
| | STRAINER | CA | COMPRESSED AIR PIPING |
| | UNION | | |
| | CAP | | |

# PLUMBING FIXTURE MINIMUM CONNECTION SCHEDULE

| DESIGNATION | FIXTURE | C.W. | H.W. | DRAIN | VENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WC | WATER CLOSET | 1" | - | 4" | 2" |
| UR | URINAL | 3/4" | - | 2" | 2" |
| LAV. | LAVATORY | 1/2" | 1/2" | 2" | 2" |
| EWC/DF | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER/DRINKING FOUNTAIN | 1/2" | - | 2" | 2" |
| MB/SS | MOP BASIN/SERVICE SINK | 1/2" | 1/2" | 3" | 2" |
| SH/BT | SHOWER/BATHTUB | 1/2" | 1/2" | 2" | 2" |
| SK | SINK | 1/2" | 1/2" | 2" | 2" |

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PITCH ALL DRAINAGE PIPING 3" AND LARGER AT 1/8" PER FOOT MINIMUM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PITCH ALL DRAINAGE PIPING 2-1/2" AND SMALLER AT 1/4" PER FOOT.
2. ALL UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE PIPING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3" IN SIZE.
3. PROVIDE TRAP PRIMER UNITS FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS.
4. VERIFY/COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF ALL FIXTURES, DRAIN, ETC. WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.


CW ARCHITECTURE
collins|webb
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN
BREWER
NUMBER
PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

P101

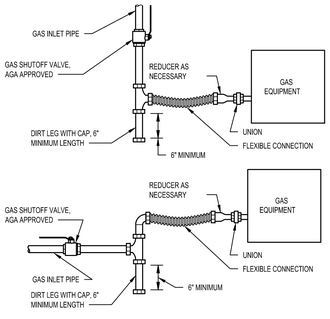
ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

PLUMBING NOTES, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

## PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

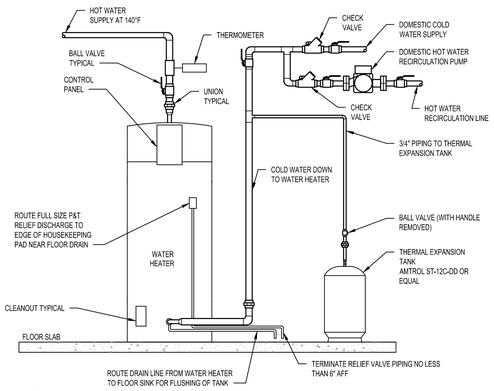
| TAG | MANUFACTURER | MODEL | DRAIN | VENT | COLD WATER | HOT WATER | ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FCO | SIOUX CHIEF | 834-4ANR | 4" | --- | --- | --- | | FLOOR CLEANOUT ABS BODY AND NICKEL-BRONZE COVER |
| FD | SIOUX CHIEF | 832-35ANR | 2" | 2" | --- | --- | | ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH GRAY ABS BODY AND ROUND NICKEL-BRONZE STRAINER AND TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION. |
| FS | SIOUX CHIEF | 861-3PNU2 | 3" | 2" | --- | --- | --- | SQUAREMAX PVC FLOOR SINK WITH 3" SCHEDULE 40 HUB CONNECTION AND HALF-OPEN NICKEL-BRONZE RING/STRAINER |
| LAV | SLOAN | DSWD-81000 | 2" | 1-1/2" | 1/2" | 1/2" | | WALL HUNG LAVATORY WITH OPTIMA EBF-415 BATTERY-POWERED CENTERSET SINGLE HOLE FAUCET. PROVIDE WITH ASSE 1070 COMPLIANT MIXING VALVE AND TRUEBRO LAV GUARD PIPE WRAPS. |
| RD | SIOUX CHIEF | 867-Di3 | 3" | --- | --- | --- | | COMBINATION ROOF DRAIN/OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH 3" NO-HUB CONNECTION |
| WC1 | AMERICAN STANDARD | 2462.016 | 3" | 2" | 3/4" | --- | | 1.6 GPF, FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET PRESSURE-ASSISTED SIPHON JET. ELONGATED BOWL WITH CHURCH 9500C WHITE, SOLID PLASTIC, OPEN-FRONT SEAT. |
| WC2 | AMERICAN STANDARD | 2467.016 | 3" | 2" | 3/4" | --- | | ADA-COMPLIANT, 1.6 GPF, FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET PRESSURE-ASSISTED SIPHON JET. ELONGATED BOWL WITH CHURCH 9500C WHITE, SOLID PLASTIC, OPEN-FRONT SEAT. |
| WCO | JAY R. SMITH | 4531S | PER PLAN | --- | --- | --- | | CAST IRON CLEANOUT TEE AND COUNTERSUNK PLUG |
| GWH | BRADFORD WHITE | EF60T-125E-3N | | | 1" | 1" | 120V 15A SUPPLY | NATURAL GAS FIRED WATER HEATER 60 GALLON 145 GALLON RECOVERY AT 100 %%DF RISE. 95% EFFICIENT PROVIDE WITH AMTROL ST-5 THERMAL EXPANSION TANK. |

NOTES:
1. MODELS IN SCHEDULE ARE A BASIS OF DESIGN CONFIRM FINAL FIXTURE MODELS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO PURCHASING.
2. ALL LAVATORIES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ANTI-SCALD ASSE 1070 COMPLIANT VALVE.
3. PROVIDE LOOSE KEY STOPS AND FLEXIBLE RISERS.
4. ON LAVATORY INSULATE EXPOSED TAILPIECE, P-TRAP, AND WATER RISERS WITH TRU-BRO INSULATION KIT.
5. PROVIDE FLUSH VALVE HANDLE ON WIDE SIDE OF ROOM.
6. PROVIDE HANDLE STOPS AND FLEXIBLE RISERS.



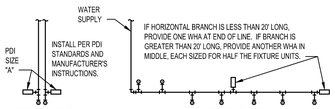

NOTES:
1. HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH STAINLESS STEEL FLEXIBLE CONNECTION, 12" LENGTH, AGA/CSA APPROVED, PRE-COATED.
2. PAINT ALL EXTERIOR GAS PIPING, YELLOW COLOR.
3. PROVIDE PRESSURE REGULATOR WHERE REQUIRED.

### 9 GAS EQUIPMENT PIPE CONNECTION
NOT TO SCALE




NOTES:
1. THERMOMETERS TO BE INSTALLED TO BE EASILY READABLE.
2. INSTALL PIPING & EQUIPMENT FOR WATER HEATER WITH REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO ALLOW SPACE FOR REMOVAL & SERVICING AS SHOWN.
3. PROVIDE SEPARATE SUPPORT FROM PIPING FOR RECIRCULATING PUMP.
4. INSTALL WATER HEATER PER MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS.
5. ROUTE WATER HEATER P&T RELIEF AND DISCHARGE NEAR FLOOR SINK/DRAIN.
6. PROVIDE VACUUM RELIEF VALVE AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE.
7. PIPE INSULATION NOT SHOWN FOR DRAWING CLARITY.

### 8 WATER HEATER PIPING
NOT TO SCALE

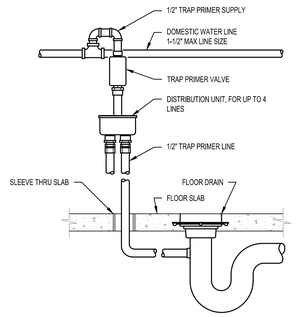



| PDI SIZE | PIPE SIZE | FIXTURE UNIT LOAD |
|---|---|---|
| A | 1/2" | 1-11 |
| B | 3/4" | 12-32 |
| C | 1" | 33-60 |
| D | 1-1/4" | 61-113 |
| E | 1-1/2" | 114-154 |
| F | 2" | 154-330 |

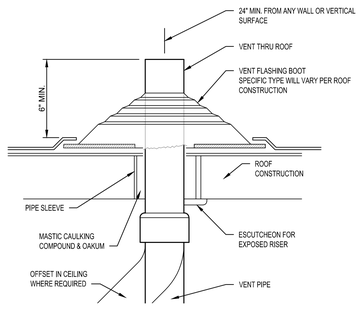
| FIXTURE UNIT TABULATION | | |
|---|---|---|
| FIXTURE | COLD | HOT |
| VALVE WATER CLOSET | 10 | -- |
| TANK WATER CLOSET | 5 | -- |
| URINAL | 5 | -- |
| LAVATORY/SINK | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| JANITOR'S SINK | 3 | 3 |
| SHOWER/BATHTUB | 2 | 2 |

PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS ON ALL QUICK CLOSING VALVES, INSTALLED AS CLOSE TO THE FIXTURES AS POSSIBLE TO CONTROL THE EFFECTS OF WATER HAMMER.INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES. DO NOT PROVIDE AIR CHAMBERS. PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS BY SIOUX CHIEF, PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS, WATTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT WITH PISTON AND O-RING CONSTRUCTION, HAVING PDI #WH-201, ASSE # 1010 AND ANSI # A112.26.1M CERTIFICATION. INSTALL IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL POSITION, BUT NEVER UPSIDE DOWN. INSTALL IN LINE WITH WATER FLOW DIRECTION IF POSSIBLE. SIZE THE UNITS PER THE TABLES SHOWN ABOVE.

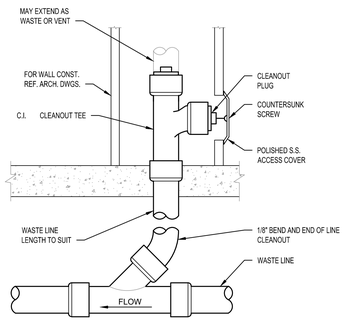
### 7 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS
NOT TO SCALE



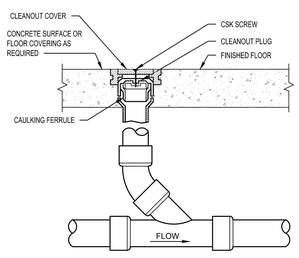

### 6 TRAP SEAL PRIMER DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



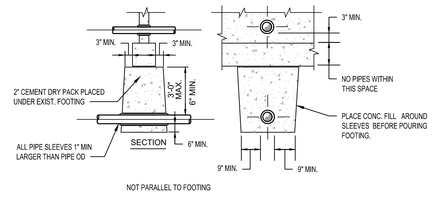

### 5 VENT THROUGH ROOF DETAIL (VTR)
NOT TO SCALE




### 4 WALL CLEANOUT
NOT TO SCALE

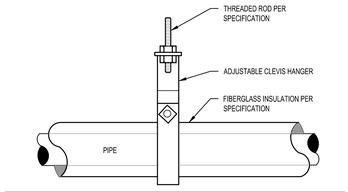



### 3 FLOOR CLEANOUT
NOT TO SCALE

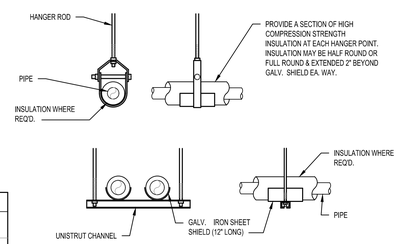



NOT PARALLEL TO FOOTING

### 2 PIPE AT CONCRETE FOOTING
NOT TO SCALE




| PIPE SIZE | WEIGHT / FT. WITH WATER (N.LBS.) | MAX SPACING | LOAD / HGR | ROD SIZE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATER PIPING (COPPER TYPE "L") | | | | |
| 1/2" | .38 | 6' | 2.28 | 3/8" |
| 3/4" | .66 | 6' | 3.96 | 3/8" |
| 1" | 1.04 | 6' | 6.24 | 3/8" |
| 1-1/4" | 1.43 | 6' | 8.58 | 3/8" |
| 1-1/2" | 1.92 | 6' | 19.2 | 3/8" |
| 2" | 3.09 | 10' | 30.8 | 3/8" |
| 2-1/2" | 4.52 | 10' | 45.2 | 3/8" |




NOTES:
1. ATTACH SUPPORTS FOR ALL PIPING SUSPENDED FROM THE STEEL STRUCTURE TO THE TOP CORD OF JOISTS OR BEAMS.
2. PROVIDE COPPER OR PLASTIC COATED HANGERS FOR NON-INSULATED COPPER PIPE.

### 1 PIPE HANGING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS


CAW collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 | www.collinswebbarch.com


# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

PERMIT DOCUMENTS


COPYRIGHT © BY COLLINS WEBB ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

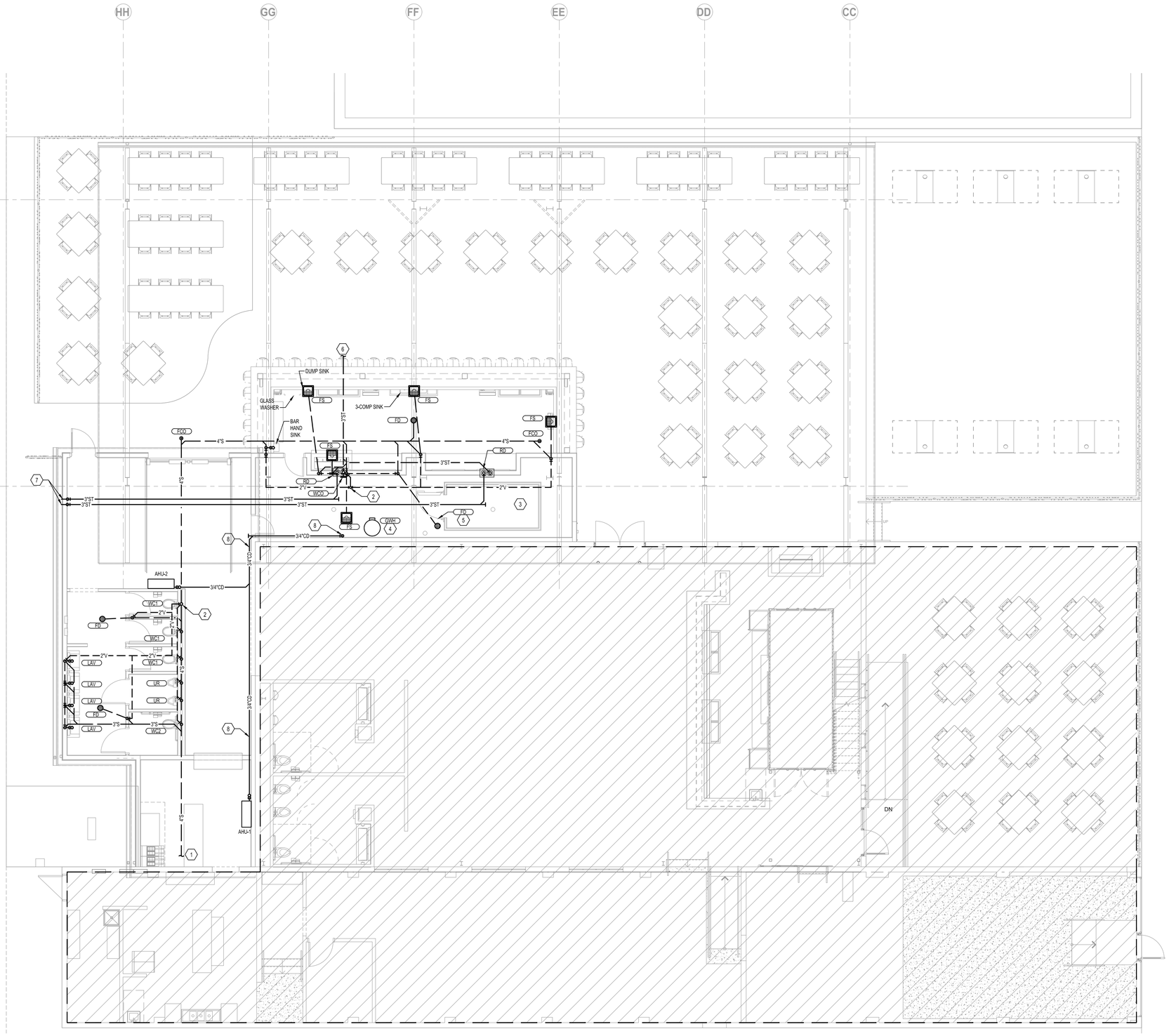
STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

P102

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

PLUMBING DETAILS AND SCHEDULES




1 **PLUMBING WASTE AND VENT PLAN**

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES

(NOT ALL NOTES APPLY)

1. REFERENCE SHEET P101 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS.
2. ALL SHUT-OFF OR BALANCING VALVES TO PLUMBING ROUTED IN PIPE CHASES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FROM CEILING AREA OR ACCESS DOORS PROVIDED IN WALL.
3. ALL EXPOSED PIPES PENETRATING FINISHED WALLS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH WALL ESCUTCHEONS.
4. PROVIDE FINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES ON THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED SHUT-OFFS, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, PRESSURE REGULATORS, AND CONDENSATE DRAINS INDICATED ON PLUMBING SCHEDULES AND AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES FOR COMPLETE EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION. CONSULT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER OR OWNER FOR ADDITIONAL FINAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS NOT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

## KEYED NOTES:

1. ROUTE NEW 4" SANITARY LINE TO EXISTING SANITARY LINE IN THIS AREA. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT CONNECTION POINT, LINE SIZE, MATERIAL AND AVAILABLE INVERT.
2. 3"V UP TO 3"VTR. COORDINATE FINAL PLACEMENT WITH ALL ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 10' FROM ALL FRESH AIR INTAKES AND 1' FROM ALL VERTICAL SURFACES.
3. INSTALL COOLER/FREEZER CONDENSATE DRAIN LINES ALONG COOLER WALLS AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE WHILE MAINTAINING A MINIMUM 1/4" PER FOOT FALL. ROUTE PIPING TO FLOOR DRAIN AND TERMINATE OVER FLOOR DRAIN WITH AIR GAP PER CODE.
4. ROUTE WATER HEATER T&P DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR DRAIN AND TERMINATE OVER FLOOR DRAIN WITH AIR GAP PER CODE.
5. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION OF NEW FLOOR DRAIN WITH EXISTING BUILDING ROOF DRAINAGE PIPING.
6. CONNECT NEW 3" STORM PIPING TO EXISTING STORM PIPING. FIELD VERIFY EXACT CONNECTION POINT, LINE SIZE, MATERIAL, AND AVAILABLE INVERT.
7. INSTALL JAY R SMITH 1770 (OR EQUAL) DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE. COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR FINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT AND LOCATION.
8. KEEP CONDENSATE PIPING AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE WHILE MAINTAINING A MINIMUM 1/4" PER FOOT SLOPE. ROUTE PIPING DOWN AND TERMINATE OVER FLOOR SINK WITH AIR GAP PER CODE.

collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinsandwebb.com

PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC

REVISION DATES:

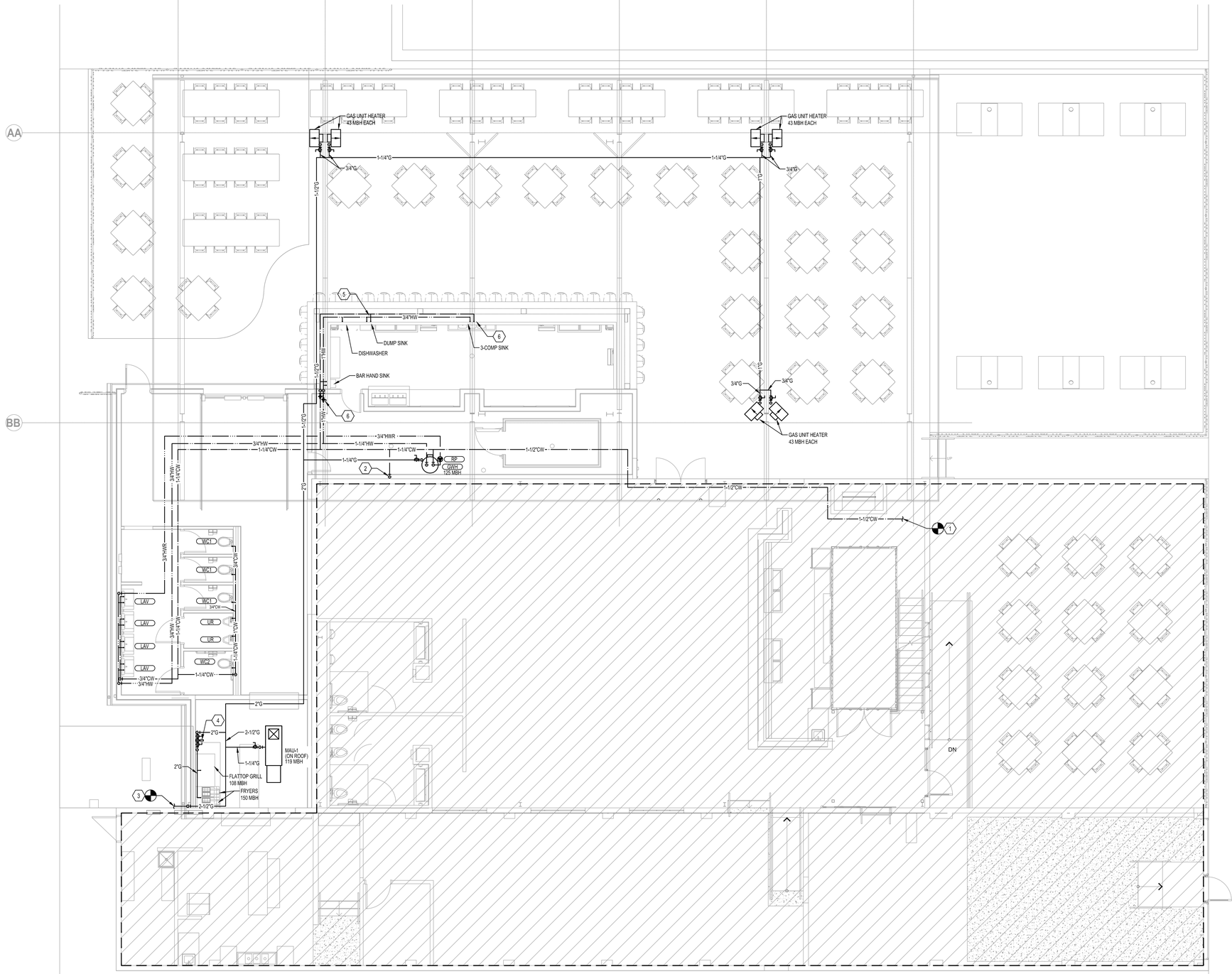
STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

P201

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

PLUMBING WASTE AND VENT PLAN




## 1 PLUMBING WATER AND GAS PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

## GENERAL NOTES

(NOT ALL NOTES APPLY)

1. REFERENCE SHEET P101 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS.
2. ALL SHUT-OFF OR BALANCING VALVES TO PLUMBING ROUTED IN PIPE CHASES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FROM CEILING AREA OR ACCESS DOORS PROVIDED IN WALL.
3. ALL EXPOSED PIPES PENETRATING FINISHED WALLS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH WALL ESCUTCHEONS.
4. PROVIDE FINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES ON THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED SHUT-OFFS, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, PRESSURE REGULATORS, AND CONDENSATE DRAINS INDICATED ON PLUMBING SCHEDULES AND AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES FOR COMPLETE EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION. CONSULT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER OR OWNER FOR ADDITIONAL FINAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS NOT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

## KEYED NOTES:

1. ROUTE NEW 1-1/2" COLD WATER LINE TO EXISTING COLD WATER LINE IN THIS AREA. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT CONNECTION POINT, LINE SIZE, AND MATERIAL.
2. 1/2"CW DOWN TO ICE MACHINE. INSTALL ALL BACKFLOW PREVENTION, VALVING AND FILTERS AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND LOCAL CODES.
3. ROUTE NEW 2-1/2"G LINE BACK TO EXISTING GAS METER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT ROUTING WITH LANDLORD AND EXISTING CONDITIONS. ENSURE EXISTING METER IS LARGE ENOUGH FOR NEW TOTAL GAS LOAD. IF EXISTING METER IS FOUND TO NOT BE LARGE ENOUGH COORDINATE WITH UTILITY FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW. NEW PIPING LOAD OF 910 MBH SIZED FOR A DEVELOPED LENGTH OF 250' AT A PRESSURE OF 7" WATER COLUMN.
4. PROVIDE SOLENOID ACTUATED EMERGENCY GAS SERVICE SHUT-OFF VALVE BELOW CEILING FOR CONNECTION TO THE EXHAUST HOOD SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. COORDINATE SOLENOID VALVE WITH TYPE OF ANSUL SYSTEM PROVIDED.
5. ROUTE WATER PIPING THROUGH BAR CONSTRUCTION.
6. INSTALL WINTERIZATION VALVES, SLOPE PIPING TO 3-COMP SINK AND SO ALL WATER WILL DRAIN OUT.


collins | webb ARCHITECTURE
3078 SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebb.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

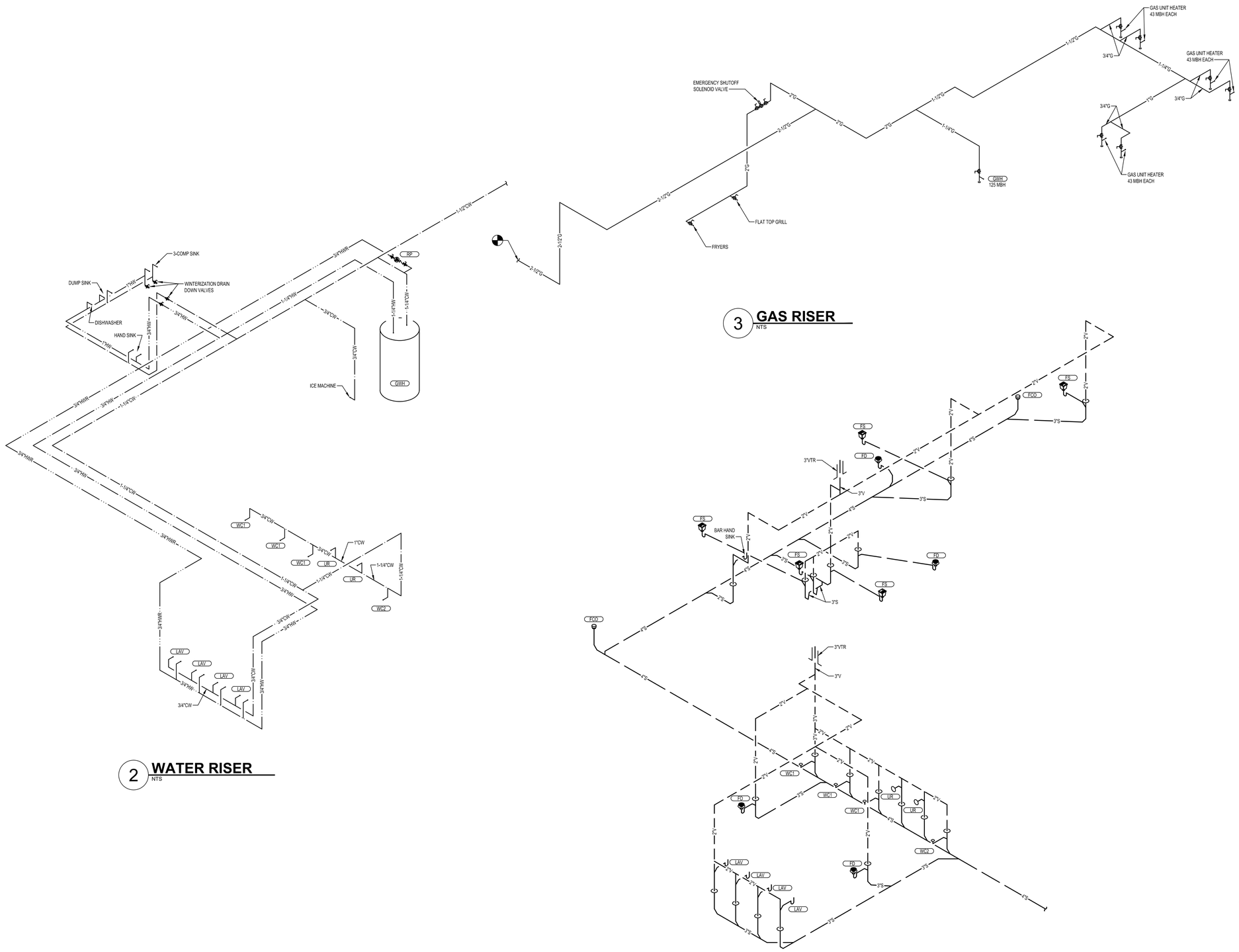
STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

P202

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

PLUMBING WATER AND GAS PLAN




3 **GAS RISER**
NTS

2 **WATER RISER**
NTS

1 **WASTE AND VENT RISER**
NTS


collins|webb ARCHITECTURE
307B SW Market St., Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063 | 816.249.2270 |
www.collinswebarch.com


PERMIT DOCUMENTS

# ARCADE ALLEY - OUTDOOR SPACE

316 DOUGLAS ST.
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063


COPYRIGHT © BY
COLLINS WEBB
ARCHITECTURE, LLC


REVISION DATES:

STATE OF MISSOURI
RYAN BREWER
NUMBER PE-2020010759
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2023

PROFESSIONAL SEAL

P301

ISSUE DATE: 13 JAN. 2023
COLLINS WEBB #: 22030

PLUMBING RISERS

15400 - PLUMBING WORK

DESCRIPTION
ALL PLUMBING AND ASSOCIATED WORK IN DIVISION 15 IS GOVERNED BY THIS SECTION. PROVIDE LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE THE WORK AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED HEREIN. REFER TO OTHER DIVISIONS FOR CONTINUATION OF EXTERIOR AND ALLIED WORK.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND CONNECTION FEES REQUIRED BY GOVERNING BODIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. DELIVER CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH GOVERNING CODES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS OF CITY, COUNTY AND STATE.

SUBMITTALS
SHOP DRAWINGS: SUBMIT MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS AS SPECIFIED UNDER EACH PLUMBING SECTION IN THIS DIVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL CONDITIONS. SHOW PIPE SIZES, LOCATION, SLOPES OF HORIZONTAL RUNS, FITTINGS, VALVES, METERS, GAGES AND CONNECTIONS.

PRODUCT DATA: SUBMIT ON MATERIALS, FIXTURES, AND EQUIPMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR ACKNOWLEDGED IN WRITING.

SAMPLES: SUBMIT WHEN SPECIFIED OR REQUESTED.

RECORD DOCUMENTS
REFER TO GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING RECORD DOCUMENTS. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 1. UNLESS SEPIAS OF THE DRAWINGS ARE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER FOR PREPARATION OF RECORD DRAWINGS. FURNISH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE WITH TWO SETS OF ACCURATELY MARKED COPIES OF THE DRAWINGS, INSTEAD OF ONE SET AS REQUIRED BY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, INDICATING ALL CHANGES FROM ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AS INSTALLED.

PRODUCT HANDLING
PIPE, FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE IN SHIPMENT, HANDLING, STORAGE AND INSTALLATION FROM MOISTURE, DIRT AND DEBRIS. PIPE, CLEANOUT AND FLOOR DRAIN OPENINGS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY PLUGGED WITH TEST PLUGS UNTIL FINAL CONNECTIONS ARE MADE.

GUARANTEE AND SERVICE
REFER TO GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR GUARANTEE. WHERE EXTENDED GUARANTEES ARE CALLED FOR, FURNISH THREE COPIES TO BE INSERTED INTO OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.

GENERAL
PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED COMPLETE. SHOULD A SYSTEM, OR ANY PART THEREOF FAIL TO MEET PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS, NECESSARY REPLACEMENTS, ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS, AS REQUIRED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, SHALL BE MADE TO BRING PERFORMANCE UP TO SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS AND ALL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND FINISHES DAMAGED OR MARRED BY SUCH REPLACEMENTS, ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRIOR CONDITION, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS ARE REQUIRED THEY SHALL BE THE PRODUCT OF A SINGLE MANUFACTURER.

INSERTS, PIPE SLEEVES, HANGERS, SUPPORTS, FIXTURES, TRIM DRAINS AND ANCHORAGE OF PLUMBING SHALL BE PROVIDED AS SPECIFIED HEREIN. WHERE SUCH ITEMS ARE TO BE SET OR EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE, MASONRY OR SIMILAR WORK, THE ITEMS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND LAYOUT MADE AT THE PROPER TIME FOR THE SETTING OR EMBEDMENT THEREOF SO AS TO CAUSE NO DELAY IN THE WORK.

MANUFACTURER'S NAMES AND CATALOG NUMBERS
SPECIFIED REFERENCES HAVE BEEN MADE TO ONE OR MORE MANUFACTURER'S NAMES AND MODEL OR CATALOG NUMBERS. THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE THAT THE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IS AN "OFF THE SHELF" ITEM. REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC FINISHES, MATERIAL OR OTHER MODIFICATIONS MAY INTRODUCE VARIANCES FROM MANUFACTURERS' STANDARDS. MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE FULLY CONSIDERED.

CHARTS AND TAGS
IN AREAS HAVING VALVES, PROVIDE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS FRAMED UNDER GLASS AND MOUNTED ON EQUIPMENT ROOM WALL. THE DIAGRAMS SHALL GIVE NAME, NUMBER DESIGNATION AND LOCATION OF VALVE.

VALVES SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH 1/16 INCH THICK WHITE LAMINATED PLASTIC NAMEPLATES WITH 3/16 INCH HIGH BLACK LAMINATED LETTERS. THE NAMEPLATE IDENTIFICATION SHALL COINCIDE WITH ITEMS APPEARING ON DIAGRAMS. ATTACH NAMEPLATES TO VALVES WITH NON-CORROSIVE CHAIN OR WIRE.

ACCESS DOORS
PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS AS INDICATED AND SPECIFIED IN DRAWINGS

INSTALLATION AND WORKMANSHIP
THE WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY MATERIAL, APPARATUS OR EQUIPMENT WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, IS IMPROPERLY INSTALLED SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED IN AN APPROVED MANNER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

THE LOCATION OF PLUMBING PIPING SHALL BE COORDINATED TO ENSURE THAT IT CLEARS OPENINGS AND STRUCTURAL MEMBERS; THAT PIPING INDICATED AS CONCEALED CAN BE PROPERLY CONCEALED IN WALLS OR PARTITIONS AND THAT IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH LIGHTS, DUCTWORK OR EQUIPMENT HAVING FIXED LOCATIONS. MAKE NECESSARY HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL OFFSETS WITH PIPE FITTINGS TO INSTALL THE SYSTEM IN THE AVAILABLE SPACE. CONCEAL OR INSTALL TIGHT TO STRUCTURE (IF EXPOSED) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

PIPING SHALL BE EXPOSED IN FINISHED AREAS ONLY WHERE INDICATED OR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WHERE DRAIN OR WATER CONNECTIONS NECESSARY TO THE OPERATION OF FIXTURES OR EQUIPMENT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON DIAGRAMS, EXTEND NECESSARY BRANCHES TO THE CLOSEST INDICATED BRANCH OR MAIN, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

EACH FIXTURE, EQUIPMENT DRAIN OR FLOOR DRAIN SHALL BE SEPARATELY TRAPPED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR SPECIFIED.

PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE FIELD PAINTED, OR PRIMED BEYOND THE DEGREE OF APPLICATION FROM THE FACTORY SOURCE, OR EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICATION.

WATERPROOFING
DO NOT CUT OR PENETRATE WATERPROOFED SURFACES OR WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES WITHOUT FIRST MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAIR BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

ACCESS DOORS
INSTALL AS REQUIRED FOR MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT, REMOVAL AND REPAIR OF VALVES, EQUIPMENT AND LIKE ITEMS. DOORS SHALL BE CONVENIENTLY LOCATED AND OF SUFFICIENT SIZE.

PIPING PROVISIONS FOR FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS OR FURNISHED BY THE OWNER
ROUGH IN LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED FOR SERVICES. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PLUMBING SERVICES, ACCESSIBLE VALVES ON PLUMBING BRANCHES AND MAKE ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS.

PLUMBING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

DESCRIPTION
FURNISH TWO COPIES OF COMPLETE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, FOR APPROVAL AND FOR THE OWNER, ON PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND SPECIALTIES, THE MANUAL SHALL BE BOUND IN HARD-BACK, THREE-RING LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS.

MANUAL CONTENTS
TITLE SHEET WITH JOB NAME, AND THE NAMES, ADDRESSES AND PHONE NUMBERS OF THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, CONTROL SUBCONTRACTOR, RELATED CONTRACTOR AND MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS.

INDEX OF CONTENTS
TYPEWRITTEN OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE OWNER'S PERSONNEL DESCRIBING HOW TO OPERATE EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, AND CAUTION AND WARNING NOTICES.

APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND PARTS AND MAINTENANCE BOOKLET FOR EACH ITEM OF PLUMBING, EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 15.

COPIES OF CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION, WHERE INSPECTION IS REQUIRED. GUARANTEES, INCLUDING EXTENDED GUARANTEES.

DELIVERY
DELIVER THE MANUALS TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT.

PLUMBING PIPING

DESCRIPTION
FURNISH AND INSTALL PLUMBING PIPING WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND AS SPECIFIED.

PIPING MATERIALS
OPTIONS
1. CAST IRON HUBLESS SANITARY PIPE AND FITTINGS: CISPI STD. 301.
2. CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS, SERVICE WEIGHT: ASTM A 74.
3. CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS, EXTRA HEAVY WEIGHT: ASTM A 74.
4. STEEL PIPE: ASTM A 53.
5. MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS, 150 LB.: ASTM A 197.
6. PIPE THREADS: ANSI B2.1.
7. NIPPLES, PIPE (THREADED): FED SPEC. WW-N-351.
8. COPPER WATER TUBE: ASTM B 88.
9. WROUGHT COPPER AND BRONZE SOLDER-JOINT PRESSURE FITTINGS: ANSI B16.29.
10. WROUGHT COPPER AND WROUGHT COPPER ALLOY SOLDER-JOINT DRAINAGE FITTINGS: ANSI B16.29.
11. CAULKING LEAD: FED. SPEC. QQ-C-40 (2).
12. SHEET LEAD: FED. SPEC. QQ-L-201.
13. SHEET COPPER: ASTM B 152.
14. NO-HUB STAINLESS STEEL COUPLING AND GASKETS: CISPI STD, S-301.
15. WHERE ACCEPTABLE BY LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION SOLID WALL ABS PIPING MAY BE USED FOR WASTE PIPING.

15.A. PVC/ABS PIPING CANNOT BE USED IN RETURN AIR PLENUM APPLICATION.

JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS
OPTIONS
1. CAST IRON, HUB AND SPIGOT: PACKED WITH OAKUM AND FINISHED WITH LEAD NOT LESS THAN 1 INCH DEEP; WELL CAULKED.
2. CAST IRON, NO-HUB: NEOPRENE GASKET AND CORRUGATED 304 STAINLESS STEEL SHIELD IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4 STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS FOR 4" AND SMALLER, 6 CLAMPS FOR 5" AND LARGER.
3. BETWEEN LEAD AND BRASS: FERRULES OR SOLDERING NIPPLES WITH WIPED JOINTS 3/8" THICK AND 3/4" EACH SIDE OF JOINTS.
4. SCREWED JOINTS: AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD WITH PIPE FREE FROM CUTTING AND BURRS. THREE THREADS EXPOSED MAXIMUM.
5. SOLDERED JOINTS: 95-5 TIN-ANTIMONY SOLDER. SLIP JOINTS: USE FOR PLUMBING TRAP SEALS ON INLET SIDE ONLY.
6. BETWEEN COPPER AND FERROUS MATERIALS: INSULATING DIELECTRIC UNION.
7. FLANGED JOINTS: FURNISH WITH COMPANION FLANGE AND CLOTH INSERTED RUBBER GASKET.
8. FLANGED BOLTS: ASTM A 354, MINIMUM GRADE BD, ALLOY STEEL WITH HEX NUTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANSI B18.22 AND STANDARD ROLLED STEEL WASHERS.
9. ASSEMBLY FOR HUBLESS PIPING: AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
10. CHANGES IN PIPE SIZE SHALL BE MADE WITH REDUCERS, INCREASERS OR REDUCING FITTINGS. BUSHINGS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

INSTALLATION
BEFORE INSTALLING PIPE IN ANY PART OF THE SYSTEM, THE PIPE SHALL BE CLEANED INSIDE AND MADE FREE OF OIL, DIRT, AND FOREIGN MATTER. PROPERLY ALIGN AND INSTALL IN NEAT ARRANGEMENT, TRUE TO THE LINES OF THE BUILDING. PITCH LINE AT A CONSTANT SLOPE FOR PROPER DRAINAGE.

EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS, PIPING SHALL BE HELD AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE, BETWEEN STRUCTURES AND THROUGH JOIST WEBBING, WITH DUE REGARD TO CONFLICTS WITH OTHER SYSTEMS AND THEIR REQUIREMENTS FOR SPACE.

PIPING, INCLUDING NO-HUB PIPING, SHALL BE INSTALLED STRAIGHT AND TRUE TO VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LINES. DEFLECTION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE DEGREE. WHEN NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THIS ALIGNMENT PROVIDE ADDITIONAL HANGERS OR BRACING.

APPLY LUBRICANT TO SCREW JOINT MALE THREADS.

METAL TO BE SOLDERED SHALL BE CLEANED AND FLUXED AS SUITABLE FOR THE SOLDER USED.

NOTCHING OF COPPER TUBING OR PLASTIC PIPING FOR CONNECTIONS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

PLUMBING SPECIALITES

PIPE SLEEVES
SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL, GALVANIZED 26 GAGE STEEL, PROVIDE FOR ALL PIPES THROUGH WALLS AND FLOORS.

ESCUTCHEONS
PROVIDE FOR ALL PIPING THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILING WERE PIPING IS EXPOSED TO VIEW IN FINISHED AREA. ESCUTCHEONS SHALL BE CHROMIUM PLATED, TWO PIECE, HINGED WITH SET SCREW.

UNIONS
PROVIDE GROUND JOINT BRASS UNIONS OR FLANGES ON EACH PIPING CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.

PROVIDE DIELECTRIC UNIONS BETWEEN COPPER AND STEEL PIPING CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.

VACUUM BREAKERS
SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFERENCED PLUMBING CODE AND SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR HOSE BIBBS, FLUSHOMETERS AND ANY FIXTURE OR EQUIPMENT WATER SUPPLY HAVING A THREADED OUTLET.

FLASHING
VENT FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH ROOFING MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS

CLEANOUTS
CLEANOUTS ON NO-HUB PIPE SHALL BE STANDARD NO-HUB FITTINGS.
CLEANOUTS ON CAST IRON HUB AND SPIGOT PIPING, SHALL BE CADMIUM PLATED.
APPROVED MANUFACTURERS: ZURN, JOSAM OR JONESPEC.

TRAP PRIMERS
PROVIDE WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. PRECISION PRODUCTS WITH DISTRIBUTION UNIT OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PIPE SLEEVES
1. EXTEND SLEEVE 1/4 INCH BEYOND FINISHED SURFACE.
2. SET SLEEVE BEFORE POURING CONCRETE.
3. PROVIDE CLEARANCE BETWEEN SLEEVE AND PIPE OR BETWEEN SLEEVE AND INSULATION TO ALLOW FOR PIPE MOVEMENT DUE TO EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
4. INSULATION SHALL PASS CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE SLEEVE.
5. CAULK BETWEEN SLEEVE AND PIPE OR SLEEVE AND INSULATION. PREFABRICATED, PRE-INSULATED, "PIPE SHIELDS" WILL BE ACCEPTABLE FOR PIPES PASSING THROUGH FLOORS, EXTERIOR WALLS, FIRE WALLS AND FIRE RESISTIVE WALLS AND PARTIITONS.
6. ESCUTCHEONS: FIT AROUND INSULATION WHERE PRESENT, PROVIDE DEEP ESCUTCHEON PLATES WHERE PIPE SLEEVES EXTEND ABOVE FLOORS.
7. WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS: INSTALL WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
8. CLEANOUTS: INSTALL WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND AT BASE OF ALL RISERS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CLEANOUTS WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES AND FOR CONVENIENCE OF TESTING AND ERECTION AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.
9. FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH ADJOINING ARCHITECTURAL FINISH.

PLUMBING VALVES

DESCRIPTION
INSTALL IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
VALVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITH THE STEMS BELOW THE HORIZONTAL POSITION.

VALVES, GATE, 125# UNION BONNET, RISING STEM
3 INCH AND SMALLER:
1. SCREWED: ITT GRINNELL #3080 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. SOLDER JOINT: ITT GRINNELL #3080 SJ OR APPROVED EQUAL.

VALVES, BALL (MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF GATE VALVES UP TO 2"): 2" AND SMALLER NIBCO #T580, TWO PIECE BRONZE BODY, WITH SCREWED ENDS, CHROME PLATED BRONZE BALL WITH CONVENTIONAL PORT, 400 PSI, BLOW OUT PROOF STEM.

VALVES, GLOBE 150# TEFLON DISC. UNION BONNET
3 INCH OR SMALLER:
1. SCREWED: ITT GRINELL #3240 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. SOLDER JOINT: ITT GRINNELL #3240 SJ OR APPROVED EQUAL.

VALVES, CHECK 125# REMOVABLE REGRINDABLE DISC A. 3 INCH AND SMALLER, HORIZONTAL:
1. SCREWED: ITT GRINELL #3300 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. SOLDER JOINT: ITT GRINELL #3300 SJ OR APPROVED EQUAL.

3 INCH AND SMALLER, VERTICAL:
1. FOR SCREWED AND SOLDER JOINT INSTALLATION. SAME AS SECTION A OR APPROVED EQUAL. PROVIDE ADAPTERS FOR SOLDER JOINT CONNECTION. 2.05 HOSE BIBBS A. SEE FIXTURE SCHEDULE ON DRAWINGS. B. PLUG COCKS, 125# BRONZE COCKS. TWO (2) INCH AND SMALLER SHALL BE CRANE NO. 250 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

INSTALLATION
INSTALL VALVES WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

PLUMBING HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

DESCRIPTION
PROVIDE HANGERS FOR ALL PIPING NOT INDICATED BELOW GRADE. USE HANGERS CAPABLE OF ADJUSTMENT.

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
HANGERS FOR BLACK OR GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE SHALL BE GRINNELL, MODEL NO. 65 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

HANGERS FOR CAST IRON PIPE SHALL BE GRINNELL, MODEL NO. 260 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

HANGERS FOR COPPER TUBING SHALL BE GRINNELL, MODEL NO. 97 C OR APPROVED EQUAL.

TRAPEZE HANGERS OF A TYPE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY BE USED WHERE PIPES ARE DESIGNED TO RUN PARALLEL AT THE SAME ELEVATION.

PROVIDE ISOLATION HANGER WITH PROTECTIVE SHIELD, GRINNELL, MODEL NO. 300 103 OR APPROVED EQUAL, FOR ALL INSULATED PIPING. AT HANGER POINTS, PROVIDE 6 INCH LONG SECTION OF 1/2 INCH THICK CALCIUM SILICATE SECTIONAL PIPE INSULATION WITH FACTORY LONGITUDINAL LAP. SEAL BUTT JOINTS WITH INSULATING CEMENT.

STRAP HANGERS: NOT PERMITTED.

RISER CLAMPS: PROVIDE RISER CLAMPS FOR VERTICAL PIPING AT EACH LEVEL, GRINNELL MODEL NO. 261

INSERTS: IN CONCRETE, GRINNELL MODEL NO. 285 OR APPROVED EQUAL, HAVING ADJUSTMENT FROM 3/4 INCH THROUGH 1-1/4 INCH. IN METAL DECKS READHEAD SD1 OR APPROVED EQUAL, POWDER PROPELLED PERMITTED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION WHERE TYPE AND LOCATION ARE APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. IN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, START SLUGIN NO. 6800 SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SIDE BEAM CLAMPS: PROVIDE WHEN SUPPORTING FROM STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS, GRINNELL, MODEL 225 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

OTHER SUPPORTS: OBTAIN OWNER'S REPRENTATIVE APPROVAL FOR OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORT.

SPACING OF HANGERS
PROVIDE HANGER AT EACH CHANGE OF DIRECTION.

SPACE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS TO PREVENT SAGGING AND REDUCE STRAIN ON VALVES AND SPECIALTIES WITH SPACING NO GREATER AND ROD NO SMALLER THAN SHOWN ON THE FOLLOWING TABLE. HANGERS SHALL ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

FERROUS PIPING AND COPPER TUBING:

| DIAMETER OF PIPE | MAXIMUM SPACING | ROD SIZE |
|---|---|---|
| 1/2" THROUGH 1-1/2" | 6 FT. | 3/8" |
| 2" THROUGH 3" | 10 FT. | 1/2" |
| 4" THROUGH 5" | 12 FT. | 5/8" |
| 6" AND LARGER | 16 FT. | 3/4" D. |

CAST IRON PIPING:

| DIAMETER OF PIPE | MAXIMUM SPACING | ROD SIZE |
|---|---|---|
| 2" AND 3" | EACH JOINT | 3/8" |
| 4" AND 5" | EACH JOINT | 1/2" |
| 6" AND 8" | EACH JOINT | 3/4" |
| 10" THROUGH 15" | EACH JOINT | 3/4" (TWO HANGERS) |

RISER CLAMPS
INSTALL AT EACH LEVEL BELOW THE FLOOR. SUSPEND FROM TWO HANGER RODS AND INSERTS WHERE THE INSTALLATION OF ESCUTCHEON PLATES IS REQUIRED.

TESTING OF PLUMBING PIPING

DESCRIPTION
CONDUCT ALL TESTS AFTER PIPING IS INSTALLED AND BEFORE PIPING IS CONCEALED OR COVERED.

PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY PIPING CLOSURES.

PROVIDE ALL TESTING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES.

SYSTEMS SHALL REMAIN UNDER TEST FOR SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF TIME TO PROVE TIGHTNESS THEREOF AND FOR ADEQUATE OBSERVATION BY THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER.

MATERIALS OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED FOR JOINING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE PIPING SYSTEMS FOR THE PURPOSE OF STOPPING LEAKS.

ALL LEAKS DISCLOSED BY THE TESTING PROCEDURES SHALL BE REPAIRED AND TESTING REPEATED UNTIL THE SYSTEM IS PROVEN TIGHT.

TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE MINIMUM AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE LIMITING WHERE ADDITIONAL TESTING METHODS ARE REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

SUBMITTALS
STERILIZATION: PROVIDE A DATED LETTER TO THE ARCHITECT-ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE STATING THAT PIPING SYSTEM HAS BEEN STERILIZED AND FLUSHED AS SPECIFIED.

PIPING TEST
DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING SHALL BE FILLED, THEN TESTED TO A HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE OF 150 PSIG, MAINTAIN TEST PRESSURE FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE HOUR.

SANITARY PIPING, PREVIOUS TO CONNECTION OF FIXTURES, SHALL BE FILLED WITH WATER TO THE TOP OF THE SYSTEM AND PROVEN TIGHT. WHEN TESTING THE SYSTEM BY SECTIONS THE MINIMUM HEIGHT OF THE WATER COLUMN SHALL BE 10 FEET. EXAMINE ALL JOINTS FOR LEAKS.

NEW FIRE STANDPIPE SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED TO A HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE OF 200 PSIG. MAINTAIN TEST PRESSURE FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO HOURS.

GAS PIPING SHALL BE TESTED WITH NITROGEN TO 50 PSIG. PRESSURE SHALL BE MEASURED WITH A MANOMETER. MAINTAIN TEST PRESSURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 30 MINUTES.

STERILIZATION
AFTER TESTS ARE COMPLETED ALL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS SHALL BE FILLED WITH A SOLUTION CONTAINING 100 PPM OF AVAILABLE CHLORINE AND ALLOWED TO STAND FOR A PERIOD TO TWO HOURS BEFORE BEING FLUSHED WITH CLEAN WATER.

PLUMBING, FIXTURES, TRIM AND DRAINS

MANUFACTURER
MANUFACTURER SHALL BE AS SCHEDULED OR BY APPROVED EQUAL.

PIPING
PIPING TO SERVE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AND EXPOSED TO VIEW IN FINISHED AREAS SHALL BE BRASS, CHROMIUM PLATED.

SUPPORTS
PROVIDE ALL BRACKETS, PLATES, ANCHORS AND FASTENING DEVICES REQUIRED FOR ANCHORING THE FIXTURES RIGIDLY IN PLACE. RISERS TO SHOWER HEADS SHALL BE ANCHORED TO THE WALL CONSTRUCTION TO PREVENT MOVEMENT.

FIXTURES
PROVIDE PLUMBING FIXTURES AS SCHEDULED ON DRAWINGS, AMERICAN STANDARD, KOHLER, ELJER OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PLUMBING DRAINS
FURNISH WITH SEEPAGE FLANGE WHERE INSTALLED WITH PANS OR FLASHING, FURNISH CLAMPING RING.

ALL DRAINS SHALL BE OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER.

FURNISH FLOOR DRAINS WITH PRIMER CONNECTIONS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN PRIMER CONNECTIONS ON THE DRAIN BODY, A TEE BETWEEN THE DRAIN BODY AND THE TRAP, TO RECEIVE THE PRIMER DISCHARGE WILL BE ACCEPTABLE.

PROVIDE FLOOR DRAINS WITH 4 INCH DEEP SEAL TRAPS.

PROVIDE ALL DRAINS AS SCHEDULED ON DRAWINGS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

INSTALLATION
DRAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; ACCESSIBLE AND LOCATED TO SUIT EQUIPMENT APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION. WHERE FLUSH VALVES ARE SPECIFIED WITH FIXTURES, THE SUPPLY TO THE VALVE IN EACH ROOM SHALL BE AT THE SAME HEIGHT FOR THE TYPE OF FIXTURE AND THE VALVE SHALL BE SET IN PLACE SO THAT THE CENTER LINE OF THE VALVE DISCHARGE IS DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF FIXTURE STUD. BENDING OF NIPPLE BETWEEN THE VALVE AND THE STUD TO ACHIEVE CONNECTION WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

CHROME PLATED PIPING REQUIRING THE USE OF WRENCH SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE.

BOLT WATER CLOSET CARRIER TO FLOOR.

GAS PIPING

PIPING
SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA NO. 54 AND THE LOCAL GAS COMPANY.

PIPE SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE WITH MALLEABLE FITTINGS

INSTALLATION
PIPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA NO. 54 AND THE LOCAL GAS COMPANY.

INSTALL GAS SHUT-OFF AND GAS MANIFOLDS AS INDICATED OR REQUIRED.

DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER

DESCRIPTION
THE WORK INCLUDES FURNISHING AND INSTALLING HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED HEREIN.

PIPING
HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING SHALL BE COPPER WATER TUBE HARD TEMPER, TYPE "L" WITH WROUGHT SOLDER FITTINGS ABOVE FLOOR AND SOFT TEMPER TYPE "K" WITH WROUGHT SOLDER FITTINGS BELOW GRADE.

GATE VALVES
SPECIFIED IN SECTION, PLUMBING VALVES .

INSTALLATION
NOTCHING OF PIPE FOR CONNECTION NOT PERMITTED.

WHERE POSSIBILITY OF BACKFLOW FROM THE DRAIN TO THE SUPPLY FITTING EXISTS, INSTALL VACUUM BREAKERS.

NOT MORE THAN ONE LAVATORY, SINK, OR SIMILAR FIXTURE SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY A 1/2 INCH BRANCH. LINEAR DIMENSIONS NOT TO EXCEED 5 FEET.

MAKE CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR SPECIFIED HEREIN.

HOT WATER BRANCH CONNECTIONS TO DISTRIBUTION MAINS SHALL BE TOP TAKE-OFF, SWING JOINT TYPE.

ALL PIPING INSTALLED BELOW GROUND SHALL RECEIVE TWO COATS OF KOPPERS NO. 50 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PLUMBING INSULATION

DESCRIPTION
INSULATION SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL TESTING PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND ALL SURFACES HAVE BEEN CLEANED AND FREE OF DIRT, GREASE AND COMPLETELY DRIED.

MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH UL 723, FLAME SPREAD RATING, HOT SURFACE TEST PERFORMANCE, AND SMOKE DEVELOPED RATING.

SUBMITTALS
SAMPLES AND MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA: SUBMIT SAMPLES OF INSULATION AND ADHESIVE AND PRODUCT DATA LISTING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR USE AND COMPLIANCE WITH NFPA 90.

INSULATION
INSULATION FOR HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING, SHALL BE SECTIONAL GLASS FIBER AS MANUFACTURED BY OWENS CORNING FIBERGLASS TYPE ASJ/SSLII OR APPROVED EQUAL, WITH FACTORY APPLIED, ALL PURPOSE, FIRE RETARDANT JACKET.

INSULATION FOR EXPOSED HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING SHALL BE SECTIONAL GLASS FIBER AS MANUFACTURED BY OWENS CORNING FIBERGLASS TYPE ASJ/SSLII OR APPROVED EQUAL, WITH FACTORY APPLIED, .016 EMBOSSED ALUMINUM JACKET.

ADHESIVE SHALL BE BENJAMIN FOSTER 30-36, OR APPROVED EQUAL, WHITE INSULATION LAGGING ADHESIVE.

VAPOR BARRIER MASTIC SHALL BE BENJAMIN FOSTER NO. 82-07, WHITE, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

INSTALLATION
HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING: SHALL BE INSULATED WITH 1/2 INCH THICK GLASS FIBER INSULATION HAVING A FACTORY APPLIED, ALL PURPOSE, FIRE RETARDANT JACKET WITH A MINIMUM R-4.0 PER INCH. CONCEALED AND EXPOSED PIPING SHALL HAVE THE INSULATION APPLIED WITH SIDE AND END JOINTS BUTTED TIGHTLY. SEAL JACKET LEGS AND BUTT JOINT STRIPS WITH ADHESIVE.

INSULATE FITTINGS FOR PIPING UP TO 3 INCHES IPS WITH MOLDED GLASS FIBER. INSULATE FITTINGS FOR PIPING LARGER THAN 3 INCHES WITH MOLDED FITTINGS OR SEGMENTED SECTIONS, WIRED IN PLACE TO THE SAME THICKNESS AS ADJACENT INSULATION. EXPOSED INSULATED PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE JACKETED WITH 6 OUNCE CANVAS PIPING INCLUDING THE FITTING CHANGE FROM HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL. CONCEALED AND EXPOSED PIPING SHALL HAVE THE INSULATION APPLIED WITH SIDE AND END JOINTS BUTTED TIGHTLY, SEAL OFF ENDS OF INSULATION WITH VAPOR BARRIER MASTIC AT EACH FITTING AND AT 21 FOOT INTERVALS ON CONTINUOUS RUNS.

INSTALL THE FACTORY APPLIED FIRE RETARDANT JACKET VAPOR BARRIER SO THAT IT WILL LAP SMOOTHLY AND SECURELY AT THE LONGITUDINAL LAP AND ADHERE IT WITH VAPOR BARRIER MASTIC. ADHERE 3 INCH WIDE BUTT STRIPS X SMOOTHLY OVER ALL END JOINTS WITH THE VAPOR BARRIER MASTIC TO ASSURE A CONTINUOUS VAPOR BARRIER - NO STAPLES ALLOWED. INSULATE DRAIN BODIES AND FITTINGS WITH METERED SEGMENTS OF PIPE INSULATION, OVERSIZED PIPE INSULATION OR MOLDED FITTINGS. COAT WITH TWO, 1/8 INCH COATS OF VAPOR BARRIER MASTIC REINFORCED WITH GLASS FABRIC EXTENDING 2 INCHES ONTO ADJACENT PIPES. EXPOSED INSULATED PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE JACKETED WITH 8 OUNCE CANVAS. TERMINATE INSULATION NEATLY AT CLEANOUTS ON STORM AND COLD DRAIN PIPING. DO NOT COVER CLEANOUTS.

DOMESTIC WATER HEATING

DESCRIPTION
PROVIDE DOMESTIC WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED.

DISCHARGE PIPE
RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE SHAL